Woodcuts

June 1895

Oct. 1895

Display case in
Lecture room.

Woolwich —

Length Gun deck — —	140 feet
— Keel for ~~Measurement~~ Tonnage	115 .. 2/-
Extreme breadth —	38 .. 3
Depth of Hold —	16 .. 10
Burden in Tons —	896 ½.

Head — Bow ornaments

Stern — Magazine, Bulkroom &c. Fore —

June 1805	Winds	Deptford —
		Light breze and sultry, — I came on board at 10 am. and hoisted the Pendant — Found the ship lashed alongside the Scourge in the tier abreast the West corner of the Dock yard (or Lower Watergate) — She had just come out of Lavender Dock Mr Young's Cabrait yard, where she had been partially repaired, doubled with fir plank of 3 inches at the bads, and 1 inch on the Garboard strake, and new coppered — but her decks, comings, upperworks, and Cabins put out of hand in a shameful and slovenly manner. — Her Lower masts in, of which the Bowsprit was a new stick, the Fore, Mn. & Mizn. masts had been the Argo's and after surveying had been stepped here, (the Fore mast had been deemed so suspicious as to be surveyed twice.) — Waited on Rear Adm. Hon.ble Henry Edwyn Stanhope, whose flag (red at the mizen) was flying on board the Matilda H.S. at Woolwich his Command extending from London Bridge to the Lower Hope. — — The ship fitted for a Non ship lower deck ports called in — Cast ports on Orlop — Flush deck and Poop under which only 1st Lt. Mast. & Clerks Cabins
Thursday 6	Calm	

Wkpoz3nw/S 3/8th 07 sorgnd 3/4th 08.

June 1805		Wind	Deptford — H.M.S. Woolwich
Friday	7		Sultry weather. Demanded 20 Greenwich pensioners and applied to the Master attendant to stow the Iron ballast.
Saturd.y	8	East.s	
Sunday	9	— Vde	Squally with rain, Lieut.t William Ingle Woodman joined the ship
Mond	10	SW	No men
Tuesday	11	SW	
Wednes	12	SE	
Thursday	13	S.o	Small rain. Rec.d 16 pensioners from Greenwich hospital.
Friday	14	WNW	Occas.l employed
Saturday	15	NW	Fresh gale — received 4 more Greenwich pensioners. Clerk of the cheque mustered.
Sunday	16	D.o	D.o W.r
Monday	17	SW	Light airs with rain. Fitting Gun tackles —
Tuesday	18	SWbW	Light breze and cloudy — Scraping &c.
Wednes	19	S.o	Occas.l employed
Thursday	20	SSE	Fine W.r — received a lighter of Iron ballast
Friday	21	—	Fine W.r — Convicts on board stowing Iron ballast
Saturday	22	S.o	Squally — Clerk of the cheque mustered —

June 1805		Wind	Deptford H.M.S. Woolwich
Sunday	23	S.o	Small rain —
Monday	24	SW	Squally with rain. Occasionally employed
Tuesday	25	N.o	D.o W.r — received some bar and provisions
Wednesday	26	NW	D.o weather —
Thursday	27	SW	Fresh breze and hazy — Arethusa sailed
Friday	28	SE.	Light breze, rain, thunder. Scraping &c —
Saturday	29	S.o	D.o W.r — rec.d some ships stores — Clerk Cheque must.d
Sunday	30	SbW	Light airs, hazy.
July Monday	1	SbW.	Light breze — occas.l employed Rain. —
Tuesday	2	SW	Fresh breze — Small rain
Wednes	3	SSW	Light breze — rain — Riggers moved the ship ready for transporting down the river —
Thursday	4	SbW	Light breze — Clear — ~~At~~. (4) Cast off the ~~moorings~~ lashings — Set three jury sails and with the Dock yard boats, the pilots secured us at 10 to the Shear hulk at Woolwich.
Friday	5	SSW	Light breze & fine weather — rec.d some provisions
Saturday	6	SE	Light breze — rain — Lashed alongside the Assurance
Sunday	7.	SSE.	Light breze — Rain

July 1805			Off Woolwich — HMSS Woolwich
Monday	8	NE	Light breze — Fine weather.
Tuesday	9	NE	Do W.r — Rec.d the standing rigging from Deptford to which cheque the ship belonged, and from whence, they lying at another King's yard we were obliged to bring all our rigging, stores &c
Wednes	10	W.r	Fresh breze — cloudy Lieutenant John Macredie joined the ship — (1st) Contract riggers on board {were withdrawn}
Thursday	11	WSW	Light breze — Contract riggers getting down rig.g on head. rain —
Friday	12	WSW	Squally — Began to take in stores for the East Indies, — Stowing large spars on Orlop deck, under the directions of the superintendant master (Mr Andrews) and with the yard men and convicts.
Saturd	13	WNW	Light airs — cloudy — rigging and stowing spars on Orlop deck. — Benjamin Lewis (ord) fell overboard and was drowned.
Sunday	14	NW	Fresh breze — Washed Main deck.
Monday	15	NNW	Light breze — Stowing the stove anchors
Tuesday	16	NE	Do W.r — Party from dockyard stowing Orlop
Wednes	17	N.	Moderate — Do — Do.
Thursday	18	N.t	Do. Do. Do — Received 20 additional Ton of iron ballast, some of which was put in the hold and some kept up for shifting.

July — 1805			Off Woolwich — HMSS Woolwich.
Friday	19	N.t	Moderate breze — Party from Woolwich dockyard stowing spars on Orlop &c.
Saturd	20	SW.t	Do Weather — Transported the ship to the Stove hulk together some heavy anchors —
Sunday	21	SW.	Do Weather. returned the ship to the Hulk.
Monday	22	SW	Do Weather. The Orlop completed with spars.
Tuesday	23	SW	Fresh breze rain. — Orlop cast ports calked in.
Wednes.	24	SW	Do Weather — Shipwrights and Calkers on board.
Thursday	25	SW.t	Small rain. — Stowing sundry stores in Main Hold as above — HMSS Chichester sailed. —
Friday	26	SW	Do Weather — Do. Do.
Saturday	27	SW / SE.t	Fair — Do. Do.
Sunday	28	SE / E.t	Light breze — clear —
Monday	29	E.tly / NE	Do. Do. Do.
Tuesday	30	NE.	Do Weather — Contract riggers on board — Got up the Topmasts — fitted the spare one —
Wednesday	31	West.t	Fresh breze with rain — Dobson marine deserted in the night with harbour boat —
August			
Thursday	1	W.t	Light breze and fine weather — received Boatswains stores —

Friday	2	SW.	Light breze — Party from the Dock yard as usual storing spars and sundry stores —
Saturd	3	WSW	Fresh breze — rain — Stowing the hold
Sunday	4	Vble	Light airs — clear. — Read articles of war
Monday	5	East	D° Weather. Storing the hold.
Tuesday	6	Vble	Fresh breze and rain — Rec^d sundry Stores
Wednes	7	S.E.	D° Weather. Storing the hold. — Rec^d Provisions
Thursd	8	So.	Light breze rain — Storing hold
Friday	9	SE.	D° Weather — D° — Contract riggers on b^d
Saturd	10	SE. E.	Fresh breze and squally — Contract riggers on board
Sunday	11	SE	D° Weather — D°
Monday	12	So	Light breze, fine weather. Storing the hold
Tuesday	13	NE.	Moderate + clear. Shipwrights on board Hoisted (Pk) Rear Adm^l Thornbrough flag (red) P order
Wednes	14	E.	Fresh breze, rain. Shipwrights on board — Struck the Rear Adm^l flag, it had only been hoisted while the Matilda overhauled her rigging.
Thursd	15	So	D° Weather — Rec^d the anchors, and stowed them
Friday	16	SW.	Light breze fine weather — Jno Adam Purser Steward run. — Henry Webb, master, joined.

Saturday	17	SW	Light breze and cloudy. Storing the hold. A party from the Yard storing the E. indian Stores
Sunday	18	NW	Light breze and fair.
Monday	19	No.	Fresh breze and squally. Emp^d about rigging
Tuesday	20	NW	Moderate breze rain. Received our sails and cables.
Wednesd	21	EbS	D° Weather. Fitting sails — Storing cables —
Thursday	22	SE	D° Weather. All our men lent to the Pomone
Friday	23	E	D° Weather.
Saturday	24	EbN	D° Weather
Sunday	25	SE	D° Weather, Our hands returned from the Pomone. Superintending master moored the ship outside the hulk for the convenience of making sail down the river — Lent all our men P order to the Intrepid. Ship followed the Pomone to Gravesend
Monday	26	SE	Light breze and fair — Riggers bending splicing and clenching the cables. — Pointing and fitting the sails. —
Tuesday	27	WSW	Moderate — clear — Rec^d 10 men from the Diligence Storeship and the Quebec's mariners to get ready for going down — ~~At~~ Bent Foresail Topsails T.G.S^ls Jib + Spanker. —

Wednesd.	28	WSW	Moderate breze and clear. (2) Cast off from the hulk and made sail down the river (M. Gordon pilot) — Fetched through all the reaches — (5) Came to with Small Bower in 6 fathoms below the town of Gravesend. Moored Gravesend Church W.b.S. 1 mile — Unbent sails — Found riding here H.M.S. Pomefal and Intrepid, + Porpoise and in Northfleet hope Africa, Sybille, & Thetis.
Thursday	29	SW	D.o Weather — Rounding the cable —
Friday	30	SW	D.o Weather — Shifted the Main Top mast
Saturd	31	WSW	Light breze — Setting up T.h Rigging —
	September		
Sunday	1	NNW	D.o Weather
Monday	2	NW	Fresh breze and hazy — Up T. Gale's Mast
Tuesday	3	W.b.S.	D.o Weather.
Wednes	4	SW.t	D.o Weather — Employed in the Holds —
Thursday	5	SW.t	Moderate — Clear — Rec.d Water and Sundry provisions — Rec.d Stores —
Friday	6	SW.t	Fresh breze with rain — Stowing the hold — Intrepid returned on mess (lent to her on the 25.th) but had contrived to lose Sa.l Taylor & J.no Kelly Seamen,
Saturd.	7	SE	Fresh Gale and rain, Clerk of the Cheque Mast.
Sunday	8	SW.t	D.o Weather — M. Fair —

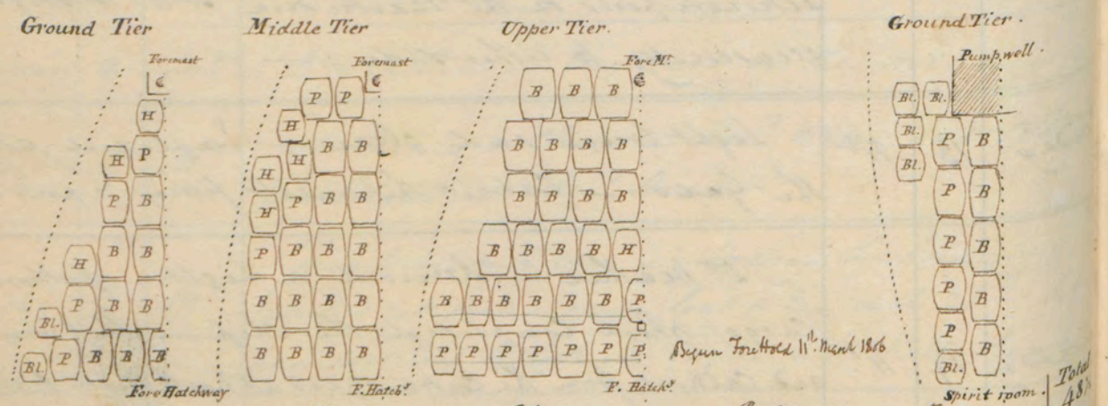
Monday	9	WSW	Moderate breze and rainy weather, receiving a lighter of Stores (Cargo). —
Tuesday	10	NW	D.o Weather, receiving the Purchase for the Guns —
Wednesd	11	SSW	Light breze and clear — Receiving the Shot and Gunners stores.
Thursday	12	W.t	D.o Weather — Employed getting in the guns (with the Capstan) and placing them as follows 16 nine pounders in the eight foremost ports on Main deck — 4 six pounders in the ninth and tenth ports — and the Launch's carronade (a twelve pounder) in the after port on a slide to shift occas.l — and 4 nine pounders in the alternate ports on the Quarterdeck so as to shift occasionally to either side. —
Friday	13	W.t	Light breze and clear — Employed about the Guns. — Contract shipwrights fitting Ports.
Saturday	14	W.t	D.o Weather — Received a lighter of Stores (Cargo) which completed the ship — Shipwrights and Calkers from the Contract yard at Northfleet Bulkheading up, and calking down the Stores — The Stores on board, their weight, and place of stowage as follows. Draft of Water { F. 18.4 / A 20.6 } 2.2 by the Stern

Stowage of the Hold.

Of Seventy Tons of Iron ballast, there are 3 kept upon the lower and orlop decks, the remainder is stowed in one Tier in the hold — beginning abaft the step of the Foremast and extending about 8 Longers abaft the Pump well — the casts about 6 inches clear of the limber boards, — the Longers amidships ringed up to 14 pigs, the rest decreasing according to the run of the ship; — in all about 500 pigs — but mostly broken, some large, some small, some English, some French, some whole and some half — all good except for a Stoneship! which indeed seems to be the invariable principle of our fitout. —

The Water is stowed in the following manner, B meaning butt, P puncheon, H, hogshead, Bl. barrel. —

Larboard Side of Fore Hold — After Hold Lr. side.



	Ground Tier	Middle Tier	Upper Tier		After Hold	Total
	7½	15	21	Butts	5	48½
	4	4	7	Puncheons	5	20
	3	4	1	Hogsheads	—	8
	2	—	—	Barrels	5	7
Tons	6⅙ x 2 = 12⅓	9 5/6 x 2 = 19⅔	13 1/12 x 2 = 26⅙		5 5/6 x 2 = 11⅔	

Butts	48½ x 2	= 97 butts	= 48½	Tons
Puncheons	20	40 punc.	= 13⅓	—
Hogsheads	8	16 Hhds.	= 4	—
Barrels	7	14 Bars.	= 2⅓	—
Total of Water in the Hold			68⅙	Tons

Eight months provisions stow in two heights in the after Hold — Six months bread is partly stowed in bread room, the remainder (nearly one half) is in Water Puncheons in the after Hold except 10 in the Gunroom — (The Bread room is on Lower Deck between after Hatchway and Gunroom Hatchway). — All the Peas and Flour is in Water Puncheons — as I imagine it will keep better, besides having by those means a large assortment of Casks abroad — The Spirits is in barrels in Spirit room, and the wine in After hold.

N.B. This was written after the Hold was completed at Spithead to 8 months —

Stores received on board from Woolwich Dock Yd. for Madras

Cables of 23 inches		1	In the main Hold, except a few of the small hawsers after part Lower Deck.
	22	5	
	17½	4	
	13½	2	
	13	1	
Cablets	5½	8	
	4	5	
Hawsers	6½	5	
	6	3	
	5½	3	
	5	10	
	4½	15	
	4	31	
Cablet throuds	6	3	
	7	1	
	8	6	
	8½	6	
	9½	1	
	11	7	
Coils	3½	20	Main Hold and Lower deck, aft.
	3	10	
	2½	14	
	2	2	
	1	25	
	¾	25	
Wheelropes {3½, 4, 4½}		12	Low. Deck Aft S.
Boltrope diff. Sizes Coils		82	Main hold and Gunroom for.
Pieces		19	
Spun yarn, bott.ms		12	L. deck aft.

Canvas, bolts	1460	Orlop aft. Main Hold
——— Cases	31	Orlop amid.s
Old Canvas Yd.	510	Gunroom
Anchors & stock	1	Main hold.
Fire engines	2	One Aft L. Deck Gir. One S. Lower deck, the hose in them — the use of the gear in Case of the machine N.2
Sundries — Cases supposed Shine	1	Gunroom Forward
Casks	6	Main Hold.
Blocks sizes	254	Orlop — Forward L.
Pumpwheels	6	Cases, L. deck S. aft. exept. 1 in Lockroad Gir.
— Chain links	100	
Oars	142	Orlop
Capstan Bars	115	M. Hold
Rope machines complete		Gunroom & M. Hold
Vinegar hhds	6	M. Hold
Cases with Copper	2	
Casks of Nails	3	Each side the Mast
Tar Casks	13	M. Hold.
Black Varnish	220	Orlop. amid.s
Large Copper kettles	2	Gunroom aft
Paint, Casks	12	Orlop aft.
Oil ——— Jars	14	Orlop Aft & Gun
Sp.t of Turpentine	2	Gunroom aft.
Masts Viga		
21½ inches	1	Orlop.
21	3	
20	9	
19	6	
16½	1	
Normay hards from 11 inches to 17.	36	

and various lesser articles.

Stores for Bombay. —

Port shackles	128	M. Hold scattered.
Tallow, Turpentine and Paint. Casks	3	Turpeth. S. Gir. Paint L. Gunroom
Cases of Sundries	7	Gunroom Forward
Iron work pieces	227	Main hold
Brass Hose	6	
Sacks in the box	4	Orlop S. on spars.
Anchors	9	Main Hold
Stock ——— wood.	1	
Stocks — iron	2	
Iron Squares, bars	32	
Capstan bars	15	
at Portsmouth		
Cutter complete	1	at Stern davits
Cable 17½ inches	1	Cable Tier S.

Canvas bolts	2389	Orlop aft. Main Hold.
Old d.o — Yd.	500	
Boltrope Coils	77	Main Hold, Gunroom } T.P.P.
Spun yarn bott.s	11	Gunroom
Case of Twine	1	After Hold
Masts Viga		
20½	8	Lower deck
19	4	
12½	1	
Yards New Ins. 20	1	Orlop
Bowsp.t d.o — 27½	1	
74 M.r Spindle	1	
Single Tree Major	1	
Black Varnish Casks.	600.	Orlop amidships before Main Hatchway

Sunday	15	Vbl.	Light breze — Sailing mathe — Returned the Barbour boat and sent Warrant officers up to Deptford to indent
Monday	16	NNW	D.o Weather — Rec.d the ships boats — viz. an 28's launch of feet keel and 8 oars — a cutter of 25 feet keel & 8 oars, and a jolly of 18 feet keel and 4 oars.
Tuesday	17	SW.t	Fresh breze and clear. Rec.d Boatswain's and Carpenter's sea stores. — Wm. May Carpenter of the Fury Bomb came on board to supersede Thos. Taylor the Carpenter — Adm.l Sharshope sent 20 of the Sybille's men to assist in bending the sails —
Wedner	18	So	Light breze and cloudy — Stowed the Boatswain's and Carpenter's stores.
Thursday	19	SSE.	Light breze. Sailing — M. received a draft of 31 men (belonging to the Trident) from the Intrepid —
Friday	20	SSE. SW.t	D.o Weather Unmoored to half cable on S.d Bower M. received Alexander Cullen of Gravesend on board as pilot — (10) Weighed and made sail down the river — Passed three armed Block ships in the Lower Hope. Light breze all sail set to pass the Flats before the falling tide — At noon

Saturday	21	SW.	Light breze. Hazy — (2 h.) Hauled inside the Nore light so as to fetch into an anchoring berth without tacking, a rapid tide going to leeward — (3) Came to at the Nore, with S.d Bower in 7 fms. — Moored — the Nore light NbE — ¾ mile — Sheerness Pt. WbN.t — Minster Church SSW.t — Found riding here HM Ships Zealand R.Adm.l Rowley — Pomone, Arethusa, Kind, &c. Waited on the Adm.l at the Dock Yard. — Fresh breze
Sunday	22	NbE	Fresh breze and cloudy — Discharged p.r order the draft of men lent from the Trident into the Zealand — and received thence 30 men to take care of the ship till an order should come for her to be manned — Heavy rain. —
Monday	23	N.o	Fresh Gales with rain — HM Ships here fired a salute of 19 Guns each to celebrate the anniversary of HM's Coronation — I did not fire on account of a boy who had received a concussion of the brain by a fall. M. Loosed sails — Sent the boy to the hospital. — Rec.d the Adm.l's sig.s from R.Adm.l Rowley.
Tuesday	24	NW	Moderate and fair — Stowed the Boom.s. Discharged Lieut. Macredie who was appd. to the Napoleon at Woolwich. — Answered our signal for Weekly Acc.t
Wednes.y	25	NW.t	D.o Weather — Cleared hawse. — Rec.d 67 men from the Zealand — and Disch.d the 30 lent on the 21st — and also the Green's Pensioners — M. (5) Unmoored, Short on B. B.r light airs.

Thursday	26	NW.	At noon weighed and came to sail, Course S and W. Sails. (5) Came to in 7 fms E. Buoy of the Cage NW. Buoy of the Horse NW. — M light var.ble airs —
			(9) Weighed and made sail — St Royals and Stay.s.ls
		North.	At noon the buoy of the Shivering Sand N½W. 2 miles
Friday	27	NNE.	Light breze and smooth water — all sail set paping the Shivering sand flats — light airs — the pilot being anxious about getting past the flats before the water should fall I suggested to him the propriety of standing back again into deep water while yet the flood made up, and while we had any wind, but he persisted in going on. — (2) The wind suddenly ceased — The ship drifting towd. the Pan sand with the Ebb, came to with Sm. B.r in 5 fms (against my inclination for we could not drive into less water and might happily into more, as in all the charts I had then was various spots of deep water marked to the East.—) Got the Topmasts and Jib-booms ready spanned, gayed & slung to shore up the ship when she should take the ground. —
		Calm	(6) a breze sprung up from the NE. — 4½ fms under foot — made all sail and cut the cable in hopes of being able to get the ship about 2 cables length to the Southward where we should be in deeper water and should deepen it as we drifted to the E.d. — from her round to the South.d and got all sail made with the greatest expedition but the breze again failed, and in

W.r buoy of Pan sand bearing SE, 1 mile

Sent the Master to sound one mile round the ship to ascertain the shortest distance into deep water, or whether there were any deep holes near us — But he found every where the same depth 4¾ — & hard sand. —

		Calm	in ten minutes she was brought up by the sand — her heel, to gently caught and she swung round, head to the East.d — W. buoy or west end of the sand ESE 3 cables lengths — furled sails — Got a Topmast and jib boom on each side, ballasted and shod with plank at the heels and gayed forward and aft — lashed them securely to sampson posts, inside the main deck ports, with preventer tackles on the heads — loosed all the guns in amidships and then close forward to bring the ship more on an even keel and not to strain her. — Once freshening, with a complement of 121, and just put on board, we had enough to do to execute the above, or I should have got down the higher yards and masts, which with the wind on the larboard side brought a very heavy strain on the starboard shores — Got another jib boom on that side to support them. — at
Friday continued	27	NNE	(9) She swung off carrying away some of the shores and floating others — Came to with B. Bower in 5 fms
		NE. a fresh breze	Passed buoy East one mile. — During the 2¾ hours which the ship remained on shore, the water left her 24 inches abaft — but she remained perfectly upright, had never shaken, laid without any motion, and made no water.
		NNE.	At (4½) M. Weighed and made sail for the Queen's channel, ship frequently in ¼ less 4 fms which was but 2 feet more than the draw — at 5½ she was in deep water & clear of all danger, at

Friday 27 Continued.		NE	at (8) the east buoy of Margate sand SSW 1¼ miles — (9) Standing round the No. Foreland — (11) Fallen little wind, and the Southern tide sweeping the Ship into rippling water the stupid pilot (who should not have allowed the ship to be there) was alarmed insisted on letting go the ⚓ — Came to with the
		Calm	
	Uneven rocky bottom		shot in 4 fms with B.B.r — I felt the ship strike, but by the time she was brought up she was in 7 fms — she had evidently struck on the Anchor stock
		—	
	Ramsgate P.r Head WNW.t		No. Foreland NW.t White buoy of middle SW. ½ mile. Ships Comp.y met + paraded spliced the main brace
Saturday 28		Qd	Light airs and variable weather — ¼. a light breeze from the N.d Weighed found half the shank of the ⚓ gone so under we were obliged to half a cable before the ship would bring up — Left the buoy watching. Made all sail, hardly stemming the tide — Bent B. Bower cable to spare anchor, and small Bower 2.d cable to sheet. — (5) Stood to in the
		NxE	
		—	Downs where A.M. Ships Edgar Adm.l Lord Keith, Utrecht V. Adm.l Holloway, and various smaller ones were lying sent 4 Supernum.s from Sheerness on board the Utrecht — Sent the Pilot on shore, and a letter to the Commissioner of Sheerness apprizing him of our anchor + cable off the Paarsand, and the fluke of the other anchor in
(11 p.m.) Dungeness Light NWbN No. 6 miles			the Gull stream. — (5½) In Cutter and made sail down Channel. ~~M~~ Light breze (8) Beachy H.d NE 5 miles At noon all sail set

Sunday 29		NNE	Light breze — hazy weather — all sail set — (6) The Owers light NWbN. 10 miles Dunnose NWbW. (10½) Having passed the Owers in 9 fms and stood half ~~a~~ way on to the island came to for the night in 15 fms Owers light E.t 9.l — ~~M~~ Fresh breze. — (8) Weighed and set Courses and single reefed T.s. — (11) Set G.d & S.l
		ENE	
		—	Passing the Warner — Made our number to the Flagship at Spithead. — At noon came to with small bower — Furled sails — Moored ship, South Sea Castle E½N. — Monckton fort NbE. — The Royal William having Adm.l George Montague's flag NNE two cables lengths. — In letting go the B. Bower, the cable had carelessly been left on the bow gun which it whipped out of the carriage and it went overboard.
		—	
Monday 30		NE.t	Moderate breze — A small wooden buoy on the B.B.r no more buoys on board, did not match. — Found riding here besides the R.l William, the Dragon, Saturn, Agamemnon, Apollo, Loire, Boadicea, Unité Decade, Melpomené &c &c — Went on shore to the Admiral. — Rounding the new castles. —
October Tuesday 1		NE.t	D.o Weather — My clerk copying the Port orders on board the flag ship.
Wednesday 2		ENE	D.o Weather Sent the two topmasts on shore to the Yard which had been reduced unnecessarily in shoring up the ship — Received Beef, (no beef had been issued in the Navy for 6 weeks) and Water — Got up the Forge and set the Armourer at work

Thursday	3	E b S.	Moderate and fair — Rec.d Stores from the Dock Yard p.r Launch — Struck Lower Yards to set to rights the Boom Irons — Fresh Gale Struck T.G.M.t — Discharged A. Lusberg a Swede p.r order. Agamemnon sailed
Friday	4	E b E	Fresh Gale — ☿ Moderate received a Cable and a Bower anchor — returned the cut cable and broken anchor. — Discharged Philip Sepp a German p.r order.
Saturday	5	E b E	Moderate and fair — Up Lower G.d.s T.G.M.t received the new topmasts and studding sails spars which we had not been able to obtain in the river — Rec.d a stream anchor — Disch.d Thos. Ellis, an apprentice (I had proved from having had implied indentures) p.r order. — Medit.n Convoy sailed
Sunday	6	N E	D.o Weather. Read the articles of war.
Monday	7	S E b	D.o Weather. Experiment came out of harbour and made sail to the west.d (Going to lay down moorings in Yelmouth harbour) —
Tuesday	8	S E	D.o Weather. Lieut. Moses Cannady joined
Wednesday	9	S b y. S E b	D.o Weather Set up the rigging fore and aft (having the lower lanyards through the channels)
Thursday	10	V.ble W S W b. E b	Moderate with small rain — ☿ Fair Loosed sails to dry —
Friday	11	N E b	Moderate and fair — Furled sails —

Saturday	12	V.ble S W b.	Moderate and fair — Rec.d beer and water — Lieut. Thomas Grant joined, and superseded Lieut. Woodman. —
Sunday	13	S W b.	Moderate with rain
Monday	14	S W b W	Fair — Dressed sails.
Tuesday	15	S W N E b.	Rain ☿. Fair, Scrubbed Starb.d — Dried sails —
Wednesday	16	N E b.	Mod. & fair — Vanguard arrived. Clerk of Cheque Mast.
Thursday	17	East b.	Strong Gale — Carried the Sheet Cable — Struck T.G.M.t
Friday	18	N E b.	Moderate Up T.G.M.t — Dried sails. Vanguard sailed (17th)
Saturday	19	E b E.	Moderate and fair Rec.d beer and water.
Sunday	20	E b E.	D.o Weather — Illustrious came in.
Monday	21	East	D.o Weather. — ☿ Arrived 5 Russian sail of the line and one frigate under the Command of a Vice adm.l — as follows Yanna Staff. Guns { Vice Adm.l Cenyavin. Oriel St. Peter Sall-full Moscow Nilson
Tuesday	22	E b. S E b.	Fresh Gale and cloudy — Russian V. Adm.l sailed the Port adm.l with 13 Guns whilst the Royal William returned with an equal number — Struck L.r G.d.s T.G.M.t

October 1805			Spithead — H.M.S. Woolwich
Wednes	23	ESE!	Fresh Gales M. Struck Topmasts. —
Thursday	24	ESE!	D.o Weather M. More moderate Up T.M.s
Friday	25	ESE!	D.o Weather M. Moderate Up T.G.M.s and L.r Yards
Saturday	26	ENE!	Fresh breze — Fired a salute of 21 guns in honor of H.M. Accession.
Sunday	27	ENE!	Freshening breze — Struck T.G.M.s M. Up C.s Pointed the spare Topsails &c.
Monday	28	EbN.o	Moderate breze. Loosed sails to dry — Punished Richard Lee Pursuer Steward with 12 lashes for insolence to his officer —
Tuesday	29	ENE!	D.o Weather. Sailed the Superb —
Wednesd	30	ESE!	D.o Weather. —
Thursday	31	ENE!	D.o Weather. [illegible]
November.			
Friday	1	ESE / SE!	Fresh breze and cloudy — M. Struck Lower Y.ds and T.G.M.s p. signal — Freshening gale Struck Topm.ts by signal. —
Saturday	2	SE / ESE!	Fresh Gale M. Up Yards and masts —
Sunday	3	EbN.o	Moderate and fair — Lent the Calcutta Prize to the Illustrious — Took the Guard vessel the Top Gallant sails. —
Monday	4	EbS.o	D.o Weather. ~~Clerk of the Cheque mustered~~
Tuesday	5	SE!	D.o Weather — Discharged a captand marine Clerk of the Cheque paid Bounty — & mustered Surgeon's asst. joined —

November 1805			Spithead — H.M.S. Woolwich
Wednes.y	6	SE!	Moderate — fair — Fired a Salute of 17 Guns in comem.n of the Gerponder plot &c. —
Thursday	7	ESE!	D.o Weather — Rec.d Coals & Wood. — Intelligence was distributed from the Flagship of a most glorious victory obtained by Lord Nelson's fleet over the combined fleet of the French & Spaniards off Cadiz on the 21.st October M. Commis Hunter &c came on board and paid the advance — Rec.d a marine —
Friday	8	EbS.o	Light breze — hazy — Prince of Wales V. Adm.l Sir Robert Calder came in anch.d tow.d the Mother bank. (8) Fired a (general) feu de joie of three rounds of musquetry (beginning from the Larboard Quarter) to celebrate the above magnificent victory — and I served an allowance of Grog fore and aft.
Saturday	9	EbN	D.o Weather — received Wood —
Sunday	10	South.d / ENE!	D.o Weather — M. read the Articles of War —
Monday	11	NW / EbN.o	D.o Weather. Repeated the Intrepid's number to the Admiral. — Intrepid came in — At Sunset Adm.l Montagu's flag was shifted from Blue to White a promotion of Adm.ls having taken place, and the Red flag having been restored.
Tuesday	12	E! / SouthW.d	Moderate and fair. — Prince of Wales went into harbour. Clerk of the Cheque mustered
Wednesd	13	S.o / NE!	Fresh breze. Struck T.G.M.s — Heavy rain Up T.G.M.s — Mrs Ramilies came in from the West Indies. — [illegible]

November 1805			Spithead — HMS Woolwich
Thursday	14	NE'	Moderate breze. cloudy — M. Punished Edw.d Harrison with 18 lashes for disobedience of orders and contempt to his Officer —
Friday	15	NE.b	D.o Weather — M. Put myself under the orders of Lord Amelius Beauclerk of the Saturn — Bent Topsls. Std Sails and prepared for Sea —
Saturd.	16	ENE'	D.o Weather. Preparing for Sea — M. Wm Richards (Marine) fell overboard and was drowned —
Sunday	17	ESE	Fresh breze M. Unmoored to 1 Cable on the Small Bower — received Sundry Provisions to complete to Foreign Service by Adm.l order of the 16.th inst.t — Rec.d Adm.l orders to D.o D.o — for Bmbay — Rec.d Commencing orders to these of the 15.th from L.d N.B. — and from the Adm.l. —
Monday	18	ESE.	Moderate breze & clear — Sailed the Saturn Eagle, Athenienne, Intrepid, and Mediterr. Convoy receiving Provisions. — M. Moored.
Tuesday	19	ESE Calm W.	D.o Weather Rec.d 20 Tun of Beer and Water which lashed between guns, and on Spar Deck — received 6 men from the Sylph and 3 from the P.ce William which completed our complement
Wedne.y	20	SE' vble NE.b	D.o Weather — Completed the Warrant Off.rs Stores for last two months expences — and the pendre ammunition for foreign Service (31 barl. powder — 720 shot) Rec.d also a 17½ inch Cable which spliced to the Small Bower — so that there are now 3 cables on end on it

November 1805			Spithead — HMS Woolwich
Thursday	21	NE.b	Moderate breze — cloudy — Lashing the water casks fore and aft — and filling up the squares of the hatchways — afte to main deck, main level with the Bower cables, and Fore so as to leave a passage to Steerage room —
Friday	22	NE NNW.	D.o Weather Lashing the bread panchions in the Gunroom — A large convoy (W. Indiamen chiefly) Sailed to the eastward — Cleared hawse.
Saturday	23	Vble	D.o Weather. Occ. sig.l to unmoor and forme to go to the Adm.l Office — In Launch — the clow signals unrolled (mistakes) — Received a 17½ inch cable and a cable of 25 f.m complete as stores for Bombay — (as I could not obtain them for the ship's use I offered to carry them out as stores) — Put the cable under the B. Bower — Cutter to the Quarter Davits —
Sunday	24	W.d	D.o Weather. Quartered the ships Company
Monday	25	W.b	D.o Weather. — Hazy — Cleared hawse.
Tuesday	26	vble SW WNW.	D.o Weather — Sent 20 men to Royal William by order to assist in shifting her cables. —
Wednesday	27	vble NE.b	D.o Weather — M. Rec.d orders to put myself under the orders of Capt.n Fellowes of H.M. Frigate Apollo. — Rec.d his orders — Unmoored to 1 Cable on Sm.l Bower.

November 1805			St Hellen's — H.M.S. Woolwich
Thursday	28	NE. E. S.b W.	Moderate breze & fair. Apollo mighed, and tow.d St Helleu but brought with her side about the Warner — AM. 10. Weighed under single reefs S. St T.S.l F.G.Sails &c — Tacked occasionally beating down to St Hellens where the Commodore brought up at noon — At noon the buoy of the Warner NE. ¼ of a mile.
The Europa went up to Spithead. Friday	29	SbW. NE. EbS. SbW.	Do Weather (!) Came to at St Hellens with B. B.r in 10 fm. — Bembridge Pt. W¼W. — St Hellens mark W. — Warner buoy N.NW. — The Porpoise and Lady Sinclair Botany bay ~~Bamfort~~ store ships — the Abundance S.S. and about 12 merchant vessels also came down — The whole of the Russian Squadron turned out and put to sea.
Saturday	30	WSW.	Breze freshening with rain. The Russian Adm.l with two sail of the line and two frigs put back and brought up outside of us. — Dom F.G.M.s —
December. Sunday	1	NW. NE. N.	Fresh breze — cloudy — with showers — The Temeraire, Tonnant, and Colossus part of Lord Nelsons glorious fleet shewd their number and passed up to Spithead under jury masts. — AM. up F.G.M.s Loosed sails — Furled do. —
Monday	2	NW. WNW.	Moderate — Passed up The Defence, Defiance and Revenge to Spithead — under jury masts from the Trafalgar fleet. — The Mars Ceteniere, brought up, and in the morning proceeded to Spithead. —

December 1805			St Hellens — H.M.S. Woolwich
Tuesday	3	WNW	Moderate breze — clear weather — Another of the Russian Squadron dropped in. —
Wednesday	4	WNW.	Freshening breze and rain — Struck F.G.M.t — AM. up F.G.Sails — Dried Sails — The Victory brought up here with the half mast flag of the illustrious Adm.l Lord Nelson (whose body was on board).
Thursday	5.	WNW NW	Moderate breze — cloudy — In obedience to the Royal William's Signal & notice all the Ships at Spithead and here struck their Ensign flags and pendants half staff in mournful respect to the late Lord Nelson's flag. — Victory went up.
Friday	6	NW W.	Do Weather.
Saturday	7	WSW.	Do Weather hazy — Sybille came in and anchored to Spithead — Gun shot to sight the anchor but freshening before the weather tide made, veered to the whole cable.
Sunday	8	W.	Do Weather. The Amazon came down from Spithead and joined the Convoy.
Monday	9	WNW WSW.	Fresh breze — Unbent the F.G.Sails and Storm Staysails — AM Struck Some yards and top gallant masts — Squally —

Tuesday	10	W. NW NNW. — NW.	Fresh gale — Down topgallt m.t. on deck — Got in the flying jibboom and unbent the sail. At 11, a heavy Squall with snow — A.M. Moderate
Wednes	11	NW — No — NbE	Fresh breeze and squally. Audacious came in with her Topmasts gone. At 1. light breeze and hazy — Upper Yards and Topgallt m.t. The Victory went out to the Eastward (with the Nelson's body) — The men of war at Spithead and here hoisted their Colours which had been half staff since her arrival. Dried Sails
Thursday	12	NE — Vbl. — Wbt. — No.t	Moderate and clear. In the night Squally At Fresh breeze and clear Dried Sails —
Friday	13	N. — NbW	Fresh gale, Struck L.t Yd. & T.G.M.M. on deck Hard frost. At Up yards & masts. —
Saturday	14	NbW — NNW	Fresh breeze. Sig.t Weekly Acc.t — At. Prevoyant S.S. came in from the Downs — to join our Convoy — her Sig.s to proceed to Spithead.
Sunday	15	NbW — NbE	Moderate breeze, hard frost.
Monday	16	NbE.N	D.o D.o D.o — Camel S.S. joined & went to Spithead
Tuesday	17	NbE.N.	D.o D.o — D.o — At. The Lady Sinclair and all the Merchantmen of the Convoy tried waiting here on back to the Mother Bank. Received a small supply of flour &c. to avoid breaking the A. Hold. — The Hatch.s being full of Water

Wednes	18	NE — No — NNW.	Moderate breeze — Sighted the ✝, cable round the Stock dropped the Small Bower — B.B.r Cable much rubbed and wholly unfit for service — Applied to the Port Adm.l for a strong one which he refused on the ground that it would be useful for junk, and that the Dockyard would not send to St. Hellens for it! — A store ship taking out a ~~[illegible]~~ cable to the East Indies for junk!! — — Hero, came in and went to Spithead — Foudroyant came in and brought up here.
Thursday	19	NNW — Calm — W.	Light breeze. — Unbent the B.B.r Cable — bent a new one and put it undermost — At. Sir John Borlase Warren K.B. hoisted his flag Blue at the Fore and saluted the Port Admiral — We hoisted blue colours and put ourselves under his Command. —
Friday	20	W. — At	Fresh breeze. — 6. Veered to a whole Cable — Struck L.t Yards and T.G.M.M. (10) The ship driving in Squalls — Dropped the B.B.r and veered to half a Cable. — Strong gales & Squally rain.
Saturday	21	W.N.W.	Fresh Gale — Squally and rain — Repulse and Polyphemus came in — The former joined S.r John's Squad.n — the latter proceeded to Spithead.

Sunday	22	WSW W W W	Fresh gale and rain. Came to here ~~the~~ Namur, Courageux, and London to join Sir John's Squad.n — the whole of which had been brought round from Plymouth to collect here — to be more convenient for a start I suppose to get out of the channel.!! — but the Convoy for the W. Indies &c is to go with him — methinks it might have been rather more politic for the Illustrious & Familiar to have taken them to the Westward to join the Squad. than it to come up here — witness all the Easterly winds gone by
Monday	23	WNW NE.b	Moderate and fair — Came down from Spithead Terrible, Familiar & Illustrious to round the Court martial on S.r Rob.t Calder. — Weighed B.B.r anchor which had been shift by the small B.r Cable — Weighed S.d B.r & flukes apperment — the cause found during Saturday — Brought up with B.B.r veered to the S.E. & moored ship — AM. Loosed sails and cleaned Hawse. — Furled sails —
Tuesday	24	SSE WNW NE.b	Moderate & fair Rec.d beer & Water — Terrible sailed to the West.d — Loading the new B. Bower Cable.

Wednesday	25	NE to NNW	Moderate and fair Dried sails
Thursday	26	NW	Fresh breze — 2 Gale Struck Lower yards and F.G.M.t — S.t weather am.
Friday	27	SW W NNE	Squally with rain AM Up yards and masts Latter M.y F.C. to add a third reef in it — but it.
Saturday	28	NNE Calm W SW	Moderate and fair Dried sails. AM Thickening. Noon Struck Lower yards and F.G.M.t — Rec.d beer and water and Casked it on the upper deck.
Sunday	29	SW WNW NNE W	Strong gales with rain — Bent F.G. sails — Fastened the hawse — and mended the loading. — Canada and Hero (Sunday) came down from Spithead, and joined the Squad.n (H.M.S. & H.M.S.) — AM. Gen.l Sig.s Lieut.s — Fresh gale rain
Monday	30	NNW W	Fresh gale — fair AM Squally with rain
Tuesday	31	W	Fresh Gale with thick small rain — Struck L.r G.s and F.G.M.t
January 1806. Wednesday	1	N N NbE	Fresh Gale with thick small rain AM. moderate and clearing up — Up lower yards and F.G.M.t — Gen.l Sig.s Weekly Acc.t anulled to us Apollo and Porpoise
Thursday	2	NNE N NNW	Moderate & clear — Gen.l Sig.s to Unmoor — (Unmoored to 1/2 Cable on B. Bower. — Fresh breze — Montague 74 came in from the West.d & anchored here. AM. Canada and Montague sent up to Spithead — Mediator & Squirrel sent out to the West.d — Amazon sent to the West.d — Fresh breze

January 1806 — St Helen's — H.M.S. Woolwich

Friday	3.	No N.W. W SW SW.	Fresh breze and clear — Unmoored p. Genl. Signal from Fondroyant — Close reefed the S.s Reefed the Courses — All Sigs. to Weigh — Stood out (2 h.) Sig. to weigh annulled — Mediator and Spiteful came in again — The Amazon went out — Fresh gale —
Saturd.	4	So NW W	Fresh breze fair — Persistence came to her and joined Squadn. — light breze — Loosed sails
Sunday	5	W. — — NW.	Fresh breze fair Moored p. General Sig. Apollo and Porpoise went up to Spithead — Struck T.G.M.s. — H. up T.G.M.s and dried sails
Monday	6	WS.W. NW.	Fresh breze and fine weather
Tuesday	7	W.	Freshening breze — fair Struck T.G.M.s — H up T.G.M.s Ld. beer and water
Wednes	8	W. NW.	Fresh gales and rain Struck T.G.M.s — Hard squalls — with very heavy rain all the ships ken down a little — Struck L.G. Yards
Thursday	9	W.	Do Weather H. fine weather up Yards & Masts Loosed sails to dry
Friday	10	W SW.	At night Came on to blow again Struck L.G.Y. & M.
Saturd.	11	NW.	Fresh Gales. Punished F. Antonio by running the Gantlope, and the boy J. Ratford by flogging him, very severely for the unnatural crime — Sent them on shore in the boat from whence they came
Sunday	12	Moderate NW SW to NW No	Unmoored p. Genl Sig. — up Yards & Masts (10 h.) Genl Sig. to weigh — Unmooring &c

Statement of the Water and Provisions on board the 12th of Jan.y 1806.

			Tons
By Page 4 after the 14th of August 1805. There is in the Fore and aft holds under the hatches			68 3/6
In the Fore Hatchway or Orlop gratings	2	Butts	1
In the Square of the Main hatchway stowed up from casks in the Mainhold flush with the cables on spars on the Lower deck.	24. 4. 3	Barrels Puncheons Butts.	6 5/6
In the Square of the Aftermost hatchway up to coamings of M.n Deck	17.	Puncheons	5 2/3
Lashed between the Guns on the Main deck.	23 1	Butts Puncheon	11 5/6
Lashed on their heads alongside the Booms on the upper or spar deck.	24	Puncheons	8
Total of Water.			101 1/2
Beer in Puncheons on Main deck & Spar deck. — aft after hatchway	13 5		6

As I have kept up my stock of Flour, and cheese There is on board, of the former as on the 17th of November 8 months in Water hogsheads — and two months of the latter — 4 1/2 months bread — 8 months beef, pork &c &c — Vinegar, Mustard, Sugar, Rice, and Essence of Spruce the proportion

Hereafter I shall estimate the force of the wind according to the following scale, as nothing can convey a more uncertain idea of wind and weather than the old expressions of moderate and cloudy &c &c.

0	Calm	7	Gentle steady gale
1	Faint air just not calm.	8	Moderate gale
2	Light airs	9	Brisk gale
3	Light breeze	10	Fresh gale
4	Gentle breeze	11	Hard gale
5	Moderate breeze	12	Hard gale with heavy gusts
6	Fresh breeze	13	Storm

And the weather as follows &c

b	Blue sky	h	Hazy
f	Fair weather	dp	Damp air
d	Dry warm atmosphere	fg	Foggy
s	Sultry	r	rain
p	Peaping clouds.	sr.	Small rain
c	Clear, i.e. that is clear hard horizon but not the sky.	dr	Drizzling rain
		hr.	Hard rain
cl	Cloudy	sh	Showers
w	Watery sky	hsh	Hard showers
wd	Wild, forked, confused threatening clouds.	s.d	Settled weather
		sy	Steady breeze
dk	Dark heavy atmosphere	sq.	Squally.
l	Lightning	hsq.	Hard squalls
t.	Thunder	bk.	Black horizon & clouds
g	Gloomy dark Weather	thr.	Threatening appearance
gr	Grassy threatening appearance		

Monday 13th Jan.y 1806. Woolwich.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds		Weather	
1				NNE.	6	c.cl.	
2							Weighed — Brought to under the Bell with F. and unc.d some E India packets from the Adm.lty tender. — Boxed and joined the adm.l — Filled — Calm N.o St Catherines NNW —
3				NbE.	5		
4					4		
5	3	4	WbN.o	N.o	5	Bc.	
6	2	—		NbW.	6	—	Adm. SSW 1.
7	2	4					
8	2						
9	3	4			7	—	Needles light NNE ½ E about 7. — ad. W. 3. Set the Jib and Main sail —
10	5						Set T.G.l sails and M.T.M.t SSW 4 S.e
11	5				8		
12	4	4			9	—	Drawing up with the Adm.l but the ship pitching violently. Down M.t T.G.l SSW 4 S.e
1	4				10		In T.G.l S.q — — 50.th up M.t Sail Set M.t SSW 4 S.e Ad. W.b N.o 2 miles. — Pitching very daily.
2	3	4					washed away all the lard.d side of the head,
3	3	4				Sq. B.	hamper &c &c. — — Down Jib — closereefed Fand M.y B.l
4	4	—	WNW.	N.			
5	4	—			9		Ad. WbS. 1. — Down T.G.l S.q and Main
6	3	4					
7	3	4			8		
8	2	4					W. Set M.t sail — Unfed the Foretail
9	4		NEbE	NbW	7	—	and got the tack to the Gunnel.
10	4	2	NE.t	NNW.			
11	5	4	NEbN.o				
12	5	—					
	75						Durlstone head NbN.o Bill Portland N.o

Gunners Mate / Tho.s Serjeant / Cap.t Miller — Carpenter / Sailmaker / Boatswain / Gunner / Master / Surgeon / Purser / Chaplain (Marines) / Lieut. (Marines) — Christian / Mason / Brown / Parker / Thomas

H	K	F	Courses	Winds		Lee way	Weather	Tuesday 14th January 1806
1	3	.	N½W	NW½N	7		B.C.	
2	3	2						K. Bill of Portland NW. – Out 1 reef T.S.
3	3	2	W.	NNW.	5			Out 3d reef
4	2				4			Resistance spoken – Sent a boat to her and rec.d some letters, and an order from Capt. Karing of the Canada to join him – Made Sail to close Adm.l intending to speak him in Consequence in the morning –
5	2				3			
6	2		WNW.	NWW.				
7	1		WSW. K.	NW.				
	1	6	NbW.	WNW.				6½ K. P.ty Sig.s Set Spanker –
8	4	4	K					Portland lights NWS W. 3 leag.s
9	2	.	S½W.	WbS.			Cl.	In 3d reef – Mizz S.s
10	3	—	S.	WSW.	5		Fr.	
11	3	—						
					6			
12	4	.						Adm.l NN 3'
1	3	—	S½E. W	SWbW.	7		Sq.	Up M.n Sail
2	2	—	NWW.					Close reefed T.S. In 3d reef – M.S.
3	3	-						
4	2	—	NW.	WSW.				
5	3	4	NNW	W.	6			
6	2	4	N. W	NNW				Set M.n Sail
7	2	6	NNW	NW.				
8	2	4	NbW K	NWW	5		B.h.	Land NW to N½E. Out 4th + 3d reefs
9	3	.	NbW.	WN.				Up P.t M.t and Yards – Set the Sails carried away the T.P.Y.Y. – Croped with
10	4	.	N3E	NWbW.				Out 2d reef –
11	4	—						
12	4	—	K					Carrying the Sail to get up to Adm.l N.b.W.
	69							Bill of Portland WZN. Weymouth NW.N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds		Lee way	Weather	Wednesday 15th Jan.y 1806 Woolwich
1	4	—	SWbS.	WbN.	5		B.C.	Courses & P.t Y.s set &c
2	3	—						
3	3	2	SSW. K.	W.				3/4 tacked – Bill of Portland NW. 4 leag.s
4	3	4	NNW.					
5	4	—	NW½N K	WbS.	6			Bill NNW. In P.t Sails –
6	3	4	SSW½W.	W.				
7	2	4	SWS.	WbN.	7			Got up to Adm.l W. 1/4' – Treble reefed the S.s
8	2	—						
					8		B.h.	
9	2	4	SWbW.	NWbW.			Fr.	Up M.n Sail Down Sib.
10	2	6						
11	2	2						
					9.		L.B.	Lightning to windward –
12	2	4	SW½W.	NNW.				Adm.l EbN. 1½'
1	2							
2	2		SWbS. W		10			
3	3	6	NWbN.	WbS.	9		Sq.	Hard Squalls clew reefed T.S. –
4	4		a small ball of fire fell near the ship, to leeward. –				L.Sh.	Carried away the Crosj Jack Yard – Handed
5					10		Sq.	M.z S.s – In T.S. – Cleared up M.n S.s – Down P.t Y.s and Masts. – Up T.S. – Set Storm
6					9			Stay Sails. – (4) Adm.l E bS. 3' –
7					–			
8			Up NW off N.					Sig.s to wear – We stood on Passed the Adm.l who had wore – At daylight he wore again
9								Now moderate – Got the Spritsail
10	7							Yard aft for a Crosj Jack Yard
11	8	4	EbS.	W.				(8½) Sig.s to Bear up for St Helen's – Down up Set M.n S.s & Foretail – Set T.S. –
12	8	4	E.					Set M.z S.s –
	79							Out 4th reef T.S. – Adm.l EbS. 3' Needles NNE½E. 4 leag.s –

Day		Winds		Weather	St Helen's and Spithead
January	1806				Fitted up Sl. and Fl. set following
		W.	9	B. h.	Squadron into St Helens — Master sick
					Took charge myself — 3¼ Hauled close
					round the Bembridge buoy In Fl. & M. Sl.
		Shift L. Yards.			(4) Came to with B. B. in 9 fms St Helen's mark
					W. S. Warner buoy NW. — (6) Hauling to the
Thursday	16.	8 WSW.	6	B. hr.	too near a merch. ship — instead of making
					her moor, hipped my anchor on the weather
					tide and dropped it ½ cables length to the Et.
		12. Mn.	8		M. Hard Squalls — 3 Dropped Small Bower
		3.	9	sq.	under foot — and bent to whole cable on the
		8.		h. sq. r. hail	B. Bower — (10) all the outside ships driving
		10½	11	h. sq. r.	Got Fl. M. on deck — L. Yards close down and
					fore topt — Heavy hail & thunder it
					moderated — Found here besides the Squad.
		12	9	cl. f.	Canada Kent & Apollo & part of the Convoy
					with S. Joseph V. Ad. Cotton who had board of Captain with us
		W.	9	f. cl.	Moored — (6) Went on board Canada
		4.	7		in consequence of orders rec.d 14th. — M 5
Friday	17	8.	5	B. c.	Up L. Yards & Fl. M. — Unmoored — (10½)
		12 WNW.		—	Hipped — Master Sick I took charge and
		9.	6	—	turned up towards Spithead, Sign. repeated Sl. and
					Fl. — Jib. &c
		WNW.	6	B. c	Working up to Spithead Set M. Sail —
					(2) Tide done, Fl. in 10 fms Moored Ship
			5		S. Sea Castle NbN. Ports. Chant NbE½E Moored
Saturday	18		—		Fort NNW. West to the Adm. — Returned
					Cospjack Yard to to the Dock Yard — Dressing
			—	cl.	the Yards for a Salute — The Captain 74 and
			—	hr.	his Harbour having lost her rudder off
					Falmouth

Day		Winds		Weather	Spithead — H.M.S. Woolwich
Sunday	19	SW	8	r	Saluted with 21 Guns — H.M. birthday —
		NW.	5	B. c	Struck L. Yards and Topm.ts
		NW	3	B. c	Employed at Dockyard clearing
Monday	20	—	8	B. L	and dressing Stores — a Gang of 8 Shipwrights
		W.	8	cl. L	came on board to repair the head
Tuesday	21	NNW	7	B. L	D.Y. Master surveyed Standard B. D. cable
		NNW	4	cl. f.	
Wednes	22	NNW	1	sr. f.	Up Lower Yards Rec.d Wood, Coals, Bee
		SW	2	sr	and Water Struck L. Yards
		WNW.	6	sr.	Rec.d Provisions and bread — Stowed
Thursday	23	W.			the Coals among the Casks in the Tonnage
		W	7	B. L.	and removed 600 9 & 6 pr. Shot from Lockers
					to Tonnage
Friday	24	SW	2	cl.	
			8	hr.	Dried Sails
		NW	6	B. c.	
Saturd.y	25	NNW	8, 6, 5	B. c	Dried Sails
		Calm			Up Lower Yards — Rec.d from D.Y. Lighter, new
Sunday	26	ENE	3	B.	Cable — Cospjack Y. and Sundry Stores
		SE.	4	h. r.	Returned Cordon red Cable — Sailed P. of Wales
					from Spithead, and Sl. f. Warner's Squad.n from St Helen's
		Calm			
Monday	27	ESE	3	B. c	Moorings weighed down to St Helen's —
		NE.	5	r.	Unmoored to whole Cable SW. & W.
		ENE	3	r	Struck Fl. M. — M. Got rid of the Shipwrights
					Ratcatcher came on b.d to poison rats with which
Tuesday	28	NE.	4	hy.	we are much infested — 9. Canada made Sig.s for
					Convoy to Weigh — 11 Weighed & made Sail through
		ENE	4	cl.	St Helens —
					At noon St Helen's SW. 3 miles

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Winds	Wat.	Wednesday 29th Jan.y 1806
1			Running through S.t Helens — A numerous Convoy coming out day,				
2			one part of them going through the Needles — (4) Joined Commodore (Canada)				
3			Capt.n Herring — (5) Ste filled — Andromeda, Apollo, Porpoise & — & about 200 Sail				
4			of Convoy in Company. — The Coals & Shot &c (See 23d.) having altered her				
5			trim inches the draft is now F. 18.. 10 / A. 20.. 11 } —				
6			No Beer or water on Spar deck this time I found it so troublesome				
7			last time — therefore only 90 Gals on board of water and 3 of Beer.				
8	2		W6N.o		NNE.t	4	d.c. Needles Light NNE.t 10.' — 1.st 2.d and 3.d reefs
9	2	4					
10	3		NWbW.t W.		—		
11	3						Set M.n Sail
12	3	2			NbE.t		Needles EbN.o 5 lea.s Canada W.t 2.'
1	4	4	NNW.t			5	D.C Up M.n Sail
2	6	-			NE.t	6	Up Fore sail down Sib
3	6	—				7	— In My S.l
4	5	4				8	Portland light NbE.' — Commodore N2. 3.'
5	4	4				7	— Sent down F & My T.gs — Unbut shall
6	3	6					Backed M.n S.l —
7	3	.				6	—
8	4	2				5	Filled, Commod. W.t 2.' — Porpoise N.o 4.'
							— Bill of Portland NEbE.' 8 lea.s
9	4	2					Set My S.l and Fore sail —
10	4	.				4	—
11	3	6					Set M.n Sail —
12	5	4					— Commod. W.t 4.' — Sir R. Markes Squad.n W
	71						
			Berry head NNE.t				Sick list. 1
			Prawle NWbN.o —				

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Winds	Wat.	Thursday 30th Jan.y 1806.
1	3		WNW.t		NE.t	4	B.C. Stood to sent a bag of Post office letters
2	4	4					on board the Apollo — Made sail to get
3	5						farther ahead, for remaining in Comp.y
4	5						with Porpoise by Capt.n Short's order we were
5	4	6	WSW.t				almost out of Signal distance from Canada the
6	3	.					Commodore. — 3/4 Over Sig.s to hale. — Bore
							up & out reefs St Royal & Top S.l Sail — (5/4)
7	4	4					Brought to and set a mid.n on board Commod.
8	3	6	NW.t	In	2.d and 3.d reefs.		by Sig.s — (6) Rec.d Second packet from the Adm.y
9	3					5	for the E. Indies — to go by Porpoise & myself, and
10	3		W3N.o				h. ch. send for 12. — orders from Capt.n Herring to keep to mind.d of the
11	3	4			ENE'	6	Convoy & force them down in their station, after
12	3	4					having given Capt.n Short his packets — In boat
1	3	6					and made sail to mind.d to look for Porpoise
2	4	.			EbN.o		(9) Being to mind.d — Shortened sail stood the
3	5	.	WNW.t		EbS.o		Convoy course. — Saw Eddystone light. —
4	5	4					— Eddystone light EbNE.t 5 lea.s — Commod. W.t 3.' —
5							Send from W.t
6						7	B.C.
7							See the Lizard Lights —
8			Lying to a S.y.r				A Sig.l with three lights and guns on board
9							the Commod. — could not distinguish it — Bore
10					EbN.o	6	down to make it out — Could not — & brought to —
11							
12							At Daylight Convoy very much scattered by the
1							compared Sig.s made at 3 — Commod. extra. 10.' —
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8			Pendennis Castle NbE.t			5	observed a Merch.t Ship with her M.n Mast gone and
9			Lizard — W3N.o				the Montage with her Fore yard gone — Spoke the
10							former & offered to tow him up to Falmouth but Capt.n
11							Fellows (Apollo) had desired him to run up for
12			Pendennis Castle NNE.t			4	B.C. Scilly. — (10) Sent a letter to Governor Bligh
			Lizard. NWbN.o		10.'		on board the Sinclair transport — Caesar (Sir R. Markes)
							spoke me — (11) In boat. Were tow.d the Porpoise
							she had been astern — (12) Going to send him his Packets
							but Commod. made my Sig.s to hale — Set T.gs S.l. Spoke
			Commod. Lying to W.t ½ mile				the Canada — Commod. ordered me to take my station
			Rd.d. d.o — NN2. 2.'				astern of the Convoy and enforce his Sig.s — Bore up — & spoke
							several of the lean vessels, making them fall —
							S. List. 7.

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Winds		Weather	Friday 31st Jan.y 1806
1	2		WSW.t		NE.t	4	B.C.	Speaking several of the straggling making them close, — — Convoy & S.R Shacklen's Squad.t
2	3		SSW		NNE.t	—		Lying to under Lizard
3	3	4	SE.t					Boarded a ship from Liverpool to London — (Sw.
4	2	4	SW.t		Land's end Lizard NNW.t NNE.t			Treat privateers off Scilly — one of them taken by the gaming / Made sail running to the windward of
5	4		WbS.o					the lagging scaundrels of the Convoy —
6	3				No			At 5. Gen.l Sig.l to steer W.t repeated it — Convoy from No. to NE.t —
7	4				NWbN.o	5	D.C.	At 8 Set Var.t on Compass — 31½ W.t
8	3	4	SWbS.o	K.	WbN.o	6		Lizard Light NEb N. 8 leag.s
9	4		NbW.t					Bousing round the mainsail part of the
10	2	4	NEbE					Convoy and lying in our station in the rear.
	2	4	ESE.t					Set Courses & Topsails — Berthed the Main sail
11	3	4	SWbS.o					Set Foresail · (11) Lizard Light NNE.t 8 leag.
12	3	4	SbW.t		WbS.o			Commod. SW.t 4! —
1	1	4	SSW.t		W.t	7	sh.	
2	2	4					cl.	Gen.l Sig.l to wear up W.d — Our thought the Convoy
3	3	3				8	.	and at 3 Wore.
4	2	4	NNW.t				sq.	
5	3	4				7		Observed a ship with very Bowsprit
6	3	.						Convoy much scattered by wearing in night.
7	2	6	No					At daylight ships ahead had the wind to the
	.	.	Head to Take about.		NW.		sq. sh	North.d the Commod. on S.th — S.R Shac.n Squad.n in the
8	.	.	Head S. to ESE.			2	sq. hail	middle of the Convoy. (7h) Sig.l to come to the wind
9	2	4	NE.t		NNW.t	3		on S.th — repeated it, but stood on to bring up the
10	2	4	ENE.t			4		rear ships — Passed a ship's S.e Yard.
11	2		WbS.o		No	5	sh.	Made sail & altered the Convoy occasionally
	2	4	SW.t					speaking diff.t ships — Set a Jamaica man to
12	1	4				6	sh. sh.	Commod. for instructions. — Bore round up to and
	1	.	Eb No					at several ships to leew.d — they were a-S.W.t Made the
	75		Commod. NW.t 9.			7		Sig.l to wear. — & make more sail — Tried to get

Course	Latitude.	Longitude
S. 32 E.t	49. 31 Ob.t	5. 5 W.t Ac.t
31	49. 23. Ob.s	
Lizard 11 pm.		

Water 10 ft. Sickliness 8.

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weat.r	Saturday 1st February — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	1	2	ENE.t	K.	No	7	sh. sq. hail.	At ½ past noon a shot cleared away and awaked
	1	2	WNW.t					me to see that all (q. hill) had obeyed the Sig.l were now on
2	2	4						the S tack and made all the sail they could — Therefore
3	2	4			NE.t	8 6	sh. hail sq.	tacked and set M.n sail — (2) The wind came more aft
	1	.			NNE			and the ship gathering pitch very occasioned her to pitch
4	2	—	WS.o		No	7	B.C.	so violently against a heavy NW.n swell that I was
5	2				NbE.t			obliged to haul the M.n sail up and keep her WS.o although
	2	4	W					the Convoy bore WNW.t — about 8 leag.s astern sight from deck.
6	4	4	WS.o		NbW.t	6		at 4 tried to keep her W.t but it would not do I never was
7	3	4						in a ship that pitched so very deep forward — yet not jerking
8	3	4						so as to carry away anything although I could not help fearing
9	3	4	W.t					the masts or Bowsprit carry away — at 5. made Sig.l for Convoy
10	2	4						to close up to the Commodore. — Berthed the M.n sail —
11	2	4						(8) Small moderating a little Set M.n Stay sail & kept
12	3	.					sq.	her W.t —
1	2	4	WbS.o		NWbN.o	7	sq.	Small moderating — Set fib — & Topgall.t Sails
2	2	4						
3	2	4				6	D.C	
4	2	4	WbN.o		0 to NW.t to NbE			
5	3	.						
6	2	4	WSW.t		NW.t	5		Set M.n sail
7	2	6						
8	2	4	WbN.o		SWb No W.t	4		Out 3d reefs — Convoy WNW.t 4 leag.s 3 Sail of them
9	2	6				3		we had made sail & make sail pm. pretty near no to
10	2	6						leeward the rest had passed us & joined the Convoy in the
11	1	4						night — 3 man sail SE.t about 7 leag.s apparently belonging
12	1	4				2		to the Convoy or (S.t Jack). — Out 2d reefs N.r & M.y S.l — made
	67							Sig.l to leeward repeat to make all sail & join Convoy —
								at 10. made Sig.l to Commodore for 5 Sail (3 dist.t & 2 men)
								bring in the SE.t
								In Cutter to repair —
							heavy getting up.	Commod. NW.t 10 miles — Convoy round him compact.
								Sounded 65 fms — oatmeal & broken shells. — Sig.l not

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W
S. 40° W.t	48. 33 Ob.s	5. 53 Ac.t
60	48. 37 Ac.t	6. 13 Chron.t Ob.s pm 2d.

Suppose at this time sufficiently allowed for assumed at noon —

Water 88½ S. List. 6

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weat.	Sunday 2d. February 1806.
1					Calm		h. cl.	Kept the sig.l a-stroad (am. sea) but the Comd. or adm.l took any notice of it — altho' I discerned all their sig.ls and I parted the F.Sh.t. to shew it more distinctly —
2			Head WNW					
3			to SW.t					
4					a confused Swell.			
5								In 2d. watch — Commod. WNW.t 7' —
6			SE. WNW.t					
			to S.					
7						1		Made sail towards Convy
8	1	2	NbN.		SSW.t	1	sr.	
9	2	4				2		
10	3	6			SbW.t	3	r.	
11	6	—	WNW. W.			6		
12	6	4						In PR. S.l — 4 Sail only in sight besides
1	4	4	WbN.				sl.	Down jib —
2	2	.	NNW.		WbS. o.d	5	f.	
3	3	..	NbW.t		WbN.			
4	4	4	NbE.t		NW.t	4	2.	Commod. NNW.t 5'
5	2	6	NbE.t		NWbW.t	3	sr.	a very heavy confused jumbling sea
6	2	6						
7	3	2	NNE.t		NW.t	2		Commod. made sig.l Convy to tack, repeated it — and tacked —
8	1			Tk.		1		
9			Steered to the		Calm		h.	
10			NW.t					
11	1		W.t		ESE.t	1	f. h.	a light air springing up set Mn.t sail and hauled on towards Porpoise — (all the near being pretty well up) — Sr. R. Sh.t. wt.
12	2	4	SWbW.t			3		Commod. WNW.t 4' Convy pretty compact
	47							

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.	
N. 76° W.t 37'	48. 42. Obs. 48. 42 acc.t	6 - 43. acc.t - 7 - 1 d.o from Yest.y Obs.n	Water 88 Sublet 4

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weath.r	Monday 3d. February H.M.S. Woolwich
1	1	6	SWbW.t		ESE.t	5	h. sw	Imed sig.l to speak Porpoise, hauled towards her. 30.th Sent a boat on board of her with the packets rec.d from Jamaica the 30th ult.o — Out 2d. reefs set PR. Tack and small sail to dry —
	1	4	W.t					
2	3	4	SWbW.t					
3	4	4	W.t		SE.t	6		
4	5	.						
5	5	4					h.	a frigate near us taking care of one of the convy who was rigging a jury bowsprit.
6	5	4			much head swell			Stowed all the stays.l PR. S.l &c and in 2 hours of the Top sails — — The ship weatherly as fast by the other reports and by the log when all the lofty sails were in, and was quite easy
7	5	4	W½S.			7		
8	6							
						8		Commod. WNW.t 8. —
9	6	6						
10	5	.					sq. sr. p.r thr.	dirty looking night — Close reefed the T.s and hauled up S.l
11	4	4						
12	4	2						Up Foresail — a very heavy confused sea the ship pitching violently
1	4	6						
2	4	6						
3	4	.					h. sq. r.	Down Top Gallant Yard and mast.
4	4	.						
5	4	.					sr.	a very laborsome Cross swell.
6	3	2						
7	1	.				7		
8	1	..	NbW.t	1½	WbS.t	5	f.	Repeated sig.l for convy to close round Comd. Ship rolls extremely easy. — Set the Foresail and Mn S.l to quiet her —
9	2	6	NNW.t		W.t	8		
10	2	6						Commod WbN. 6'
	2	4						
11	2	6		1¾			h.	an abominable jumbling sea —
12	2	2						
	99		NbW.t	1½	WbN.			Commodore NWbW.t 7' — S. R. Strachan's Squad.n in Company.

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W	
S. 70 45.t 88'	Obs. 48.6 Acc.t 48.13	8 - 33 acc.t 8 - 51 d.o from Chron.r 1.st	Water 87½ Sublet 5

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather
1	2	4	N b W.	2	W b N.	8	h. gr.
2	2	4					
3	1 / 2	.	SW.	W. 3	W N W.		
4	1 / 1	4 / 4	S E b E.				
5	1	4	SW.	3		9	sq.
6	1	2					
7	2	..					
8	1	6					h sq.
9	2	4					
10	3	..	S W b S.	2	W b N.		h sq.
11	3	.					
12	3	4					
1	2	4	S S W.	2	W.		r. —
2	3	..					—
3	3	4					—
4	2	2		3			—
5	2	6					—
6	2	4	S b E.	2	S W b W.		
7	2	6	S S E.		S W.	8	
8	1	4	W N W.	3		9	
9	2	..	W b W.		S W b W.	10	
10	2	..					
11	2	..					
12	2	..					f. gr. thr.
	58						

Tuesday 4th February 1806

A cross jumbling sea with much swell from the W.— At 1 Commod. Wore, repeated the sig.t standing on till the rear ships observed it — at 2½ Wore — I then made sig.s to ships to leeward to make all sail to join Convoy — & sent Second Lieut. with it as well to make them attend to it as to attract the Commod.s attention who was going off with his Foresail 3 Topsails & Stay sails set while upwards 20 sail were to leeward yes some of them 10 miles — at ½ past 3 neither Commod. nor the Ships taking any notice of the sig.s I was making, I bore down to the latter still firing gns, as some of them had both courses hauled up — At 4 having closed down to about 8 sail, hauled the wind — When we last saw Commodore (at 4½) he was under the same sail bearing SWb.t more than hull down — — The Abundance and Willing Storeships with about 15 more sail on our lee bow and 7 or 8 ships and brigs on lee beam — I hoped sig.s that the Convoy was dispersed to leeward & yes — on had I a Copy of the Telegraph — if I had it was beyond question of course I suppose as a Saturday last my sig.s were supposed to fly unnoticed the whole day — What am I to do? — If I remain with these 8 detached ships I must inevitably part from the Convoy who are now leeing me fast — If I quit them and make sail I lose my station and disobeying the Commodores orders of the 30th ult — Should the wind continue the same I may stand a chance of bringing up these straggler to the Convoy which I will therefore attempt if I part and the weather should admit my proceeding with them I will endeavour to bring them or towards the fair way to the W. Indies — or where our Convoys drop — for then having but no endeavours made sign we came out there is no point which

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.	
S. 16.° E.t	47 .. 40	8 .. 22 . aut.	Water 5 fathoms
27	No observation	8 .. 40 d.o pm (Prov.l 1st aut.)	Sick L. 5

Tuesday continued —

I can proceed with any chance of falling in again with the Convoy — which carried it to Madeira which, next to Lisbon and the English western ports is the nearest rendezvous in the Copy of Convoy instructions given me by Capt.n Thorp, and which I suppose is the same as Capt.n Tarrey's — For fear I should forget it let me here expressly state, that the body of the Convoy at parting, bore from W S W.t to S W b S.o — that then appeared ahead of the Commodore on or to wind.d Second sail, more than Crosses down — that he was more than hull down from me, and that on my lee bow and beam & quarter, there were 15 sail from 3 miles to 9 miles and that therefore at that time they must have covered an extent in the direction of E. and W. of upwards 20 miles, without the Commodore's attempting to make the weather ships tear down, or to close his own ship to his scattered rear. — But all this is not so strange or unaccountable as sending me, in a very deep and at present bad sailing storeship, and my weekly meaned to ship in a Convoy of 200 sail while there are 9 sail of the line (Sir R. Strachan's Squad.n and his) and 3 frigates besides a sloop and brig in Company !!! — to say nothing of the impropriety of so valuable a ship as this to the country, and so urgently wanted by the E. India Squad.n running the risk of parting her Convoy when there are 2 if not 3 French Squadrons abroad. — What I said of my intentions in last page, is provided they are compatible with my secret orders not yet opened. —

At 5 pm. In My S.e — hoisted Foresail — headed W.t sail and in flying jibboom. At 8 see ships closing up set Foresail. — M. An extremely heavy swell — At 6 the wind backed round — at daylight made sig.s to wear — 5 ships and 2 brigs in company — Ship pitching violently — In jib. boom, spritsail yard and down gaff — In F. S.e — — When it cleared away a little saw 14 more sail at a distance to wind.d — probably the Abundance & those expected on Lisbon pm. now thrown to wind.d by shift of wind —

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 5th February 1806.
1	2	—	NWbW½W	3½	SW	10	h. sr. gr. heavy swell	Seen a eight of the convoy astern, made
2	2	.					l. f.	the signal for the headmost to shorten sail with
3	2	2					sq.	a gun — a big to leward a little after noon tow
4	2	—	NW		WSW			of and seemed to steer for Cork
5	1	4						
6	1	4				9		Sea gone down a little
7	1	4		3		8	sq. sh.	Moderating fast
8	1	4						Set Fs & Mg Ss and Mr & Mg Ts Stay sails to steady
9	2	.	NWbN		WbS		—	her, as she tossed and rolled much — and burned
10	2	.						a blue light to shew them we were
11	2	.						
12	3	—		3½				Burned a blue light — Fore sail in sight
1	2	4	.					
2	2	2	NW	3	WSW	—	—	
3	2							
4	2	—						Burned a blue light.
5	2	.	NWbW	3½	SWbW	—	—	
6	2	—						
7	2	—				7	—	The body of the convoy in sight to windward — Set
8	3	.	NbW	2½	WbN		—	Mr sail — repeated Commodores sig. to keep the convoy
9	2	6					sh. in each of the qr.	to close — Counted about 180 sail
10	3	4	NNW					
11	2	.						Well up to Commodore — had the pleasure of seeing
12	2	4		Wo				of the 7 sail that we saw astern to leeward — Abreast
	52							William & that gang of rapes also were astern — repeated Commod.'s sig. to steer WbS. should wind
								pass the convoy right. — At noon of Mg. and more to
								gain our station in the rear —

Course	Lat. N	Long. W		
N 24 W	48.26.	8..52	Acc. from Chron. of the 1st inst.	Commodore NW 5 miles
50	No. Obs.	9..10		

Water 1½ Sick lists 4

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Thursday 6th February. HMS Woolwich
1	1		SSW	4	W	7	sh. l.	At ½ Wore in our station astern
2	1	4					in each of B.	
	1	6	NbW	W. 3	WbN			Set Mr sail.
3	3	6		2½				
4	3	6						4 Commodore NbE 8.' Headed Mr sail
								4½. Commodore made Sig. to wear and Wore
5	3	4	NbW½W					Stood on and at 6 wore in the rear
6	3	6						
				W.				
7	2	.	SWbS					
8	1	6						
			SW	3½	WNW	6	—	— Body of the Convoy NW. 3.' —
9	1	4	SbW					
					WbS	5	—	
10	1	6	SWbS					
					WbN			
11	2	.						
			SbW	3	WbS	6		
12	2	2						
			S		WSW			— Commodore WSW 5.' —
1	2	6						
			SbE					
2	2	6				7		
			SSE		SW			
3	2	4				8		— In Mizn S.
4	2	6					thr. gr.	
5	2	3						In F. S.
						9	dark. sh.	
6	2	3						
7	2	4					r.	
8	1	6				10		Commodore not in sight, about 60 sail around us — most of them wearing —
9				W				
10								At 8. Wore In Fore sail and M. S. headed them, and
						11	f. gr.	set the storm stay sails and Mg. Fore sail some
11			Up NWbW to NWbN					heavy gusts with a very high sea.
12								
								Left wind set Mr S. to shady her
	51							
						10	thr	about 80 sail in sight all round —

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W		
East 24'	48..26 Acc.	8..17. Acc. from Chron. of the 1st	8..34 Ft Chron. at 3 pm. 7.	
	48.13½ Obs.	8..35		
	13 S. of Acc. in 3 days.			

Water 85½ Sick 4

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind	Weath.		Friday 7th February 1806
1	–	–	Up Mts. off N. Mt.	Mt	WSWt.	9	h. gl. thr. h. sh.	Long lay & heavy Wt. Swell and Sea.
2								A back boat up NEbE Et. making sig.s being overpeered with sail —
3	1	4	Mt. just seeing	3½		8	sh. B. gr. sq.	(2) Set Fore and My S.s to steady the ship, as with
4	2							the high Sea she rolled much, I must or her
5	2	–				7		the pickie to say I never saw a ship roll easier
6	2		NWbN.		WbS			about to sail said of the Convoy in sight the
7	2	–					B.	no Commodore — At Sunset The Apollo stood
8	1	4		4		8	sq. sh.	into the Fleet with sig.s to Convoy to close, and
9	1	4	NNMt.		Wt.			she carried a Toplight during the night
10	1	.			bod.			At 8, some threatening Squalls In My S.s
11	1	6			Wt.	7		— 10, Take aback by a squall at 11½, wore
12	1	6						round on L. Tack again by which time the Cut
								had come back to Wt.
								Apollo WNWt. 1.
1	1	4	NWbN.		WbS.			
2	1	4						
3	1 / 3	.	NEbN.				B.	Sir R. Strachan's Squad.n having joined up close
4	2	.	NNW		Wt			to us Bore up and we relieved of him and two
5	1	4	NbWt.		WbN		sq.	of the Convoy.
6	1	3					B. L.	
7	1	.				6		Set My S.s 120 Sail in sight —
8	2	2	NNWt.	3½	Wt.	7		Sig.s expected from Montagu — to close
9	1	4					h. gl.	round Commodore and lee ships to make
10	2	.		3				all sail to windward — Loosed and set
11	2	6						the Courses — Set all the other sails or spread
12	3						thr.	them to dry — Swayed the Gaff half up to my
								the Spanker
42								Montagu NWt. 5. { 1. Canada has carried away part of Co. and this could now Spritsail

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.	
N. 40.1	48.53 Acc.t 48.54 Obs.n	8.. 17, Acc.t 8.. 34, Chron.r pm.	Wake 85. Sick 4

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind	Weath.		Saturday 8th February	HMSS Woolwich
1	2	–	NbWt.	3	WbN.	7	B. thr.	Much Swell remaining —	
2	1	5							
3	2	–						General signal to steer WbS. in the night	
4	2	2	NWbN.		WbS.			should wind come fair	
5	2	.							
6	2	2	NNEt.		NWt.			at 0 set the van of the Convoy and S.r R. Strachan's	
7	3	.						Convoy Squad.n on S Tack — no sig.l yet had been	
8	3	2	NbEt.		NWbW	8	d.	made and then were two or three of the Convoy	
9	3	–		W.	WbS.	2		in the NEt. much too far off to see those that had	
10	3	–			NWbW			tacked — nor indeed could they well have seen	
11	3	–	WSWt		NWt.			out the sig.s (2 fr.) — I therefore stood on, that they	
12	3	–						might have a chance of seeing me in the morning —	
1	3	.						Body of the Convoy NWt.	
2	3	4							
3	3	3	WSWtW						
4	2	6							
5	2	4	WNW.			8	sq.	Up Mt. sail	
6	2	4							
7	2	4				7		Passed a Line ship on L. Tack without a Mt. Topmast.	
8	4	.				6		Set Mt. sail and small Stay sails	
9	4	2	SSWt.		Wt	7	sq.	Body of the Convoy ahead 3 leagues —	
10	4	2					B. gr.		
11	4	.						Gen. sig.l to come to the wind on L. Tack — One	
12	2	–						of the Convoy made sig.s distress with Guns made	
			NWbN.	2½	WbS.	8		Sail and at 11¼ Wore (missing stays) towards her	
69								Convoy NWbWt. 3 leag.s	

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S. 9.o Wt. 29.1	48.. 25 No. Obs.n	8.. 24, Acc.t 8.. 41, Chron.r 7.th	Wake 85 Sick 4.

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weather	Sunday 9th February 1806 —
1	2	4	NW	4	WNW	8	B.h.gr.	a remarkably heavy swell from due N. — Pitching very violently.
2	3	—	NW		W.			— Spoke the big alluded to am. The Cygnet with Gov. Stores to Demerara — had lost sight of a cutter in the night and had his Bowsprit sprung and able knocked in his bows of which he was very apprehensive altho' she as yet had made no water — Desired him to stay by me and if tomorrow should be fair I would send him a carpenter and other assistance.
3	2	—	NNW.		WbS.			
4	2	6				9		
5	3	—	WNW.	3/4	SW.			
6	2	.				10	q.	
7	1	6		4			a.	
8	2	.				9	hr.	(4) Repeated his Sig. for ship to lend to make new sail. — and to shew WbS. if wind should favour
9	1	6						
10	2	.	NW.		WNW		f.h.	(5) Set F. + M. S. and unfurled the Foresail
								(6) Up M. sail and set M. Stay sail
11	1	6						(7) Thick hazy air, nothing in sight
12	1	2	NNW.		WS.	—	d.	— 2 sail only in sight
1	2	.						
2	1	6						
3	1	4						
4	2	—	NNW.					4 or 5 sail in sight
5	2	—						
6	2	—						
7	2	2		3/4		—		40 sail chiefly ahead. Set M. sail & Mizz S.l Sir R. Keith's Squad.n at in sight
8	3	2						
9	2	6				8	h.h.	
10	2	4	NbWNW.		W.			
11	2	4					B.gr.	Wantacked and made Sig. to the ship to make more sail upon it —
12	4	.					c.	One of the Convoy ESE. 8'. — The body of it WNW. 8. The van on S Tack
	54							

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W	Scilly	
N 11° W.	49 .. 14 Aut.	8 .. 39 Aut.	N 63 E.	Water 84
50	49 .. 13. Obs. (5. Mile 2 Days)	8 .. 56 Chron. 7.11	32 Real	Sick 5.

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weather	Monday 10th February R. Mill Woolwich
1	2		N.	3/4	WNW	7	B.c.	Passing the Convoy on S Tack — Set T.S.
2	2	4	NNW		W.			Up M.T.S. A prodigious swell from NW.
3	1	2						Wore at 2¼ in the rear of the Convoy and passing within hail of the ~~Crown~~ Cygnet — She had made no more water — Set Main Sail —
	1	2	SSW	Wo. 3				
4	2	—	SWS.		WNW.			
5	2	6	SW.		WS.			Kept Sig.l flying for the ship, to make all sail
6	3	6						40 or 50 sail of the Convoy ascribed, the body of it
7	2	4						
8	3		SWS.		WbN.		—	A light supposed Apollo's W. 5' — about a dozen sail in sight
9	2	4	SW.		NNW			Set M. T. M. S. Sail
10	2	2	WSW.		NW.			
11	2	—						
12	2	2						
1	2	—	WS.		NNW.			a few sail in sight
2	3	4	WNW.		NW			
3	2	4	WS.		NWbN.			
4	2	4						
5	2	6						The small cliffs subsided
6	3	6						
7	3	6		2/4				At daylight I was astonished to find only 15 sail in sight — Abundance + Prosperous to windward — and William to leeward the rest scattered about — Bore up to look for them to leeward supposing they had weathered them when the wind came to SSW. — Made Sig.l to ship in sight to close — D.o to Abundance — Q.r — Spoke the William she had seen nothing of them since 6 pm. — Spoke Prosperous he had seen some cutters at 7 on L Tack — he supposed they were only cutters getting into their station — Spoke 3 or 4 of the Convoy — all supposed they must be ahead — Ordered them to keep close — Sent the Prosperous ahead to look out and made sail — Out Spritsail Y.d on Sib boom — Out 4.th & 3.rd reefs —
8	2							
	2	4	SEbS.			6		
9	3	4						
10	1	4						
			SE.					
11		4	WS.					
	1	4	WNW					
12	2	4		2	NW	7.		
	64		SWbW.		NNWW.			

Course	Latit. N.	Long.it W
1.4° E.	48 .. 26 Aut.	8.34. Aut.
47	48 .. 23¼ Obs.	8-57 Chron. 7.11

Water — 84
Sick. 4

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 11th Feb 1806
								A heavy Swell from NW.
1	2	–	WbS.	1½	NNW	6	B.C.	Fresher Sail in Comp. Kept Pt & Pt + Pt
2	3	2						Made Sig. for Ships on the Q4s to close — +
3	3	4	WbWbW	1		5		Ships astern to make more Sail —
4	3	4			No.			Tied a shot at the Reefpoint to keep her
5	3				NWb			astern of my Beam + made Sig. for Ships to
6	2	4			NNW	4		wind. to bear down into my wake — Made
7	2	4						Sig. to close round me for the night — Made
8	2	2				2		Abrdaeen Sig. to pass within hail — Gave the
9	1	6						Pendants — Dutch ships seen but seen — at ⊙ set
10	1	6						recalled the Prosgarth — kept Mr Sail for the
11	1	6	SWW	2	NWbN.			seen ships — Sent the Abrdaeen to view back the ships
12	1	6						A heavy Swell keeping up — The ship has
1	2	–	SWbWbW					made 5 inch p hour coming in when but
2	2	4	WSW.	1	NW			out and I bleen all from the upper works
3	4	–	WSWbW	½	NNW			that an any open —
4	4	3		0	No.	0.		(12) 14 Sail in Comp.
5	4	5			NEbN.			Carried a Top light —
6	5	2						Set Sib and let the reef out of the Foresail
7	5	3	Ht.					not seeing any thing of the Convoy by steering to
8	6	2						the South. hauled out W. Sent the Abrdaeen to
9	6	.					B.C.	look out N. + Prosgarth WSW. — Indeed a very
10	5	6						mature Consid. I think we altered in course in
11	5	4						the night of the 10th calculation so completely upon
12	6	2						es, and however incomprehensible it may seem that the
								Commodore tacked when the wind was WNW. a circum
								on the S. Tack when it was NW. & NWbN. yet I think
								it forgotten that he did tack — that he is now
			a Stage back		WNW.			the No. + the only chance I have of meeting it is by
	87							copying him to the Westward. — Made Sig. to the
								~~Ships to make more Sail lepeated if either of the~~
								14 Sail in ~~Sight~~ Company at noon

Course	Latit. N	Longit. W
S. 29. W	47. 18. Acct	9. 26 Acct
74	47. 13⅓ Obs.	9. 43 Chron. 7th
		10. 19 Chron. pm. 12th

Water 83 tons
Sick 3

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.	Wednesday 12th February. HMS Woolwich
1	3	4	Ht.	NbE.	5	B.C.	Abrdaeen Prosgarth & William looking out
2	4	6					to the No. W. & N. for Convoy — 11 Mont. V. in Co.
3	6	2	Log	NNW	swell	stile	
4	4	.					— Backed M.B. kept M. Sail & made Sig. for Convoy
5	4	4					to close for the night — recalled the look out
6	5	4					ships — 4½ Filled set M. Sail Convoy in close Comp.
7	5	4					Veered the Cables and stowed the anchor —
8	5	4					— Opened my 4 Packets of Secret instructions being
9	5	2					I per totally parted Company with the Porpoise
10	3	4					and with the whole Convoy — There being nothing
11	3	4					in any of them to prevent my affording all the
12	2	4			4		protection I can to the vessels with me I shall
1	2	4			3		proceed with them as far as our Courses lie to-
2	1	6		No.			-gether detaching the Mediterranean ships under
3	1	2		NW	2		the Convoy of the Prosgarth + the West Indiamen
4	1	.		NNW.			with the Abrdaeen + Wm Stowships —
5	1	4					— Set Top Gallant sails Convoy close up
6	1	4					
7	3	4	WSW.	NWbN.			Otherwise — Sent the Abrdaeen to look out
8	3	.		NW	3		NNW. + the William to inspect between, and
9	5	2	WbW.	NWbW.	4		the Prosgarth WSW. — Gave the William
10	4	4					a Blue Vane over a Blue Pendant when but seen
11	3	.					for a distinguishing Pendant —
12	2	4	SWbW	WNW.			Very thick of haze — Abrdaeen made Sig. for
			SW.				a ship to windward —
	86						at noon Abrdaeen out of sight bearing NE.
							Prosgarth bearing S.
							NW. Swell not yet down

Water 83 tons
Sick 3

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W
S. 51 W	46 . 20 Acct	11 . 2 Acct
84	46 . 41 Obs.	11 . 55 Chron. pm. P.M.
		11 . 38 Chron. am.

Not allowance enough probably in Lon. Westd.

Water of thick small ships in the wind
Wet. Blue Sky & clear horizon

16' S of Acct. and 17' (~~12~~ miles) E. of Acct.
I allow 3 Points variation from what is marked in the charts, and consequently for the Log M. Sail
had returned I suppose. L. Brown head for
I cannot here.

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 15th February 1806.
1				No	9	Sq. sh. hsq.	The three Store ships and eleven Merchant vessels in Compy. Lying to for the William and another vessel astern — Spoke the William and made her look astead by way of keeping him up. His Longitude by Chronr. at Noon 12.35. — 1½ Hard Squall in my Sc. — Filled to close the mathers of the Convoy Bonnys and find astd at the Dogs Yarmouth who had kept astern making Signs — to make her close me — (3) Set Foresail — Up Foretopsail
2	2	.	WSW	NbW			
3	7	2	SWbS.	No	8		
4	7	3					
5	7	4				B.C.	
6	6	4					
7	7	4					
8	7	4					
9	7	.					
10	8	2				Sq. sh.	
11	7	4					
12	7	4					13 Sail in Close Company
1	8	.				Sq.	
2	7	4					
3	7	4					
4	7	2					
5	7	.				h. sr. sq.	Out 4th and 3rd Reefs Set Ms. S.C. —
6	7	.		NbE.			Made William's Sig. to lead the Convoy, and the Convoy's Sig. not to mind me — Stood to for a Scoundrel who had dropt astern since 12 —
7	6	.					
8	.	.	Up MbW.				(8) Spoke the Agular and abused the villain and him out reefs and make sail — Made all sail after the Convoy —
9	9	.	SWbS.			B.C. fine weather	
10	9						
4	7	6					Spoke the Yarmouth and rated him for yesterday morning's work —
12	6	2	Yawing about among the lear ships				A long heavy NW. Swell —
	159						

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W	
So. 6. W. 159	39 - 53 Acc.	13. 17. Acc.	Water 81½ Sick - 4.
	40 - 3½ Obs. Ind.	12. 50 Chron. Pt.	
	10½ No. of Acc.	12 - 35 Chron. am.	15' E. of Acc.

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weath.	Sunday 16th February. HMS Woolwich
1	7	4	SWbS.	No	7	Sq. sh.	The 3 Store ships and 10 Merchant Vessels in Co. Yawing about towards all the Convoy, making them get up their Topgallant masts on Yards and driving them to keep a sight between the William's light and my light
2	7.						
3	6	6					
4	6	3					
5	6.						
6	4	2					(5) Sig. to William to look out ahead for the night Shortened Sail and made Sig. for Convoy to close.
7	5	4					
8	7.						
9	6	4					The ship had sailed so diabolically when out with Sr. Jn. Warren (Jan. 13th.) and continued to sail so ile, and being convinced that if more in him there is sailing in the ship I have finished today a most arduous job in removing about 30 tons of stores chiefly cordage from the Gunroom to the Cable Tier (Lowdeck) and securing the B. Bs. tier clear I have completely filled up all the others — the result has answered my expectations from sailing the worst of any ship in the fleet she can sail as ill as the Prometheus if not better — but I have noted down with her —
10	6.						
11	6.						
12	7						
1	6.						
2	6.						
3	5	4					
4	5	4					
5	7	2					
6	7	4					
7	3	4					
7	4	3	NbW.				
8			Up NbW	W	4	NW3. No	At daylight Convoy in Close Co. astern bris ahead — (7) Boarded her a Portuguese 3 days from Lisbon saw one English Frigate
9	7	6	SWbS.				
10	8	6					
11	8.						
12	7	4					(11) Spoke the Prometheus —
	153						Made the William's Sig. to bring to — The long NW. Swell still keeps up

Course	Latitude N	Long. W.	
So. 7 W. 152'	37 - 33 Acc.	13 - 41 Acc.	Water 81 Sick 5
	37 - 53 Obs.	12 - 59 Chron. yesterday.	
	20' No. of Acc.	13 - 0½ Chron. am.	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 17th February 1806
1	1		SWbW	NNE	5	Bc.	Hoists – The Three Ships and 10 Sail of Merch. Vessels in Co. – Sent a packet for the Adm. on board the Prozarte – made Sig. for the Mediter. vessels to come within hale – ordered them to put themselves under the direction of the Prozarte – (2) Dou. up and parted Comp. with her – the with No. 347 + 315 Transports made sail for the Lgt – (5) Set William to Cook and chad carrying light – made Sig. to Convoy to close, In Gt Sails and 2 reef. Ts –
2	—		up W				
3	6	.	SWbW				
4	6	4					
5	6	5					
6	5	4					
7	4	.					
8	4	4					
9	4	6					
10	5	4					
11	5	.					Convoy in close Comp.
12	5	4					
1	6	—					
2	5	—					
3	4						
4	4						
5	4	2				B.C.	
6	4			NE			
7	1	6					a stranger S.E. Out reefs Set P.&S. hauled over towards him – made Willm. Sig. to lead and Convoy not to mind my motions (7) Boarded a Dutch Boy from Barcelona to London – no intelligence made all sail towards Convoy – made Sig. to Aberdeen to reconnoitre strange sail SW. a-male big or Stack –
	3	.	So				
8	3		16 E.				
	.	.					
9	5	4	WSW				
10	3						
	3	2	W.	NbE	4		
11	2	4					
	1	4	WbWW				
12	6	4					
	11	2					Convoy in Co.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W	Porto Santo	Mahe 80 Nick. 4
So. 30 Bs	36 .. 23 Aut.	14 .. 47 Aut.	S 34 W. 77 Leg.	
104	36 .. 15 Obs.	14 .. 6 — Gnt. Chron.	8' S. of Aut. 20 of to = 16 miles E. of this	
		13 .. 46 Chron. 9 am.	the inward tack Gt.	

Tran. Course S 19 W. 103'

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.	Tuesday 18th February 1806 – H.M.S. Woolwich
1	6	.	SWbW	NEbE	5	B.C.	Aberdeen, William and 8 Merch. Vessels in Comp.y
2	3	4					
3	4				4		
4	3						Shortened sail in Close Co. with Convoy
							In 2 reef
5			up SWbW. off NW				(3½) Brought to the Convoy for the Aberdeen she had chased and examined the Stranger without Sig.s or orders – (5) Dou. up made Will.m to carry a light ahead – and Convoy to close round me.
6	3	4	SWbW				
7	5	.					
8	5	—			5		
9	5	—					
10	5	4		NNE.			
11	6						
12	6	—					
1	5	—					In Top Gallant Sails Convoy in Close Comp.y
2	3	6					
3	4	2			4		Set Fore sail
4	4	.				d.c.	
5	3	4					
6	4	.					
7	4	—					
8	4	6					
9	4	6					
10	4	4					
11	3	.					Made Aberdeen Sig.s for to pass within hale + for her Captain – Brought to – Mr Price sent his Gunner – Gave him letter for the Master acquainting him that I should proceed to make Madeira for intelligence and desiring him to follow with the Convoy and pass the East.t pt by which time I should have finished my inquiries.
	—						
12	8	6	WSW. off W.		5		
	107				—	d.c	

Course	Latitude N	Long. W	Porto Santo	Mahe 80 Nick. 2
So. 30 W.	34. 49. 50. Obs.	16. 3 Aut.	Porto Santo 1. 35 W. 42 Leg.	
107.	34. 43. Aut.	14 .. 58 — Gnt. Chron.	7' N. of Aut. + 10' = 8 miles E. of Aut.	
		14 .. 48 Chron. 2 Lts. am.		

~~Noon Reckon. S.E. 6 miles~~

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weather	Wednesday 19th February 1806.
1	8	.	SWbW	No.	5	cl. c.	All sail set, standing on ahead of the
2	8	6					Convoy with sig.s for them not to attend
3	9	—					to my motions — Fired 3 shot at the Cygnet
4	9	—					to make her attend it, I suppose the
5	9	—					gentlemen wanted some Madeira —
6	7	2					3 Aberdeen Lozg. by time keeper 15. 48 — the
7	6	4		NWt.			William's 15.0 — Made mine 14.48 which
8	6	.					they could not understand —
9	5	2					(6) Convoy hall close astern — not
10	5	6	SWt.				able to gain a sight of Porto Santo before
11	5	2				B. c.	dark, and tho' confident of the exactness of
12	4	6			4		the Chronometers, yet as I had had no opp.y
1	4	—					of proving them since leaving the Channel
2	5			No.			thought it prudent to take in the Stud.g Sails
3	5	—					and keep the a point more away at 10 —
4	5	4					
5	5	4					Mr. Kelly (Wardroom cook's mate) delivered of a girl
6	5	4	SWW	Vble			6 Sail Porto Santo West 9 leagues — Made all
7	7	.	Wt.	NEt.	5		Sail — Convoy in sight N & S No.
8	7	4	WbS.				Porto Santo N by W 8 leagues
9	7	.	Wt.				
10	8	.					
11	8	4					
12	8	2					All sail set running thro' mid the
	161						Desertas and Madeira —

Course	Lat.d N	Longit.e W	Bearings of the land in sight	
137 W	32.. 48 —	17.55 Ast	Desertas	S. P.t W. 4 N.
152.	32. 48.. 10 Obs.n	16.40 Ast Chron.	Madeira	S.E. P.t W. 1/2 N.
		16.27 Chron.t pr.	Porto Santo	W.t by N. / N.N.E.

Water 79
Sick 1

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.r	Thursday 20th February 1806 H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	4	WbN.	NNE.	4	B. C.	Running thro' mid the Desertas and Madeira — (2) Opened
2	8						Funchal road — saw a frigate & two brigs standing out, as soon
3	8	2			3		as we had cast her P.s F.s off the Water made the Private Sig.s
4	7	4			2		which she answ.d satisfactorily and tho' sure she was English yet
5	2	—			1		considering the Convoy astern, and seeing other men of war ahead
6					0		exposed it with a gun, tis she S.s Ans.r and Amazon made
7				N.	1		for us astern — made ours & made sail again — Amazon asked
8							if I had news to Commaroch — I replied yes — and at 5 pm it
9							falling calm under the island I pulled a board him — Gave
10							Capt.n Parker the heads of my proceedings with this part of the
11							Convoy which he took to Sir J.n Warren in the offing — Followed
12							the Amazon and at midnight joined Sir John Warren's Squ.n
1							Steered to the westward all night —
2				NW.	1		At 8½ am. asked permiss.n to visit a boat — Went on board
3							the Tourmagant and with joy delivered up my self taken
4							responsibility of proceeding with this part of the Convoy &
5							consequently of delaying the execution of my orders from the Adm.y
6							in case of parting — Rec.d from Sir John W. fresh orders to
7							proceed with them to the Bay of 26.° W. and then to stand
8							on the Saracen Capt.n Prevost to see them as far as Berladen
9							(the Barbarian commod.r) — Applied to the Adm.y
10							and obtained an exchange of moorings for the Queen
11					2		of this ship and the Aberdeen — The Admiral
12							advised me not to sorrow too much on the Canaries
1							but particularly to avoid the Cde Verde Islands as
2							he thought it probable that the French Squ.n which
3							had gone to the Southward was there. —
4							Sir J.n Warren's Squ.n consisting of the same ships
5							as when we left out with him the 13th Jan.y ~~in~~ —
6							
7							At noon bore to the Eastward to look for the
8							Aberdeen and 3 others of the Convoy who had not joined
9							as the William & the remainder had done in the
10							morning —
11							
12							
	31						

Lat. obs.d N	Funchal
32.. 22	NEt. 6 leagues —

Water 79
Sick 1

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weat.	Friday 21st February 1806
1				NW.	2	B.C.	Standing towards the E. end of Madeira to call in the Abundance — made No. 6 with a Gun — Made Sig. to Tendenger for a strange Sail N.b.N. (a brig going into Funchal)
2							
3							
4			Mean of two Azimuths and Amp. Ship rolling 5 points				
5			Variation 19°.43' W.				
6							Abundance coming towards us fast with 2 th Sail Tacked & lay to head to the SW. —
7							
8							hailed the Kingston pack. drived back into
9							
10							
11							
12						cl.	Abundance joined Filled M. S.
1	1		NW				
2	1						
3	1		SWbW				
4	1	4					Fitted a new Mizen T. M. Cap to the after or spare
5	2		SWbS.				
6	2	2					Saw the Saracen & Convoy to the No. off the
7	1	.	NW	Gr.			SW. point of Madeira — Tacked towards the Made Sig. for Convoy to close —
8	2	—					
9	2	—	NbWbW			cl.	Made Sig. Saracen's Med. Give her Pend. orders &
10	2	4	S.			hsh. B.C.	made Sig. for Gunner of Abundance, & William & Gunner & Master of the Saracen to secure the Gunners stores — Tacked ocasn.
11	1	.	SWbS.				
12	—	.		SWbW.	3		Saracen, the 2 Storeships & 8 Merch. Vessels in Compy.
	18						

Lat. N — Funchal

32.21.2 — N.b.E. N. 7 leas

Wake 78
Sick list 1

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weat.	Saturday 22d. February — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	—		Up Ws.	SWbS.	2	Cl. c.	Saracen & Convoy in Compy. —
2	3	4	NWbW	NWbW			Finished the Survey of the Gunner's Stores Sent the
3	4						Surveying Officers (Master & Gunner of the Saracen and
4	4	4	NW.	WSW.	4		acting Gunner of the William to survey Gunner's Stores in
5	4				5		the Abundance —
6	—		Up AW.				Brought to for Convoy to close & back & Gunners &c
7	2	—	NWW.	SSE½E.			to gain their Ships — the Gunner of the Abundance
8	2	—			4		Rd. Nightingale, & of the Ship Wm. Edmonstone being
9	1				3		excepted by mutual consent but there not having been
10	1		WNW	SE.	2		time to spike & secure an answer to my application
11	1	2					to the Admy. I requested Sr. Pr. Warner to give them
12	1	—					warrants which he was good enough to comply
1	1	6	W.	Vd.			with — the truth is that Wm. Edmon. was ignorant
2					1		of everything —
3	1	.	W.		⊙		Winds variable allowed Convoy in Compy.
4	1	2	WSW.	SSE½E.		hsh.	
5	1	—				cl.	
6							
7	1						
8	2		W.	SW.	1		Out 2d. reefs
9	1	4	WbN.	SWbS.	2	B.C.	
10	1	4		S.			Made Sig. to Convoy to close and edged down to
11	1			SE.			them —
12	1	4	NW.	E.			
			W.b.N.		3		Running down to drive in & close the Convoy
	38						

Latitude N. — Madeira NW end

32.20. Obs. Master's — ENE 3/4 E. (7 leas by Chart).

Wake 78
Sick — 1

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weat.	Sunday 23.d February 1806
1	2	—	WSW.t	SE.t	3	B.C.	Saracen, the two store ships and 8 mont.h vessels in company —
2	4	4			4		
3	5	—			5		A Range Sail W.d — Sent Saracen to speak
4	4	—	An indiff.t Azimuth gives 25.12. W. Variation				
5	4	6					Made Saracen's sig.l interrogative Surficient, assumed no — Recalled her
6	4	4					
7	5	—		ESE.t			
8	7	—					Burned a blue light to shew Saracen where we were —
9	6	4			6		
10	6	2					Saracen joined
11	6	—					
12	6	4					Convoy all in Compy. W.m light ahead.
1	5	2		ESE.s		S.q.	
2	5	2					
3	5	4		ESE.N.			
4	5	4					
5	6	2					
6	6	—				d.c	Set P.G Sails and made sig.l for Store vessel ships to make more Sail — Spoke the Saracen & sent her to enforce the signal —
7	7				7		
8	8	.					
9	7	4				B.h.	Got Signal Rendezvous Barbadoes —
10	6	4					
11	6	4					
12	6	4				p.c.	Convoy in Company —
	138						Water 7½ Sick 1.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W	
a Funchal, Noon. 22.d S.58.m W.d 198'	30 - 47 Acc.t 30 - 51¼ Obs.d	20.° 0.' Acc.t 19 - 40 Chron.r an 19 - 38 Lunars. at Noon	This error is acc.t of 24.h Slow — there no doubt arises from taking the distance of Medusa too great — but Stock & by Sight & Chart — none of the Chr. gives the Posit.n of Medusa & therefore as they

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weat.	Monday 24.th February — H.M.S Woolwich.
1	6	2	WSW.t	ENE.N.	7	B.h.	Saracen & the two store ships & 8 mont.h vessels in Comp.y
2	6	2					
3	7	.					Nothing else in sight
4	7	4					
5	7	4			8		
6	6	4					Made sig.l head most vessels to shorten sail closed the Convoy in P.G.S.L — for them to heel down their standing sails as I think it a very bad plan making a Convoy carry their flying kites at night. (6) In 2 d.o ruff
7	6	4					
8	6	4					
9	6	4			7		
10	5	4					
11	5	4					
12	5	4					
1	5	2					Convoy in C — William's light ahead
2	5	.					
3	5	2					
4	5	4		EhE.t			
5	5	—					
6	4	6					Out 2 d.o ruff Set P.G Sails — Convoy setting their Small Sails —
7	5	.					
8	5	2					
9	5	2					
10	5	2					Out 1st reef M.S.C
11	5	6					
12	8	4	W.t				Dropping a little — instead of making sail gues 2 points
	142						Convoy &c. all in Comp.y

Course	Latitude N	Longitude	
S.o 48.° W.t 142	29 - 16 Acc.t 29 - 12 Obs	22 - 10 Acc.t 21 - 41. Chron.r Yest.d an. 21 - 26. Chron.r Gen	4' S.o & 15 E.t of Acc.t

Water 7 7/12 Sick 2 —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 25th February 1806 —
1	7	—	SW.	ENE	7	D.h.	Saracen, the 2 Storeships and 8 Month.s Vess.s in Comp.y
2	7	4					Fine Steady Trade a long Easterly Swell.
3	8	.	W.				Not a Sail been in sight since leaving Madeira, I
4	8	4					hope by this course to avoid the two banks E.t & W.t Wr
5	4/4	2/.	SW.				So that if the French Squad.n are looking out for either
6	3/2	4/4	WSW.				fleet I shall steer my little convoy clear of them
7	6	.					In T.G.s Sails. Made sig.s to Convoy to close
8	6	.					
9	5	6					
10	6	.					
11	6	2					
12	7	—					Convoy in Company — William's light ahead.
1	7	—					
2	7	.					
3	6	4					
4	6	—					
5	6	2		EbN.			
6	6	6					Yawed a point to windward to look out
7	7	2	SWbW.				
8	7	6					
9	8	.				Bc.	
10	8	.					
11	8	4		E.			
12	8	—					Convoy all in Comp.y
	169						

Course bat.ll.d 29.	Latit. N.	Longit. W	
S.o 44 W	27 - 6 Aut.	24.28 Aut.	11 N.o of Aut.
175.	27 - 17 Obs.s	23 - 44 Chron.t Gel.s	21' E.t - d.o
		23.23 Chron.t alt. 9 am.	

Make 7 Sets

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.r	Wednesday 26th February — H.K.S. Woolwich
1	7	2	WbS.o	E.	7	B.c	Saracen, the two storeships and 8 Month.d Vessels
2	7	.					in Company — Mostly Swell.
3	7	.		EbN.o			
4	7	.					
5	7	.	SWbW.				Made Sig.l to ships ahead to close
6	7	—					Fired 2 guns with it —
7	8	2	WSW.				In Topgallant sails —
8	8	4					
9	8	.					
10	7	.					
11	6	6					
12	6	6					
1	6	.					Convoy in Comp.y William's light ahead
2	6	4					
3	6	6					
4	6	2					
5	7	.					
6	6	4					
7	6	6	Mean of 3 Azimuths and the amplitude ship steadily steady gives 19.49 W.n Variat.n				Set Topgallant sails Made Signal to Convoy
8	6	6					to close.
9	6	.					
10	5	4					
11	4	.					Made Abundance sig.s for Gunner that the two
12	5	—					Gunners might arrange all their business before
	160						we part Comp.y — Spoke the Will.m wished her
							a good voyage & thanked Mr Fiers for his attention
							to my sig.s and orders. — Spoke the Saracen told
							Capt. Proost I should part the next morning if nothing
							intervened and asked him if he wished to have any
							communication with me previously. —

Course		Latitude N		
S.o 49 W.		25.18 Aut.		
158		25.36 Obs.s	Longit W. 26.23 Aut.	18' N.o of } Aut.
			25.18 Chron.t Gel.s	12' W.t of }
			25.30 Chron.t am.	

Make 76 Sets
S.S. 2

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weat.	Thursday 27th. Febrey 1806 —
1	5	-	WSWt.	ENEt. 5	B.C.	Saracen the two Stoutships and 8 Sail of Mercht.
2	5	-	SWWt.			ships in Compy. for the last day. —
3	5	.		4		Made Signal for Convoy ahead to close
4	4	6				
5	4	4	WSWt.			
6	4			3		
7	4	.				
8	4					
9	4	2				
10	4	.				
11	3	2				
12	3	.				Convoy in Company — Wellicmi left the
1	4	4				
2	4	.				
3	3					
4	2	4				
5	2	2				Being now to the West.d of 26°. W. (See S.S. Memo. entd
6	3	4	— In 26°. 21¼ by Chron.			of the 20th.) and there being nothing in sight at daylight
7	1	2	South	2		made Signal to the Saracen to part — Hoisted the
8	1	.		1		Colours and hauled up to South — not that I intend
9	1	4	Amplitude given 18 - 39 Wt. variation			to steer that Course but I do not chuse to let the
10	2	—				Convoy know how I steer — Set Top Gd. Stud Sails and Royals
11	2	4				Set down the Fore Top Sail Yard — and
12	2	—		3.		carried the space Main Sail Yard forward. The
	81					Ship very deep and with only 28's Yards & masts it is
						absolutely necessary to spread all the Canvas I can
						at least to be able to do so — But the Sail forward
						Convoy in sight NWt. still steering WSWt. —

Course	Latitude N	Longitude	
S°. 40 Wt.	24 - 39 Aut.	27 - 16 Aut.	3 S°. of Aut. } Ships cut. not
74	24 - 36 Obs.	26 - 23 Est.d Chron.t	8 E. of Aut. } very good to day
		26 - 15½ Chron.t an	as the mar. missing
			to be found in the Convoy.

Water 75 fm. S.S.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weat.	Friday 28th. February 1806. — H.M.S. Woodrich
1	2		So	NEt. 2	B.C.	Convoy in sight NNWt. North Small
2	2					
3	1	6	SWSo.			Lost sight of them from deck steering SWSo.
4	2	4		NEbE		Bent the Main Sail forward.
5	2					
6	2	2		NEbN.		
7	2	.				Lost sight of the Convoy from Masthead
8	1	6				
9	2	.		Var.e	1	
10	2	4				
11	2	4			2	
12	3	4				
1	2	4				
2	3	.				
3	4	.				
4	2	4				
5	2	—				
6	1	4				
7	1	4			1	The Crojack yard was observed several days since to
8	1	4		No		have a dangerous spring in the slings — being now clear
9	1	6	Amp.d 2 azimuth given 16°. 44'. Mean Variat.n W.			of the Convoy sent it down Cropped the F.S.Gd. aft —
10	1	6				At the Crojack in two, found a knot quite decayed in
11	1	4		NNWt.		which the rope had insinuated itself and rotted about
12	1	4				3 feet of the yard — Put in a torque of the jibboom (Scard
	52					since the 27th. of September last) long enough to make it serve
						for a Main Top Sail Yard both of them being now up, and fitted
						with
						Saw the first Tropic bird —

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W	
S°. 74 Wt.	23 - 46. aut.	27 - 30. aut.	3 S°. of aut.
52	23 - 43¼ Obs.	26 - 30 — Est.d Chron.t	
		26 - 31 Chron.t 8½ an.	

Water 75 fm. S.S. 2

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weat.	
1	1	2	NbS.	NbW.	2	B.C.
2	1					
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	1	6				
6	2	–				
7	2	–				
8	2	4		NE		
9	1	6				
10	1	6				
11	2	4				
12	2	.		E.		
1	1	4				
2	1	–			1	
3	1	–				
4	1	–		Vble		
5	1	–				
6	1					clouds coming over from the W.
7	1	2	SW.	SE.		cl.
8	2	.	SWbW.	SEbS.		
9	1	4	WbS.	SbW.		
10	2	.	W.	SSW.	gd.	
11	1	–	SWbS.	WNW.		
12	–	4	WbN.	—	0	
	38					

Saturday 1st March 1806

Nothing in sight — NW Swell

Added a cloth to the old M. T.G. Sail and put in a reef of 3 feet – Set it up forward – Put in a reef of 2 feet in M. Royal and set it up forward also — Ad. G.M. added a cloth, and 3 feet hoist for a reef to a new for the Main — — Shortened the F.B.C. clues and put the sheet blocks the feet farther out on the Yard with Single sheets –

At 3. Tried the Current found none —

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W	
S22W.	23.10, Aut.	27.45 Aut.	5' W. of Aut.
36	23.9 Obs.	26.46 Chron. Gent.	
		26.51 Chron. 9 an.	

Water 7 Feb. S.L. 3

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weat.	
1	1	6	NW.N.	WbS.	1	cl.
2	1	6		Vble		
3	2	.	NW.	bSW.		
4	2	6	NNW.	SW.		
5	2	2				
6	2	–			2	
7	1	4	NbN.	Vb.		
8	2	.	WbS.	SbW.		
9	2	–	WbS.			
10	2	.				
11	3	–	W.	SSW.		
12	3	4				
1	3	4	NNW.	SW.	3	
2	4	.	W.N.	SWbS.		
3	4	.				
4	3	4				B.C.
5	3	2	NNW.	SW.		
6	4	4	W.N.	SWbS.		
7	5	2	W.	SSW	4	
8	5	2	W.N.	SWbS.		
9	5	.				
10	5	.				
11	4	6				
12	4	6	WbN.			
	79					

Sunday 2d March. R.H.S. Woolwich

Nothing in sight — Swell from the NW.

Bent the Middle Stay Sail for a Topgallant Stay Sail, Top G.H.S. for Royal Stay Sail and R.S.S. Sail for Spindle Stay Sail — Set My T.G. Sail up for Main Royal — and cut off a little of the Goings of the Spritsail top sail for My T.G. Sail —

Mean Variation of 6 Azimuths and Amp.
17°.54 W.

In Topgall. Sails and My B.

Set Mainsail and Dreiu —

Set the My T.G. Rigging up — + Set My B.

Mean Variation
Amp. + 3 Az.th } 17°.00 W.

Performed Divine Service and christened Kelly's daughter by the name of Santa Margaret

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
N3 S.	23°.5 Aut.	29.9 Aut.	3' S. of Aut.
77	23.2 Obs.	28.15 Chron. Gent.	4' E. of Aut.
		28.11 Chron. 8 an.	

Water 7th S.L. 2

H	K	F	Course	Wind		weather	Monday 3d March 1806
1	4	6	WbN.	SWbS	3	B.C	Nothing in sight — Smell from NW.
2	4	2					
3	5	-			4		
4	4	4	WNW.	SW			
5	4	.	WbN.	SWbS	3		
6	3	4		vble		cl. rising in the Eastern Quarter	The Smell and clouds rising a WNW. In 2 Reefs
7	4	6		SWbS			Var. 17°. 20'. W. p. Amp.
8	4	6					
9	4	4	WNW.	SW.			
10	4	.					Lef Mr Sail
11	2/3	.	So	vble / NWW.	2		Clouds rising fast closed with a little drizzling
12	6	—	SSW.	W.	5	sq. bk.	tacked the wind soon after came round in a squall with extremely heavy rain In Fl Sails — + bl
1	4	.					at 12 it fell quite calm but the heavy rain
2				Calm	0		continued with little intermission till 4 am
3			Head ⊙				
4							
5							Ship rolling much — + the rigging very slack
6							with the hot weather lowered down the Topsails
7			Head SW.				
8					1	P.C.	
9						B.C.	Set Mr Sail and Jib — Lef Topsails Set Topsails
10	2	.	WSW.	So	2		
11	4	6	SWW	S b E.			Orl 2 Reefs — Set Mr Sails + dried Small sails
12	5	.	WSW.	—	3		
	71						

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.		Water in S.L.
W 10 So	22. 50 Aut.	30. 21 Aut.	7'. So	
67'	22. 43 Obs.	29. 23 — Gst. Chron.	20' E. } of Aut.	
		29. 3 Chron. am.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.	Tuesday 4th March 1806 — H.M.S. Woolwich.
1	5		W.	SW.	3	B.C.	Nothing in sight — NW Smell.
2	4	4					
3	4	.	NW.	vble			New roping with line the Spindle Stay Sail and added 3 cloths to the Mr Fl Sail — in a Tow one
4	4	4	NNW	NNW.			Moored a stone 12 inch cable + 6 + 5 inch hawser from Gunroom to fore part of Ship on the Spree — The home deck is now clear as far forward as the after Spirit room hatch way —
5	3	2					
6	2	6			2		
7	2	4					In 2 Reefs Ds
8	2	4	NW.	WSW.			Variation p. amplit. } 17°. 10'. W.
9	1	4	NNW.	NNW.	1		
10	1	4					
11	1	.					
12	—	—	—	—	0		Lef Mr Sail
1	—	—					
2	1	2	NNEo.	NW.	2		
3	2	4					
4	1	4					
5	1	2					In Fl Sails + Mg Fl. Var. p. mean of 3 azimuths } 15. 28 W.
6	1	6					
7	1	4		NW.			Set Mr Sail. Orl 2 Reefs —
8		6	SSW.	WNW.			Set Mg Fl. and Topgallant sails — + F.T. Sl Thd. 1s
9		6			1		An abundance of Nautile and a great quantity of Sea weed floating past.
10		6					
11		6					I tried the current found it set WSW.
12		6					3½ fms p. hour — As well as I could make out the drift of water it appeared to be } F. — 19. 4 } if so A. — 20. 2 }
		48					her trim is not just what they said it should be

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.		Water 73½ fm. S.List 3.
W. 10°. So	22. 31½ Obs.	30. 57 Aut.	5½ So of Aut.	
34.	22. 37 Aut.	29. 39 Chron. Gst.	5 E. — —	
		29. 34 Chron. am.		

Eig. 10 entre by the Stern

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 5th March 1806 —
1	–	6	SSW.	NNW.	1	B.C.	Nothing in sight – Smll pcs NW.
2	.	6					Sent the people to bathe in a Sail —
3	–	4					
4	–	6	SWbS.	NW.			
5	–	6					
6	–	4					
7	2	–			2		{Var. Amplitude 16 . 28 . W
8	2	–		NNW.			
9	1	6					
10	2	–					
11	2	–					
12	2	4					
1	2	–					
2	3	–					
3	3	–					
4	3	–					In PR S.ls and Mz Sls —
5	2	–					
6	2	–					Set PR S.ls and large Stud Sails —
7	1 / 1	4	SWW.				Variation Setting Amplitude ☉ } 14 . 53 W.
8	2	4					Variat. 3 Azimuth ☉ alt. of 12° } 16 . 10
9	2	.					
10	1 / 2	.	S.	WbS.		Sq.	
11	1	4	SbW.	WNW.		B.C.	Exercised Great Guns —
12	2	–	SW.	N.			
	45						

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W		Water 73
S. 17° W.	21 . 53 Acct.	31 . 4 Account	7½ S. of Acct	Sick – 2
40	21 . 45½ Obs.t	29 . 48 — Chron.t Est.t		
		29 . 48 — Chron.t am.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 6th March Ship Woodrich
1	2	4	SW.	NbE.	2	BC.	Nothing in sight — Smll c NW
2	2	6					
3	3	.					
4	3	.					
5	3	.					
6	2	6					Var. Amp. – 14 . 16 W.
7	2	–					
8	1	4					In Lower Studding Sail —
9	1	6					
10	2	–					At 6 am. Departed this life André Laurent my steward of a galloping consumption which the severe weather at Spithead had enhanced and which his coming immd. to this climate seemed the only chance of overcoming — He was an excellent Steward, a faithful & affectionate Servant! —
11	2	2					
12	2	–					
1	2	4					
2	3						
3	2	4			3		
4	1	4			2		
5	1			Var.			In PR Sails and Mz Sls
6	2	.					
7	2 / 3	6 / 2	SSW.	NE.	4	Sq. B.C.	Saw a strange sail SSW. Stood for her —
8	2	–	SbW.	NEbN.			Var. W. { P. Azimuth ☉ 8½ alt. 14° 1' W.
9	–	4			2		Boarded the Trio – Brig cartel from the Coast of Africa with Stockfish Favourite's crew on board, she was captured by a French division from L'Orient (Regulus 80. President 44. Sybille 40 & Thonillerie brig) near the S.ls de Ios. — The Crew had proceeded to S.t Thomas to water — I thought it of importance to S.r J. Warren to be made acquainted with this, and therefore hailed up for the Commodore —
10	–	4		Var.	1		
11	1	4					
12	2	–	EbN.	NbW.			
	54				3	Sq. B.C.	Completed my Compt. (5 short) from the Cartel. Supplied the Cartel with 6 Cat. of bread and 2½ Tn of Water —

Course	Latitude N	Longit W.		Sick – 1
S. 21 W.	20 . 57 Obs.t	31 . 22 Acct.	5' S. 2' E. } of Acct.	Water . 70
46'	21 . 2 . Acct.	30 . 6 — Est.t Chron.t		
		30 . 4 Chron.t am + P. M.n		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Leeway	Friday 7th March 1806 —
1	2	6	E b N°	N W by W	3	B.C.		Nothing but the Cartel in sight.
	.	.	up N E					
2	.	.						
	1	–	E b N°					
3	3	2						Got 5 inches of F. & M rigging I had intended
4	–	4	N E b E	N b W				to have left it alone till some of the Jolly boy
5	3	2						days near the line, but my present spirit
6	1	4	E N E ½ E	N°				leading it probable that I may have to carry
	.	.						sail it becomes necessary to taunter the rigging
7	3	–	E b N°	N b E			½	— At 5¾ — Backed for Capt Davis who had dined
8	3	4						with me to go aboard the brig — up Jolly Set
9	3	6	E ½ N°					M Sail. —
10	3	6			4			(7) Buried the deceased
11	4	2				Sq.		At 4 pm. 4 Dolphins the first fish we had seen
12	3	–				B.C.		played round the ship and am. a small Grampus
1	3	.	E	N b E			¾	(11¼) A slight squall stripped the F. T. & M. T. from
2	3		E ½ N°					the pernicious practice of clewing down in a fresh
3	4	4						the Yard then fore and aft taxey, but the next
4	5							In M T & F T — Set d°
5	4	"						
6	3	2						Got the spare F. T & M T fitted
								Var. Amp. 18.7 W
7	3	6	E					
8	3	4						
9	3	2	E b N°	N b E				Set F. G & J Sails + flying jib — + Mizen T & J
10	3	6						
11	4	"					½	Got a pull of the Topmast rigging —
12	4	"						
	79							

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W		
N 75 E	21 .. 17 Acc	30 .. 2 Acc	7'.5 } of Acc	S.L. 2
77	21 .. 9½ Obs	28 .. 44 — Yest Chron	2'.8 }	Water 69½
		28 .. 42 Chron am.		

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 8th March — JCNS Woolwich
1	4	4	E N E	½	N°	4	B.C.	Nothing in sight — Includ Mr
2	4	4	E b N°		N b E			
3	5	–	E N E		N°			Setup the Mizen rigging —
4	5							
5	5	–						
6	5		E b N°		N b E			
7	4	4						
8	3	4						
9	3	4	E N E ½ E					
10	4		E ½ N°					
11	3	2	E S E	¾	N E			
12	3	2						
	3		S E b E		Vble			
	4		E b S°		N E b E			
	3	6	E ½ S°		N b W			
	4	5	E S E ½ E					
	5	4	E ½ S°		N N E			
	6	5						
	7	4	2					Var. Amp. — 12 .. 30 W.
	8	4	4					
	9	4	4					
	10	3	6					
	11	3	6					Set the F. G. M. Stud Sails & F. & M Stud Sail
	12	4	4					
			E b S°	½	N E b N°			
	103							

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W		
E b S N°	21 .. 21 Acc	28 .. 5 Acc	3'.5 } of Acc	S.L. 2
100	21 .. 18 Obs	26 .. 47 — Yest Chron	8'.5 }	Water 69½
		26 .. 53 Chron pm 9th		

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Sunday 9th March 1806
1	4	3	E.	1/3	N.N.E.	4	B.C.	Nothing in Sight Also Smll Mt.
2	5							
3	4	6						
4	5							
5	5							
6	4	4						Saw a Sail E.S.E. —
7	4	—	E. p N.					At 6 set she was about 17 miles off, was steering
8	5	—						about S.W. and had every appearance of a small
9	4	2						ship Corsair, which her altering course at dark
10	3	4						seemed to confirm — I might soon have brought her
11	3	—		1/2				to bear in our good sailing point but I think
12	3	2	E. b N.		N. b E.	3		my present object of more consequence than capturing
1	4							a privateer — had I had known a few hours now
2	3	4						daylight I should have endeavoured to speak her
3	2	4						every sail that might possibly give me intelligence
4	1	4						of S.S. Warren —
5	1							
6					Calm			Var. Amp. 12 .. 41 W. (a very good obs.)
7			Head from N.E. to S.E.					Find the Current about 3 p.m. S.E. —
8								
9								
10								
11								
12		4	N.E.E.					Read the articles of War.
	65							

Course	Latit. N.	Longit. W.		Water obtained
E 13° N.	21 .. 33 acc.	26 .. 58 acc.	17 S. of acc.	
64	21 .. 15 Obs.	25 .. 48. Chron. p.m.	7 E. of acc.	
		25 .. 41 Chron. 8 a.m.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 10th March. Mr. S. Woolerich
1	4		N.E. E.	S.W. W.	1	B.C.	Smll from N.W. Nothing in sight
2	1	4					
3	1	4			2		Out reefs Set Stud Sails &c.
4	2	4					
5	3	4			3		
6	3	7					
7	3	1			4		Variation p. 3 good Azimuths & Alt. of 7¼ — 12 .. 24 W.
8	3	—					
9	3	.					
10	3	2					
11	3	6					
12	4	4					
1	4	4					
2	4	6			5		
3	5	2					
4	6	.					
5	4	4					In Fr. & Mizz. Top Sails.
6	3	.					Set the large Studding Sails
7	3	2					Bent the Spritsail —
8	3	4			4		
9	4	.					
10	4	4					Var. p. 5 good Azimuths & Alt. of 12½. — 13 .. 24 W.
11	4	4					p. good Amplit. — 13 .. 32 —
12	4	4					
	86						

Course	Latit. N	Longit. W.		Water obtained
N. 40° E.	22 .. 21 acc.	25. 58. acc.	5 S. of acc.	
86.	22 .. 16 Obs.	24 - 41. — Chro. Gmt.	4 E. —	
		24 .. 37 — Chron. 8 a.m.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 11th March 1806
1	5	.	NEZE	WSW.	5	B.C.	Nothing in sight — Smle Isle
2	5	2		Wbn	6	passing clouds & light showrs.	Begun the Water in Fore Hold all in
3	6			WbN.			the Hatchways &c expended. —
4	8	—					
5	7	.					In Studding Sails —
6	8	.		WNWr.	7		
7	8	2					
8	7	6			6		
9	7	6	NEb	NWbW			
10	4 / 3	.	ESEb.		7		Kept her before it to keep In 1st & 2d Reefs.
11	8	—	NEb.				
12	8	—	—				
1	8	4					
2	8	.					
3	9	.			8		
4	9	.					
5	8	4					Var. { indiff. amp — 16.14 W; 3 indiff. azim. alt. of 14° } 14 - 39. W.
6	8	4		NNWr	7		
7	7	4					Set Mn Top Gal — Out 2d Reef — Set Fn Top Gal.
8	5	.					
9	6		NzE b E.	NNW.			
10	3 / 3	2	SbW.				a small ship to leeward a Sn Jack if Sn State has gone to to Cape de Verd Is. he must most likely have crossed him — Bore down to him
11	7	.					
12	6	4					
	176						

Course	Latit N.	Longit W.		
N 41 Eb 145'	23. 44¾ Obs. 24 - 6 Acc.	24 - 16 Acc. 22 . 55 — Gnl Chron. 22 . 55 Chron. 9 ca	21 miles S. of Acc. but the Longitudes agree — there may have been 10' Current perhaps but much I think is owing to too much Dist. on board —	SL 2 Water 5¾

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 12th March 1806 HMS Woolwich.
1	6	—	SSWr.	NWr.	7	B.C.	At one shortened sail spoke the Pelican American brig from Malta to America — Hove to to tow the boat — The messe carelessly let the ship fly round so as take aback the head sails, the American at the same time either falling round off or being if and too late again in letting to run a board just under my Sn Quarter, from the stern cabin hanging to the stern and his bowsprit entering the midship stern window and tore up a little of the upper deck & Gingerbread work — he poor devil lost his bowsprit and has his sails much torn — though there was a good deal of swell he luckily received no injury in his bottom and made no water — Gave him some boy spars and 40 fms of 4 inch for gammoning & woldings and I stayed by him till his Foremast and Foretopmast men secured — He had no intelligence or news — but he was 4 days 3d to 6th inst. passing through the Canaries and had seen nothing of Sir John Warren — I I then decided me to keep clear of the C. de Verde Isds.
2	—						
3	—						
4	—						
5	—		Up WbN				
6	—		off		6		
7	—		WSW edging down occasionally				
8	—						
9	5	4	SWbS.				
10	5	4					
11	5	2					
12	5	—					
1	5	6					
2	6	4					
3	6	4					
4	6	2					
5	6	.					
6	6	4					
7	7	.					
8	6	4					
9	5	4	N.				
10	5	6	NbEb.		5		
11	5	2					
12	4	2	NNEb		4		
	99						

believing that the Frenchman had passed to day, the T. of Eastd I accordingly bore away, while playing about the American — however if there is any error in Dist. it is to the West.

Course	Latitude N	Longit W			
S. 14° W. 106	22° 2, Acc. 22 - 1¾ Obs.	24 - 44 Acc. 23 - 23 — { Jon Gnl Chron. 23 - 16 pl Chron. an.	Pk. Variatio W. 3 Azim. alt. 5¾ . 19 . 34 An. . 3 Azim. alt. 10° 18. 18 — 3 Azim. — 16. 18. 6 all pretty good Admd.	S. 2 — 2 Water 6¾

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 13th March 1806 —
							Long and backed Sails from the No
1	4	.	SWS°	NE	4	B.C.	At 1/4 saw a strange sail NE. — Hauled
2	4	.	So				a little towards her and afterwards hauled
3	2	4	SbW½W				back to cut her off but made no additional hil.
4	3	4					She appeared a very taunt Polacre Ship steering
5	3	2					about WbN° with F.T.K. Stad S° — must be out of
6	2		SWbW				a Spaniard —
	2	2	SSW				At 5½ when within about 15 miles just seen
7	4	4	S¼W		5		under her Lower Yards from deck she tow'd
8	5	—		ENE			up from us — made all sail after her — the
9	5						hoisted some Cloths & fired a gun — I hoisted a
10	6			EbN°			Special Jack at the Fore and fired a gun to windward
11	6						— the next from us very fast — If I had not
12	5	2			5		altered my Course she would probably have left
1	4	6	SbW				us approach much nearer — and at 5½ if I had
2	4	.			4		continued SWbW and made no sail it is possible that
3	3	6			3		she would soon have returned to her course — but
4	2	6					on steering SbW which seemed the exact line for
5	2	2					Sal I. — if she is a Spaniard and not sure of his life
6	1	6			2		that is what he would probably do —
7	1	4	SW				At 7 saw her check SW. —
8	1	4					(10 cn) Made bind the Consort
9	1	3					ordered it SWS° 2 fm
10	1	.					At 9. Lost sight of the chase —
11	1	.			1		Some Grampusses playing about the Ship
12	1	4					at a distance which at first were mistaken for
	81						Strange Sails. —
							Nothing in sight

Course	Latit. N.	Longit. W.		Variation W.	
S2°.Et.	20 - 44 Aut.	24 - 41 Aut.	Noon Latitude of the Ship by the Consort	p. am Amp. —	17 - 40
78'	20 - 46½ Obs.	23 - 13 — {Yest. Chron.		p. 2 am Azim. at Alt. of 12°	17 - 44
		23 - 17 Chron. am		p. 3 am Azimuth at Alt. of 19°	17 - 56

Water 66 3/4 Sick List 3

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 14th March. JtK SS Woodrich.
1	1	4	SW	NEbE	2	B.C.	Long and Sails
2	1	6					Nothing in sight All sail set
3	2	2					
4	3	.		EbN°			
5	2	6					
6	3	6					
7	4						
8	4	6			3		
9	4	6					
10	5	—					
11	5	.					
12	5	4		E			
1	5	6					
2	6	.					
3	5	6		EbS°			
4	6	4					
5	8	—			4		
6	6	4					
7	7	.		E			
8	7	4					
9	8	—					
10	8	—					Hoisted in on the Poop the Stove Cutter that was
11	8	—			5		stove by the American brig the 12th — to repair —
12	8	—		EbN°			
	129						
							Nothing in sight all sail abroad —

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W		Variation W.		
S° 28°. Wt. 129'	18 - 53 Aut.	25 - 45 Aut.	Although S° N° of Aut. & W° E° of Aut. yet when taking moment distance we have given her a the broad due that any Consort to the N. has effected her.	By P.K. Amp. —	16 - 18	Water 66 3/4 Sick List 3
Dist. sailed 17°	18 - 59 Obs.	24 - 21 — {from Yest. Chron.		3 very good Azim. alt of 7½°	16 - 57	
	R° Point of St Antonio	24 - 13½ Chron. from 5½ am		Am Ampl. —	17 - 21	
	S 23° Wt. 116 miles			3 good Azimuths Altitude of 10¾°	16 - 53	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 15th March 1806
1	8		SW.	E.	7	B.C.	Nothing in sight — The Mole still in sight
2	8						
3	8						—
4	8	2					
5	8						
6	9						St. Antonio not more than 22 leg. — but rather hazy therefore saw nothing of it shortened sail to run the distance by daylight — In 1st + 2d reefs. —
7	8						
8	8				8.		
9	7						(8) In T.G.S.G. & reef Fore Sail —
10	6	6	½ mile off 2 hours by log				
11	6	6					
12	6	6					
1	6	4					
2	7	.					
3	6	6					
4	7	.					
5	6	.		ENE.			Saw St. Antonio SE. about 8 leg. Stood off on S Tack till broad daylight in case Jno. Warner might be coming about here — nothing of him Bore off 1st reef —
6	1	4	NbW.				
7	1	7	SbE ¾ E.				
8	8	4			7		Set T.G.S.G.
9	8	.					
10	7	5		N	5		Set Lower T.M.S. & W.S. Stay Sails —
11	2	.		N.	2		
12	1	6		N. ov.	1		Becalmed by the high land —
	163				0		At noon St. Antonio from S. 70 E. to N. 60° E. —

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W			Variation W.
S 16° W.	16 .. 59 — Aut.	26 .. 21 aut.	By the land at noon and by Annowith and Mendoza's Longitude The ship was in 25° 38 W.	Amp. am p.g.	13.48
125.	16 . 55 — Obs	24 . 49 — Chron. Ged.	Therefore Chron. was to 36' to the East. — Though this will materially affect the positions of the ship it will not affect the Daily Barometer, A pie 217 -	3 Azimuths am. & alt. 13°	13.26
		25 .. 2 — Chron. Am.			
	4' S. of Aut.	13' W. of Aut. —			

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 16th March 1806 — H.C.S.S. Woolwich
1	1	7	S 6 E.	E. to S.E.	2.	B.C.	Baffling winds under the high land of St. Antonio — and by Mole
2	2	.		—	—		
3	1	4		—	—		
4	1	4		—	—		In Stud Sails —
5	7	.					Got the true wind, In Std Sails —
6	8	"	SbE ¾ E.	ENE.	6		
7	9	4					In 2d reef Set T.G.S.G. St. Antonio NE. 7 leg. —
8	9	.					
9	10	"					} I ordered her to be steered NE. but the Wells prevented
10	10	"		NE.			In T.G. Sails —
11	9	4					
12	9	6	½ mile off 2 hours by log				
1	8	"					
2	6	4					Set T.G.S.G. and Spanker
3	7	.					
4	8	"					
5	9	4					
6	4	.					
7	3 / 5	4 / 0	SE ½ E.	NbE			Saw Fogo SSE 10 leg. Stood to the wind —
8	5	4					
9	5	4	SE.	ENE.	5		
10	4	.					Bore 2 reefs — 8 { Fuego S 18 W to S 22° E. — Brava middle S 43 W.
11	3	4					
12	1 / 1	6 / 4	SEbS.	EbN.	4		Endeavoring to make the NE. pt. of Fuego
			N.N.E. K.				Off N. Pt. of Fuego about 3 miles —
	151		Sounded 80 fms. ÷				
				At Noon			Fuego S 16° E. to S. 63 W. — Crater S 8° W. — N. Peak N. 25 W. — ~~Brava S 63° W. to S 78° W. — St. Jago E. & E.~~

Course from Noon	Latitude N.	Longit. Easting.	Variation W.		S.L. 2
S 32° E.	15 .. 00 aut.	74' Aut.	P.M. Amp. — 13° 31'		Water 65¼
135'	15 - 6¾ Obs.	74' by Chron.	A.M. Amp. — 13 .. 14		
			3 good Azs. & am. at all. 13 }	13 .. 5.	

account of 7' N. —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 17th March 1806.
1	3	4	NbE½E.	E.	3	B.C.	Close in under Fuego I. —
2	4	.			4		
3	5	6	N½W.	ENE.		K.	
4	5	–	SEbE.	NEbE.	5		Weathered the Island the moment we had done which the wind came back to NE. from whence it had gradually drawn forward as we had approached the land — (5) In 2d reef — In Topsails —
5	6	4	ESE	NE.	6		
6	8	4	ESE½E.	NEbN.	7		
7	6	.					
8	5	4	E½N.	NNE.			
9	4	2			6		
10	3		EbN.	NbE.		W.	9¾ Stood within 6 miles of St. Jago then left Course & In 3d reef F.S.C. and Wore ship — a light off the W. point we saw down the Wake and boxing up now & then with sparks — Imagined it was a ~~Sailor~~ Whaler boiling his oil —
		4	NW½N.	NNW.			
11	2	–			7		
12	1	6					
1	2	2	NxWpW				
2	2	–				W.	
3	2	–	ENo.				
4	2	2					
5	2	4	E½N.			D.H.	
6	1	.					Bon ap towed the NW. Pt. of St. Jago Obt 37 2d off
	3	4	SSE½E.				Set Topsls. &c — A Sloop lying to off the Point —
7	7	4			6		Standing into a Calm which was off to the SW of
8	4	.			3		the island, but what can we do — if I keep off
9	1	4	SbE.		2		the W. to pass the bruge I shall be
10	1	.	SWbS.	SouthW.	1		in the further offshore for to approach I must run
11	.	.		Calm a fresh breeze 22 a the flying SW.			into the calms which spread all round the lee of the high
12	.	.	NW.				land (9) Sent Jolly to examine the Sloop. —
	87		Sounded	75 fm.			10 Calm — (11) Found he was offshore whither he was
							drifting fast — (12) A light breeze SW. In boat stood
							off for L. Tack

~~At Noon Lt. of St. Jago N 23 E. & 140° E. & Fuego Peak N 70 W~~ Noon Lt. of St. Jago N 23 E. & 140° E. & Fuego Peak N 70 W offshore about 3 miles

Latit N. 15°.0 – 15.0 Obs.

Variation W. Amp. Ast — 14.25. 3 azim. am. at alt. 12° } 14.45.

Fresh Heavy 2m

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 18th March. H.M.S. Woolwich
1				—	0	B.C.	Jolly returned The Sloop was a Whaler
2			Ad. to the Lt.				from Philadelphia, he had intended to have
3	2	–	SSE.	West.	1		gone down to St. Thomas but having had a
4	.		K.	SW.			very long passage he was looking out
5							here and had already met with some
6							sweeps — He had been in a small
7			Stand to the SW.				bay in the north end of St. Antonio which
8							he represents as an excellent anchorage, &
9						B.h.	where every refreshment is plenty & cheap
10	1	–	SWS.	Vde.			— He had been boiling last night so that
11	1						our conjecture was just
12							
1				Calm	0		At Sunset a small Topsail Schooner
2	1	6	SW	NE.	1	heavy 2m	to the northward. —
3	2	4	S.				
4	3	.					
5	3	.			2		
6	2	.				B.h.	Set M. Royal &c —
7	1		SEbS.	NE.			
8		4	SSE.				Var. th. baffling winds endeavouring to
9			Stand to the Et.	Calm	0		near the Point of Port Praya bay. —
10	2	–					
11	1		SE.	SWW.	1		
12	.	4					
	2		SSE.	Calm			
	25			Et.	3	B.fg.	In Royals flying jib —

Latitude N. 14°.51.51 Obs.

Bearings of Land at Noon: St. Jago Coast (or the Island of St. Jago) — N. by E. Port Praya Point very high bet. about — E. by N.

Variation W. P.M. amp. 17.38. This must have been wrong. am. amp — 14.17. — 3 azim. at alt. 9° } 13.57 — 3 azim. at alt. 13½° } 13.56

SL. 2. Water 6¼

A	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 19th March 1806
1	5	4	SSE.	E.	3	B.h.	Baffling var. the winds endeavouring to
2	3 / 1	6	NbE.		K.		near Port Praya —
3	5	—					
4	1	4	NEbE	NW.	K 1		
5	1	4					
6	—	4					St. Jago Fort NbE. — S. Extreme ENE. —
7			Head to the E.d		0		Sounded 160 ÷
8							
9		6	NE.	Dde	1		
10					0		
11							
12			Head ⊙				Sounded 140 fms ÷
1							
2							Tried baffling about sent the Cutter with the
3	4		SSE.	SW.	1	heavy Dew	second lieutenant to Port Praya to see if his Pennant
4	4						or any other Squadron was there
5	1					Dtt	
6	.	6					Off St. Jago Town
7	2	—	SEbE.	SSW.	3		Sent the Jolly boat in shore to send
8	1	.	—	gde	1 / 0	K	within ½ mile — Tacked towards her —
9	2	-	NW.	NNE.	3	K.	In 9 fms and 2d next first brief
10	3	4	ESE½E	NbE.	4		Working towards Port Praya
11	5	4	E½S	NNE.	5	K.	
12	4	4	NNW½W	NE.			An American brig at anchor there
	41						

Latitude N. — Bearings of St. of St. Jago. — Variat.n W.

14 .. 50 .. 47 Obs.

Flagstaff Port Praya	N. 3. E.	3 Azim.th P.M. alt. 7° } 12 - 25 - 0 Amp P.M.
E. Pt. of bay —	N 26 E.	
St. Jago town —	N 40 W.	Amp P.M. — 12 - 3
		3 Azimuths am. alt. 9½ — } 13 - 24

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.	Thursday 20th March H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	-	N.	EbN.	4	B.h.	Standing off and on waiting for boat
2	3 / 4						
3	1				K.		33 fms Coral rock about 4 Cables length S.W. from W. pt.
4	1		SEbS.				of bay. — Cutter returned — No intelligence of St. J
5							Vance — As bullocks were very plenty and as the
6	1		Lying to				Governor assured the lieut. that any fresh I demanded
7		4	NbW.				should be on the beach at 4 pm. I determined on waiting
8	1		Lying to		3		to procure some for my ship's company — Sent an
9	1		EbN	NbE.			officer on shore to bespeak 10 bullocks to be and to
10	1	4	ENE½E				request they might be at the landing place at Sunrise
11	1	6					— For fear of some delay or accident I neither got
12	2	—					a keg of water nor hauled the seine — From
1	1				K.		the American who had just come here from the Sth
2	4		NW.	NNE.			of May (he has been amongst these islands for several
3	1	6					months picking up hides, salt &c) I learned that the
4	2						Pomona 74 one of St. J. Duckworth's Squad.n had been detached
5						heavy Dew	to the East Indies that she watered at May & sailed thence
6			—		0		the 8th of Jan.y — that the French Squad.n chased by St. J. D.
7	2					B.h.	had turned in their course 18 miles of neutrals to prevent their
8	1	—	ESE.	NE.	3		giving intelligence of their course, and promised to indemnify
9	2		—		5		their loss — and that on the 7th inst.t a large two decked ship
10	3	4					passed close to May under closereefed S.s steering SW. &
11	4	2	E.		4		made all sail as soon as she had passed the island
12	2	4	NW.		K.		At 4 sent the launch and cutter on shore
			NWbN.	Moor to —			
	42						Standing off and on
							Found small leak to take the draft of water exactly
							but as near as the Carpenter can guess it { F. 18 .. 10 / A. 19 . 9

Latitude N. — Bearings of Port Praya — Variation W.

14 .. 53 .. 7 Obs.

Flagstaff . .	N 35 W.	3 Az.th p.m. alt. 5° — } 14 - 32
W. rocky pt. of bay.	N. 61 W.	Amplitude pm. 14 - 21
Island — —	N. 43 W. / N. 48 W.	
E. point of bay rocky	N. 3 E.	3 Az.th am. alt. 16° } 15 - 19

S.L. 2

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 21st March 1806. —
1	1	6	Ells.	N E.	4	B. H.	Standing off & on waiting for boats from Port Praya
2	2	–	NW b N.				
3	1	4	W.				Rec.d 10 bullocks &
4							In Launch
			Lying to				
5							Rec.d provisions for the bullocks —
6							
7	1	4	W.	N N E.	4		In Cutter and bore up W.d till dark then hauled round to S b W. my Course to the south.d for however anxious I am to fall in with Sir John, it is impossible to guess where he can be — I have already devoted a fortnight to his pursuit and I do not feel myself authorised in losing of any more time — Set Stud.d Sails.
8	6		S b W.	W.d W.d. off P. Praya Bay. N.W.		3 miles	
9	6	6					
10	8	—					
11	8	2					
12	8	—					
1	6	4				heavy Dew.	
2	6	4					
3	5	–					
4	5	4		N b E.			
5	5	4				D. H	
6	3		S.				Wind right aft hauled up a point
	2	5					
7	6	.					
8	6	.	S b W.	N E b E.			Kept away again —
9	6	6					
10	6	4					
11	6	6					Punished Lieutenant Saxton with 36 & Geo. Gillies with 18 lashes for drunkenness & neglect of duty
12	6	.					
	117						

Course to Port Praya 7. pm	Latit. N	Longit. W	Variation W.d
S. 3°. E.t	13 . 1 . Acc.t	23 . 25. Acc.t	amp. P.M. – 16 . 42 (thick haze)
113	13 . 16 by Master's Obs.n –		amp. A.M – 13 . 9 –
			3 azimuths alt 9° – } 13 . 53.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 22d March H.M.S. Woolwich
1	6	.	S b W.	N E b N.	4	B. H.	Nothing in sight.
2	6	.					
3	6	.					
4	5	4					
5	5	2					
6	5	.					Set T.S.S.l & Stud.d S.l
7	5	4					
8	5	6					
9	5	4					
10	3	4					
11	4	4		N b E.			
12	4	4				heavy Dew.	
1	3						
2	1	4					
3	1	4					
4	1	4					
5	2	2					In T.S.S. Stud S.l & T.S.S.l
6	2	4					
7	2	4				Dott	
8	1	6					
9	1	6		N E b N			
10	2	4					Repaired the lining of the Main T.S.l
11	3						
12	3	4	S.	N N E.			Hauled up to keep the sails full —
	90						Nothing in sight — Stud S.ls &c set —

Course	Latitude N	Longit.	Variation W.	
S 3°. E.t	11. 46 Acc.t	23 . 20 ~~Obs.~~ Acc.t	P.M. 3 azimuths at alt. of 7° – – – } 15 . 20	S.L. –
90	11 . 42 Obs.n	23 . 23 Chron.m am.	amp. p.m. 14 . 38	Water 61 ¾
		23 . 24	am. amp – — 15 . 10	
			am. azimuth (3) alt. 12° – 14 . . 8	

From the assignment of 217 ... Table at Cape of Good Hope ... and the Intermediate Longitude ...

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 23d March 1806
1	3	6	S°	NNE	3	B.h.	Nothing in sight, dull sky & sultry weather
2	3	6					with low northerly swell
3	4	—					
4	3	4					
5	3	.					
6	3	2					Set M.R. Royal T. & F.S.S. & Stud S.S.
7	3	4					
8	4	.					
9	3	4	S b W.	NE b N.			
10	3	2	S°	NNE			
11	4	.				not so much	
12	4	—	S b W.	NE b N		sea	
1	4			NE b E		as	
2	3	2				the last	
3	2	3				night	
4	2	3		N E b N.			In M.R. Roy.l T. & F.T.S. & Stud S.S.
5	2	—				B.h.	
6	1	6		E b N.	2		Set T. & F.T.S. and Spanker
7	1	6		E.			
8	1	2		E b E.	1		
9	1	—		Calm			Find the Current — none perceptible
10	1	—					
11	1	—		N°	2		
12	1	6		—			
	67						Nothing in sight — Stud S.S. & F. set

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W	Variation W.	Water
S.q. E.t.	10 .. 36 Acc.t	23 .. 9 Acc.t	3 Azim.th pm. alt. 23¾ } 13 .. 50	Water 60
67	10 .. 33 Obs.d	23 .. 12 — pm Ycl.t Chron.t	too hazy for amp.	1.1. 2
	The ½ minute slope is about 1 second too short which will account for this error in lat. without Current.	23 .. 14. Chron.t am —	3 good Alt.s am alt. 7° — } 14 .. 15.	
		23 .. 18	no amp. for fog bank	

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 24th March — Jas S. Woolwich
2	2	S b W.	NE b N.	3	B.h.	Nothing in sight — along flat shore from ½ N.d
4	2				cl.	
4	3					
4	3		NN E.			
4	6					
4	6					
3	6					Set M.R. Royal T. & F.T.S. and Stud S.S.
2	2					
3	4					
4	.					
4	4					
4	2					
2	2					
1	2					
1	6			2		
1	.					
1	.			1	B.h.	In Main royal
1	4		Calm			
1	4	S b W.	N°	1		Set the Starboard Stud S.S. and heeled up a little.
1	4		NNW.	2		
2	.					
3	4					
3	2	S W b S.	N b E.	3		Heeled up to keep the sails drawing —
	68					

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W	Variation W.	Water
S.°				
S.q.	9 .. 24 Acc.t	23 .. 9 Acc.t	P.M. cloudy.	S.L. 2
69	9 .. 19 Obs.d	23 .. 14 — Ycl.t Chron.t	am. amp. — 13 .. 24.	Water 60¼
	The error of Ycl.t will sufficiently account for this Difference	23 .. 11 Obs.d Chron.t am.	3 Azimuths am alt. 11° — } 13.41.	
		23 .. 16		

Then Cor.d the slap today.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 25th March 1806
1	4	.	SWbS.	NbE.	3	B.h.	Nothing in sight — a following swell
2	3	6					attend the course occasionally so as to keep
3	4	2					the wind on one of the quarters —
4	4	3					
5	4	4					
6	4	6	SbW.	NEbN.		cl.	
7	4	.					
8	4	6				B. pcl.	Set royals —
9	4	6				Lightning N.	seen from S.
10	4	–					
11	4	–					
12	4	.				B.c.	
1	4	.					
2	4	6	SWbS.	NbE.			
3	5	2					
4	5	–					Set royals
5	5	–				B.h.	
6	5	4			4		
7	5	4					
8	4	6			3	P.cl	
9	4	.					
10	4	.	SbW.	NEbN.			
11	4	6					
12	4	4				B.cl	Nothing in sight all sail set
	108						

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	Variation W.
S 10 W.	7.34 Aut.	23.28 Aut.	3 azimuths } 13.33
107	7.36 Obs.	23.30 — {Chron. / Jent.}	Ak. alt 10° }
		23.35 Chron. an.	
	2' N. of aut. and 5' W.		
		23.41	

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 26th March. H.M.S. Woolwich
4		SbW.	NEbN.	4	B.h.	Nothing in sight — following swell otherwise.
4						
4	6					all sail set
5	4	SWbS.	NbE.			
5	5					
5	6				cl.	
5	4					
6		SbW.	NEbN.			
6	4					Set Royals
6	4			5.		
6	4				B. Pcl + much lightning SW.	
5	4					
5						
4	6					
5						
5	4					
6						Set Royals
6	–					
6	–					
6		So.	NNE.			
6	2					
6	2					
6						
6	4					
135						Nothing in sight —

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.
So. 132	5.24 Aut.	23.28 Aut.
	5.23 Obs.	23.35 — for Chron. Jent.
		23.40 By Chron. an.
		23.47
	1' S. and 5' W. of Aut.	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 27th March 1806
1	5	4	So.	NNE.	5	B. Pd.	Nothing in Sight — Stud Sails Set — Following
2	6	—					
3	6	—					
4	5	6					
5	5	4					
6	6	.					In 1st Reef M B.
7	5	.					
8	5	4		NE.	4	thr.	
9	4	6				r.	In Some Stud Sails
10	2 / 1	—	NW.	allowed Sh. Vel.	1	thr.	Takes a dark light buoy — which flew round in all directions with prodigious heavy rain In Studs & Pd
11	2 / 2	4	SWt. So.	NNE.	2		Set Pd & Sails
12	3				3		Steady breeze again —
1	4	—					
2	3	.					
3	5	—		NE.	4		Set M Sails and F T M Studs
4	4	4					
5	7	.		ENE.	5	B. Pd.	
6	3 / 2	4 / .	SbW.	E.		h	Kept away & hauled up occasionally as the wind veered and hauled. Set Stud Sails & all reefs to dry and loosed the small sails
7	5	2			4	cl.	
8	4	4	SWbS.	SEbE.	3		
9	3	.					
10	5	—	SSWzW	E. —	4	thr. cl	Squally In Stud Sails and 1st Reefs —
11	5	—	SWzS.	Vble		sq.	
12	4 / 116	6	SbW.	ESE.		H. cl.	Set F & M Studs

Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S 5° E.	3 - 32 Aut.	23 - 18 Dect.	3 azim. Pk alt. 8° } 12 - 13	
111'	3 - 28 Obs.	23 - 30 From Gul. Chron.	amp am 12 - 48	
Pokes have allowed more leeway —	4' S. of Aut. and 10' West, but I think it highly probable that he has taken a dark at 10 pm. and in the bustle and hurry he succeeded the ship was more to the W. than is allowed — In then for the Land. I do not remember to morrow's Dead Reckoning 5' W.	23 - 40 From Chron. am 23 - 48	2 azim. Pk alt. 13°. } 13 - 43. Compass swinging well	

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 28th March 1806 — At N. S. Woolwich
3	.	So	E.	3		Nothing in sight a Northerly Swell, but the NE wade has now quite abandoned us
4		SWt.	SEbS. 6 Kts			
3	4	SWbS.	SE.			
3	4					
3	2	So	E.	—		In F T M Stud Sails —
—			Calm 0	0	thr.	Prodigious heavy rain, accompanied nearly a couple of hours for washing —
3	4	SSWt.	SEbE.	2		Set F T M Stud Sails
5	.	SWt.	Vble	5	sq. H.	In do. —
3	.	SWbS.	SE.	3		
3	.	SSWt.	SEbE.	—	sq. and H.	
4	.	SWbS.	SE.	—		
3	—	SWt.	SEbS.	—		
3	4	SWbS.				
3	4	SSWzW	Vble	3	sq. and Sh. cl	
3	—	SWbS.		4		
3	.	SWt.		4		
3	4		SEbS.			
3	6					
3	2	SWzW	SSE.			
3	—	SWt.				
3	.	SWbW.	—		thr.	a smart squall of wind with this rain In F & M Studs & Main
3	—				cl.	Set F & M Sails
2	4	SWzW.	SEbS.	—		
77					B. Pd.	

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S 31 W.	2 - 25 Aut.	23 - 56 Accounts	2 azimuth am alt. 15° - good } 12° 13'	S. L. 2
73'	2 - 18 Obs.	24 - 18 — do. from Gul. Chron.		
		24 - 22 Chron. am 24 - 31		Water 58.
	7' S. of Aut.	and 4' W. of Aut.		

Sun to the Northward, (34 minutes past the Zenith)

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 29th March 1806 —
1	3	—	SWW	NE'.	3	Cl.	Nothing in sight — a jumbling swell
2	2	4	SWzW				
3	2	4					Out all nets — Set all the small sails to dry
4	3	4	SWbS°	SE'.			Caught a male and female shark — the first fish since we sailed.
5	2	6	SW	Vde			
6	1	4	SbW	ESE'.	2		In 1st Mess &c
7	1	.	SSW				
8	1	.	SbW				
9	.	4	S°	ESE°	1		
10	.	4					
11	.	4					
12	.	4					
1	2	.	SSE'	NbE'.	2	H.r	
2	1	.					Heavy rain after this shower the sky clear
3	—	6					up and appeared once more of that bright
4	—	6				f.	bright blue which we had lost sight of since the
5	1	4	SbE'.	NE'.		B. Pcl.	first day of making the Cape de Verds —
6	2	.					Set the Studding Sails and all the
7	2	6			3		small sails to dry —
8	2	2					Though a gay little breeze the ship rolls at
9	2	4					more from an ugly dead swell which rises sudden
10	2	2					ly drops without any apparent direction but
11	1	2			2		probably by the meeting of the NE'. and SE'. winds
12	1	6				B.C.	
	41						Nothing in sight — all sail set

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S° 2°. W'.	1 - 42 Aut.	23 - 57 Aut.	Water 58 ft
36	1 - 44 - Obs.	24 - 23 — from Chron. Ged.	Sik - 2
		24 - 23 Chron. am	
		24 - 34	

No current.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 30th March 1806 — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	1	—	SbE'.	NE'.	1	B.C.	Nothing in sight — a confused swell like paper
2	1						waves in a puppet show.
3	1						
4	1						
5	1						
6	1						Hauled in the small sails &c M.T.S. &c.
				Calm	0		
			Head bth	S°.			
	—	4	SbW.	ESE'.	1		
	—	4					
	—	4					
	—	4					
	—	4					
	—	4	SWzS°	SE'.			Brand up Set M.T. Sail —
	—	6	SbW.	SSE'			
	1	4					
	1	4	SWS°	SE'.	2		
	1	2					Set Drive Top M.T. Std Sail —
	1	4				Pcl.	and Ft. Std Sails
	2	—	SSW.				
	2	4	SW.	SWS°		Sq. B.C.	
	3	6					
					3		
	25						

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.		Variation W.	
S 14 W.	1 - 23 Aut.	24 - 2 Aut.			
22.	1 - 15. Obs.	24 - 28 { Obs. Chron. Gedd.	P. Amp. pm. ind. diff. O. includ.	11°. 38'.	SE. 3.
		24 - 17. By Chron am. 24. 29	2 Azimuth am apparently good Salt. d 14 f	12 - 47	Water 57 f

8. S° and 11. E° of Aut. — Is this current, or is it from the ship prancing about in the bay Calm + jumble of a swell.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Monday 31st March 1806 —
1	3	–	SWpW.	1/3	SE b S.	3	B.C.	Nothing in sight — Both Top mast studding sails set, our jury top sails as narrow that we can afford to carry the Mn S. W. Stud Sl. which also
2	2	6						
3	3	.						
4	3	4						
5	2	4	SWbW.	1/2				
6	2	4	SW.		SE.			In M S. W. Stud Sail —
7	2	4	SWbW		SE b E.			
8	2	6	S.		E b S.			
9	3	2	S b E.	1/4	E.			
10	4	6			E b N.			
11	3	–	S.		E b S.			
12	3	4				4		
1	6	.	SSW.		SE b E.			
2	5	4						
3	5	2						
4	5	6	SWbS.		SE.			
5	6	.	SW.		SE b S.			In Fand My F.G.T.
6	4	6				3		
7	3	4	SWbS.	1/2	SE.			Set Fore Top Gallant sail.
8	3	4						Crossed the line just at 8 am — 62 days from leaving Spithead.
9	3	2						
10	3	3						
11	4	4						
12	4	.						
	92							

Course	Latitude S.	Longit. W.	Variation W.	
S. 18. Pts	0°. 8'. S. Aut.	24 - 29 Aut.	4 Azimuth pm alt of 9°	12 - 14
87'	0 - 15 .. 1. Obs.	24 .. 44 Yest. Chron.	Amp. pm —	11 . 31
		24 .. 44 Chron. am.	Amp. am —	11 .. 26
	7'. S. of Aut.	24 .. 57	2 Azim. am alt of 10° —	11 .. 30
			20°. 0° — alt. 34°	11 - 19.

Water 5 1/4

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 1st April — H.M.S. Woolwich.
1	3	4	SW. (1/3	SE b S.	3	B.C.	Nothing in sight but Neptune and Amphitrite who came on board at noon, splendidly attired with shreds of canvas, baptic, yellow paint and black varnish, and after performing the usual inaugurating ceremonies to the young sailors departed in the afternoon without any bad consequences attending these saturnalia —
2	3	2					
3	3	2					
4	3	4					
5	4		SWzW.				
6	4	.	SWzS.				
7	3	.	SW.				
8	3	6	SSW.	SE b E.			
9	4	.	SWbS.	SE.			
10	4	6	SW. (1/4	SE b S.			The NE. Swell has now entirely subsided and left the SE swell in quiet and quite possession of the sea. (7) In M S. W. Stud Sl. it is hoped so that as to keep us half a point to windward of the F.G.T. Stud Sl.
11	5	–					
12	4	6	SWbS.	SE.	4		
1	4	4	SW.	SE b S.			
2	4	4					
3	4	2					
4	4	4	SWzS.	SE.			
5	4						
6	.					B.C.	In F.G.T.
7	5				5		Set.
8	.						
9	6	2	SWbS.				
10	5	.		1/3			
11	4	2			4		Tried up all the spare sails to air.
12	4	..					
	107						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S 32° Pts	1 - 46 Aut.	25 - 26 Aut.	Pole { 2 Azth alt 7°	11.13 g.
107.	2 - 1 .. 44 Obs.	25 - 41 { 8° for Yest. Chron.	Amp —	11.37 ws.
16 S° and 15' Pts of Account in the 24 hours — the whole of which I mean to correct		25 - 56 Chron. am. (26 .. 11)	am { Amp. —	9.58 } gnd.
			2 Azth. alt. 10°	10.17

Water 50 1/4

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 2d April 1806 –
1	3	2	SSW.	1/3	SE b E	3	B.C.	Nothing in sight, a gentle swell from the SE. – Sighted, Pt Vt. &c + F.S. W. Shd Vr. S.
2	2	6						
3	3	3						
4	3	.						
5	3	.	S b W ½ W.		E b E.			
6	3	2	S b W.					
7	3	6	SSW.		SE b E		q.	
8	3	.	SW b S.		SE.		B.C.	A few passing clouds + shower which passed
9	5	.	SSW ½ W			4	q.	last about two minutes, but are very heavy
10	3	—	S.		E b S.	3	B.C.	
11	2	4	S b E.		E.			
12	2	4	S ½ E.					
1	2	4	S.		E b S.			
2	3	6	S b W.	1/4	E b E.			
3	4	.						
4	4	—				4		
5	4	.	SSW.		SE b E.		D.C.	Sh Vr Dev.
6	4	—	S b W.		E b E.			Set d.
7	4	.	S b W ½ W.					
8	4	4						Swell from the SE. getting up too to impede the ship very much
9	4	2	S ½ W.					
10	4	4						
11	4	.	S ½ E.	1/2	E b S.			
12	3	4						
	85							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S. 7° W.	3 . 26 Acct.	25 . 36 Acct.	Amp. pm. —	9° . 59' Eord
85'	3 . 28 Obs.	26 . 6 — { From Chron. Yesterday.	Amp. am —	9 . 3 Eord
2' S. and 12' W. of Acct.		26 . 18 By Chron. Am. (26 . 35)	2 Azimuths am. alt. 12° }	9 . 29 Eord.

The Chronr has changed only its strength but direction.

S.L. 4
Water 55.
D.
G.

K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Thursday 3d April – H.M.S. Woolwich
3	–	S b E.	1/3	E.	3	B.C.	Nothing in sight. – Single reefs S.T. &c set
2	4						A short unpleasant swell from the SE which
2	4						prevents the ship moving although there
2	2						little breeze – In F.P. W. Shd V.S.
2	3						
2	2						
1	.	SW.					Kept the ship 4 points from the wind to see how much
2	4	S.		E b S.			she would go for – she is so almost stationary
3	4						– She met 3 & 2 off. and 2 & 6 then hauled up – This not
3	4						therefore worth while to run from the wind which would
3	4						double her distance and to make not nearly double her velocity –
2	6	S b E.	1/2	E.			
2	4						
2	4						
2	5	S.		E b S.			
2	4						I think this is an odd time for some vile
3	.						dysentaries to make their appearance – how they
2	6	SSW.		SE b E.			immediately followed the oranges and fresh beef of
2	6						St. Jago, or had the intense heat brought them on
2	6	S b W.		E b E.	2		I should not have been surprised – but now we
2	2						are a fortnight from St. Jago – eating fresh beef
2	4						constantly, and no lime juice – nor no rain or wet
2	4	SSW.	1/3	SE b E.			jackets except twice for a short time – and then the
2	2						men stripped themselves immediately and the wet clothes
2	4	SSW ½ W.					were hung up.
2	6						
85					3		

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W.	Variation W	
S. 1° E.	4° . 31 Acct.	25 . 35 Acct.	P.M. Amp.	9° . 36' Eord
63'	4 . 44 Obs.	26 . 17 Acct. from Yest. Chron.	AM. Setting Amp of ☉ }	9 . 30
13' S. of Acct. and 21' to the West.		26 . 38 Chron. p. alt. am. (26 . 50)	Rising Amp ☉	8 . 37
			2 Azimuths am. & alt. 13° }	9 . 12

S.L. 4
Water 55.
Bar. 29.83
Ther. 85.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Friday 4th April 1806.
1	3	.	SWbS°	1/2	SEbS°	3	B.C	Nothing in sight Smooth Water
2	2	6						
3	2	4	SWbS°		SE by E			
4	2	3						
5	4	-						
6	5	—				1/2	1/2	
7	7	..	SW	1/4	SEbS°	5	1/2	
8	6	-	SWbW		Vble	6	1/2	
9	5	4	SWbS°		SEbS°	5	1/2	In Jib and Sparker.
10	3	.		1/3		6	1/2	Up the Sail Cloud from the E.
11	3	.	SSW	1/2	SEbE	—		Up Topsail Set ~~his~~ Mainsail —
12	3	.				3		
1	3	.	SSW	1/3				
2	5	—	SWbW		ESE	4		
3	4	.	SbE					
4	2	4						
5	4	.	SbE	1/4		5	1/2	Set Jib and Sparker.
6	6	.	SbW			—	B.Pcl Cl.	
7	2	4	SbW			4	—	
8	2	4	S°			—	—	
1	3	4				—	B.Pcl	
10	5	.	SWbW			5		
11	5	4	SSW			6		
12	6		SWbS					
	9	7						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.
S. 20° W.	6 .. 11.4 Acc.	26 .. 7. Acc.	8° .. 41 { 2 Azimuths Pole alt. 3°
93	6 .. 21.4 Obs.	27 .. 10 { — from Chron. Yest.	8 .. 42 Amplit. Pole.
10. S. of Acc. and 16. to the West.		27 .. 26 { Chron. from 8 am. all	7 .. 49 Amplit Am.
		27 .. 46	8 .. 12 { 2 Azimuths Am. alt. 18°

Sick . 6
Water 54
Bar. 29.80
Ther.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 5th April H.M.S. Woolwich
1	6	.	SWbS°	1/4	SE	6	B.C.	Nothing in sight and very smooth water considering the Smartness and Continuance of these Squalls.
2	6	.					Sq. r.	
3	7	4	WSW		Vble		1/2 vhr	In Topsls. — + Sparker — Dom Jib —
4	7	.	SW		SEbS°		Sq. hr.	
5	6	4	SWbW				f.	Set Topsls. Jib and Sparker.
6	3	2	SW	1/2		4	B. cl.	In 2d reefs B.
7	4	—	SSWbW		SE	3	cl	
8	5	-	SSW		SEbE		B.C.	
9	7	4	SbW	1/4	ESE	6	Sq	
10	7	-						
11	8	4	SSWbW		SE	7	—	
12	8	4						
1	5	4	S°					In Topgallant Sails
2	4	.			ESE			
3	4	4		1/2		5		
4	4	.		2/3				
5	4	2	SSW					
6	6	4	SbWbW		SEbE			
7	5	4		1/2	—	6	Sq. r.	In Sparker.. Sea getting up.
8	4	4				—	—	
9	5	.	SW			—	—	
10	6	4	SbWbW		ESE		f.	Set Topsls. and Sparker and Loosed all the sails today. —
11	6	.			SEbE		cl.	
12	5	6					Pcl.	
							B.C.	
	138							

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W	Noon
S. 21° W. 135'	8 .. 26 Acc.	26 .. 55. Account.	Sick . 6
	8 .. 25 Obs.	28 .. 14 { Acc. from Chron. Yest.	Water 54
		28 .. 15 By Chron. Acc. 28 .. 36	B. 29.80
			T. 83.

No Current today! or has there been too much distance given her in all these Gales — a common trick — Sailing to both. —

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weather	Sunday 6th April 1806
1	6	.	SSWbW	1/2	SE.	6	B.C	Nothing in sight. D.o keeped B. G.W.S. &c
2	5	6	SWbS.					Smooth water which accounts for the
3	5	6						old boat going so fast — the moment
4	5	.	SSWbW			5		a sea will begin, she stops short
5	5	2	SWbS.					
6	5	.	SSW.					a Sailor died — thrown him overboard
7	6	.						
8	5	4						
9	6	.	SWbW.					
10	8	.	SSW.			6.		
11	8	.						
12	8	.						
1	7	4					Sq.	In G.t Sails —
2	6	6	SWbW.		SSE		Sq.	
3	6	6	SW.					
4	5	5						
5	5	4						
6	5	4						Set Top Gallant sails
7	7	.						
8	7	4	SSW.		SE.			
9	7	.						
10	6	.		3/4				In G.t M.S.G. fib and Driver and read prayers (Easter
11	5	—						
12	5	2						Set D.o . D.o —
	150	.						Nothing in sight.

Morning and Evening — High clouds 65° from the wind —

We shall not positively know to the Brazil Coast this day or Capt. S.t Augustin bears N.W. by 120 leagues.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.
S. 21.° W.	10 - 43 Account.	27. 49 Acc.t	7 - 24 {P.M. amplitude / P.M. diff.}
148	11 .. 1. Obs.t	29 - 9 — {Time Gal.t / Chron.}	6 - 20 am. amp. diff.s
18.' S. and 8.' W. of Account.		29 - 17 / 29 - 46 {Mr Chron.t Bar. reduced to noon. / or Lunar. By Ac. 43.}	6 - 18 {2 agreeing on at Alt. 12.° - good}
		29 . 16	

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weather	Monday 7th April 1806 — Mr Wm Woodbridge
1	6	.	SSW.	1/3	SE by E.	5	B.C.	Nothing in sight — D.o keeped B. G.W.S. &c —
2	6	—						Sometimes swell pops up suddenly, but in
3	5	6	SSWbW					general very smooth water —
4	6	.						
5	5	6	SSW.		SE.			Out 2.d reef. Set F. T. M.S. and Sail.
6	5	4						
7	.			1/4				
8	7	—						
9	7	2	SSWbW.					
10	7	4				6		
11	8	—	SSW.		SSE.			
12	8	.			SSE.		Sq. C. B.C.	In F. T. M.S. and Sail
1	7	6						
2	7	6						
3	7	6						
4	7	—						
5	6							
6	6	4	SSW.	1/2	ESE.	7		Loosed Jib the Top sail — Repaired the M. S.t — Stowed the Top M.t rigging. Repaired the Sta- loon mar Sib halyd.s and bent a new M. Top sail. —
7	3	4						
8	4							
9	5	4				6		
10	7	.						
11	6	6	SSW.	1/3	SSE.			
12	5	7						

☞ I gave up more than a week to endeavouring to find S.t Jobs Island for the benefit of Mess.rs L'Ermite and his Squad.r — Never necessary that I should keep myself out of his way — The sum of Capt Day's information was, "that he imagined "he would cruise a certain time for the outward "bound E. India men — that he ultimately would "go to the I. de France, — and that he supposed "he might about that time (March 6.th) leaving "S.t Thomas" — It is probable that he would remain a week to windward of S.t Helena — From there he would be about 12 days sailing to Trinidad — (the best course which he could cruise) 10 days to S.t Helena + 7. + 12 = 29 days — that is, the beginning of April he would come off Trinidad — — Now where would he cruise then? certainly about 40 leag.s E.t of it — Could I have lain high enough to weather it 70 leag.s I would certainly prefer the Cross — I am now to the West.d of it, and I think it prudent to gain it a bit, as he might be near it — besides if I keep to the W.d of it I shall be R. Janeiro under my lee. — I shall therefore steer S.W.d —

Course	Latit. S.	Longit. W.	Variat.n W.
S. 21.° W.	Acc.t 10 - 28	Acc.t 29 - 42	
148	Obs.t 11 - 27		
18.' S. of Acc.t and rather to the Eastward.			

Sett.	- 5
Water	53
Bar.	29.85
Ther.	80.5

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 8th April 1806
1	5	.	SSW.	1/3	S86E.	5.	B.C	Nothing in sight P.M. & Observed S. the Sun and P.M. Smell as yesterday — no Sea whatever
2	5	4						
3	6	.						Out 2 Reefs — Set M. T.S. & Stud.Sl.
4	4	4						
5	5	.						
6	5	.	SWbW.		ostly			
7	6	.	SW.		S86E.			
8	6	.						Set M. T.S. & Stud.Sl.
9	5	6						
10	5	6						
11	5	2						
12	5	.						
1	7	.						
2	7	.						
3	7	.						
4	6	4						
5	6	.						
6	5	2						
7	4	.	SWbS.		SEbS.			
8	4	6	SSW.		SE.	4	Sq.	a smart squall round the S.
9	6	.	SSWbW		SESse.	–	B.C	
10	4	.						
		4	NNW.		SE.	–		
11	2		–					
12	2		SSW					Sounded
	1	6	NW.					140 fm. ÷
	127							

The Lomeligging too slack to defer setting it up for a calm at 9¾ then fore Sail down the Pk. and Yard to shift for taunter mast — Up all the sail on M. & M. Bow up to bear the wind and how the sky looks mill down — Hauled up again and kept away again for a quarter, how to place the M. T.S. M. — Noon Made Sail

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W.	Variation W.
S 26° W.	15 .. 20 Acc.	29 .. 25 Acc.	P.M. azimuth 5 .. 10 ind. W.
120.	15 .. 32 Ob.	30 .. 51. — from Chron. Cashed?	Amp. fm. 4 .. 15 p.g.
12' S. & 16' W. to account.		31 .. 7 Am. alt. — 31 .. 33	amp. am. 4 .. 29 p.g.
			azimuth 3 .. 30 ind. W.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 9th April. H.M.S. Woolwich
3	4		SSW.	SE6E.	3	B.C.	Nothing in sight — Smell from the SE.
2	4		–				
1	6		NNW.	ESE.			Clewd up all sail on the Foremast staged and set up its rigging — Set the M. T.S. & M. up forward easing a little of both the Topmast caps — Unstrd the M. S. from the F.S. Yard (see 27th Feb.y) and put a new F.S. into which I had put 3 middle cloths — This sail with ½ a cloth less head than the M. and 1½ cloths less foot exactly fits — Made Sail again
–	6		NW.				
2	2						
1	4						
1	6				2		
1	4						
2	–						Got the Sitboom 4 feet farther out and toggled the heel of the Flying Sitboom
2	–						
2	2						
2	6						
2							
2	.		SSW	SE6E.			
2	4						
2	6						
2	4		SWbS.	ESE.			
2	.			E.			
1	4		SSE.				
1	4						
–	6		ENE.	SSW.			A strong sail SSE. hauled up towards her hoisted a large blue ensign fired a Gun to leeward — (7h) Wind came ahead tacked stood towards her and fired second shot to bring her down — a Portuguese brig from Rio Grande to Pernambuco — laden with dried beef out 25 days no news except a vessel had come into R.G. from R. Janeiro where a French Frigate had come in for 1 day, watered and again sailed — This happened about 2 months ago. — Perhaps one of the Regular squad.n that may have been detached immed.y after parting from the Castel to look into R.J. for the Corsairs, and then returned to St. Thomas or some other rendezvous that the Creole fetch. — He also says that two ships of 32 Gun (French) usually go from R. Janeiro to the Isle France
1	–		ENEzE.	S.	1		
1	4						
.	4						
1	4		SWbS.	—	Calm — Sounded 140 fm. ÷		
4	6						

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea ther	Thursday 10th April 1806.
1		6	SbWpW	SEbE½	1	B.C	Nothing but the big in sight. Along side
2		6					
3					0		
4							Tried the Cannot found it SbW½ 3 fms p hour
5							
6	1		SSE½	E½	1		Int. Mr Cuff Topsails
7		6	W	SSW			
8	1						
9	1		WSWpW	So			
10	1						
11	1						
12	1		SSW½	SE½			
1	1		WSW½	So			
2	1						
3	1						
4	2						
5	2	4	SbWS	RbS			At daylight a large Ship WSW or SSE½ – a kind
6	2						of Ports, frigate like, royals flying Sails set – at
7	2	4	SbW½	SbE½	2		hull down – kept my mind to reconnoitre his
8	1		NW½	ESE½			little, curiosity & ignorance – (7½) Brief cut her
9	4		NWpN	ENE½		Sq.	Sail towards him –
10	4		NbW	Vble		B.C.	
11	4		NNW	ENE			Tried again with Cannon the shot struck
12			up 262	—			boarded the Cross Brazilmen from R. Janeiro to
			Sounded twice 170 fms + throughout the time the grass looked bright.				Porto — S. Tom Pophams Squad. off Salador in
	33						one of them lost. — He knew nothing of frigate Mediterr

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S81° W	16 - 17 Acc.	29 - 50 Acc.	Am. Amp. 2 - 19 good	Lat. Mer. Alt.
20	16 - 18½ Obs.	31 - 36 — {from Chron. / Dead Reckon.}		
		31 - 47 Chron. Am.		
		32 - 17		

1st S. and W. Mr. of Accord

K	F	Course	Wind		Wea ther	Friday 11th April. HMSS Warlock
6		SbW	SbE½	1	B.C p	Nothing but the Cross in the sight.
1		ESE	Vble		Sq.	Broke round off in squall Tacked and in 1st cuff
3		NW	EbS	2		Smile from the SE.
1	4			1		
		Calm		0		
1	6	SW	SbE½	1		
1		So	E½			Set Mr Sail and Studding Sails.
1						
2	4					
2	2			2		
1	6					
2	2					
2						
	6	SSW	Vble	1		
1	4	So	ESE½			
1	2					In Mid Skels
1						
					cl.	
6						
1		Calm				
1		E½				Set Do — Sounded ~~140~~ fms
1	4					
3	6					A sail NE E½ a small ship her head to
3	4			2		the NW. Her Courses half down from out Mast head
3	2					too far to go look at her. —
3	2					
						Bryan Barrett Seaman departed this life
						he had been reduced to great debility by a long con-
						scious cold, and in this situation compared a dying
						the consequences were fatal and have deprived me
						of a quiet good man.
43						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W	Variation W.	
So 2 Hr.				
41	17° 0 Acc.	29 - 52 Acc.	2 - 40 P.k. & Azimuth alt. 2°¼ — good.	Sick 5
12' S. 5 W. } of Acc.	17 - 12 Obs.	31 - 49 — {chron. / Dead Reckon.}	3 - 4 P.k. Amp. p.g.	Water 51½
		31 - 54 Chron. Am.	2 - 28 Am. Amp. v.g.	Bar 29.83
		32 - 26		Ther. 81.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 12th April 1806.
1	4	4	S b E½	S b W	3	cl.	Nothing in Sight
2	5	4			2		a S E Swell
3	3	4			1/4		var. Squally unpleasant Weather with
4	4	.			3	hr.	frequent showers of heavy rain
5	2	4		N E			
6	1		E b S	S b E			Sounded 140 fms
7			⊙	Calm			Killed our last S. Jags bullock
8	3	4	S	East	1	cl.	
9	3	4	S b E½	E	2	—	
10	2 / 2	4	S b E	S E	3	—	
11	5	4	S b E½	E	4		
12	6	.			5		
1	6	.					
2	6	4					
3	6	4		E b E			
4	6	.					
5	6	.					In Fellant Sails —
6	5	.		N E		hr.	Sounded 125 fms — Set Stud Sails —
7	6	4		N b E		d.	
8	6	6					
9	7	4					Set Top Gallant Sails —
10	6	6		N N E			
11	5	4					
12	5	—					
	118						Damp unwholesome Weather, a S E Swell

Course	Latitude S	Longit W	
S b E½	19°.7' Acc.	29°.28' Acc.	Sith
117'	19.6 Obs.	31.30 — from Greenwich Chron.	Water
			Bar.
			T.

Note. This day the first time I saw I left England that the weather improved me of them

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 13th April H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	2	S b E½	N	5	cl.	Nothing in sight a confused swell — with
2	5	4					cloudy muddy looking weather. Steadily
3	6	.		NW			Sails Stay S.s & Set —
4	6	6					
5	6	6					
6	6	.					
7	7	.			6	Black thr.	Shortened Sail stood keep in the wind and
8	8	.		—	7	Very black	Sounded 140 fms eight up and down no bottom —
9	8	.					Capt Stokes book is therefore not in the situation
10	7	6					marked in Dalrymple's General Chart — Anyone will
1	7	6					take no notice of it and I think there is very
2	7	6					little doubt that Stokes mistook his Longitude
3	7	.					and that he gained soundings on the Abrolhos
4	7	4					bank — — At 7 the sea was uncommonly
5	7	.					splashed throwing a strong light on the sail —
6	7	4					the sky around the horizon was darker than
7	5	.					I can remember to have seen it — here & there
8	3	4		SW	1/4 3		in the zenith a star now & then gave a gaucy
9	2	.					glimmer through the haze — altogether I never
10	5	6	So	N		hr.	saw a more threatening night, — What a night
11	6	2	S b E	N b E	4	d. gl.	would follow such appearances in Charts
12	8	7		N	5	r	latitudes — 8 pm Stud Sails + P.T.G. + 2d reef
1	8	7			6	r	of the T.S. — At 5 am the wind shifted suddenly
2	8	7			7	cl. d	with rain — then remained nearly calm till 7
					8	cl. f.	when it pretended up in its old quarter — The
	158						foretop of the M.S. went, lashed the sail and
							hoist the other S. — At noon D. unfurled S. from
							S. & M.T.G.S. &c. — Steady Gale, sea rising.

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W	
So. 16°. E	21 - 34 Acc.	28 - 41 Acc.	Sith 5
156'	21 - 38 Obs.	30 - 58 — from Chron. Chr. 11h	Water 50
	.21 - 33 Acc.	30 - 45 Chron. an. 31 - 21	B. 29·77
		28 - 34 Acc.	T. 78.
		30 - 36 — from Chron. 11h	

As Bearings &c. Correction Wilcox S. 19 E. 156 Correction Day and 9 Mt. in Mo days.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 14th April 1806 —
1	7	6	E.	NNW.	7	cl. f.	Loosed all the small sail to dry
2	7	4				B.	Sea rising
3	6	4				D.C.	
4	7	2					No fish no birds! What the devil is the matter with the ship!
5	8	.					
6	7	4			6	Thick Hr.	
7	7	6			7	cl.	
8	7	.			—	—	
9	7	.			5.	hr	
10	5	4				cl.	
11	6						
12.	6	4					
1	6	4					
2	6	4					
3	6	4		WSW.			
4	6	.		Vble			
5	5	.		SWW.			In Top Gallant Sails — Set M. S. out 2 Reefs
6	3	6		NNW.	3	sr.	Set Std Sails —
7	3	.	SSE.		2	th.	2n. had I kept SE. should I have found the land longer — I think so, and at all events I shall comfort myself now!
8	1	4		Vble	2	cl.	
9	1	6		NbWc.	—	—	Set Larboard Std Sails —
10	2	.			3	—	
11	3	4		NbE	—	—	
12	2	.		NbW.	—	—	At noon Wind aft kept her up a point
							A confused Swell, chiefly from NW.
	132						

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W	Variation W
Var: 3½ S. 40 E. 130!	23 - 9 Account. 23 - 4 By one Altitude exactly at Noon	26 - 53 Acct. 29 - 94 Chron. Est. 29 - 11 Chron. an. in diff. 29 - 48	3 - 31 { By 5 Azimuths Alt. 40° 3 - 10 { By 3 Azim. Alt. 11°

had the Altitude been greater I should have been in the latitude therefor I am S. N. of the at least.
W. of Account. —

Sick 4
Water 49
Bar 29.85
G. 78

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 15th April 1806 At S. Wolcott
1			NbW.	NbW	2	cl.	Nothing in sight, Mr. Tails &c set
1	4		NE.	NE		r.	& carpet Swell.
1	4					r.	
3							
2	4			NnE.	3	cl.	
2							
2	6		NW.				
2	4						
2							
1	6						
							In Mr. Tails &c.
			Seen ⊙				
1			EbNo				
2			SW.	SSE.	1	cl W.	
1	4						In Top Sail Set Main sail
2	4		SWbS.		2		
3	3			SSW.			Out all reefs, Set Royal Top Sail fitted down &c to dry
3	6		SSW		3		
3	4			SE.			Set the Stay sail
3							Set the Studding sails
2	4		So	ESE.			
			SbE.	E.		B. P.	
44							Nothing in sight. a large Swell from S. —

Course	Latitude S	Longit. W	Variation W.	
Var: 3½ S. 10° E.	23 - 41 Account. 23 - 51 Obs.	26 - 48 Acct. 29 - 6 — { Chron. Est. 29 - 1 — Chron. an. 29 - 10 29 - 3 Chron. Pole Alt. 29 - 18 { By 2 ind. diff. Chron. an.	3 - 46 { 3 Azim. Pole. Alt. 10° 3 - 33 Amp. Pole. 4 - 6 { 1 ind. diff. Alt. an. Alt. 11° 2 - 50 { 2 bad Azimuth an. Alt. 35°	Sick 4 Water 49 Bar 29.85 G. 78

Course Var: 3½ S. 10° E. 10: 5: 37. Alt. + 5 = 15: 42: 37 Alt. 11° 5 Azimuth this to come in making the Azimuth Chart to correct. — Turned after dinner.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 16th April 1806
1		4	SbW.	SEbE	1	c	Nothing in Sight — A Southerly Swell
2	—		Hd. Wd. —	—	0		Tried the Current – WSWt. 5 frs. pr. hour
3	1	4	SWbS.	SbE.	1		Handed the Small sail
4	1	4	SbWt.	SbE.'			
5	—		Hd. Nd.	—	0		
6	1	6	EbS.	NE	3	K	In 1st Reef
	2	-	SWbW.				
7	3	4	SW	SSEt.			
8	3	2	SWbS.				
9	2	6	SSWbW.	SEbS.			
10	2	-				B.	
11	2	6					
12	2	-					
1	2	4	SWbS.				
2	2	-					
3	2	.			2		
4	2	-				B.C.	
5	2	4	SWbS.				In T.G.Sls.
6	2	2	SWt.	SSEt.			Set do.
7	2	-					
8	1	6	SWbW.				
9	2	-					Spread the bread in Casks in the Hold to dry
10	2	-					
11	1	4	SWbW.	SbE'			
12	1	4			1		
	47						

Course	Latitude S	Longit. W.	Variation W.
S 35° Wt.	24 . 25 Acct.	27 . 14 Acct.	1°. 58 – {5 good Azimuths am. alt. 5½
42'.	24 . 23 Obsd.	29 . 28 — from Yesty. Chront. &c	2 . 1 {3 good Azimuths am. alt 21°.
		29 . 30 Chront. am	
		30 . 11	

This slight difference I shall not call current — but it is singular that the log showed a strong set NWt. —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 17th April. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	1		WSWt.	So.	1	B.C.	Nothing in Sight a confused swell.
2	1		—				
3				Calm			Up Mn. Sail.
			Head to the Sod. & Westd.				Tried the Current found it SSWt. 4 frs. Mr Webb.
			Head from SbE to SbWt.				
	4		SbWt.	SE.t			
	6				1		Swell chiefly from the NEt — Beautiful clear
1	2		SbEt.			B.C.	Sky, a heavy bank NWt — I suppose a NW bank here
2	2			EbNo.			is like a SWt bank in European seas.
3	.		SbE'	EbSo.			Set Stud. Sails. Out 1st Reef —
			So.		2		Found both the F.T. Mt. Trestle Trees sprung badly in the
2			SbEt.	—			wake of the middle cross tree. — out fid and lashed the
				Et.	3		heel of the mast through fidhole to cap &c — & set up the
2	4						rigging. Set Mn. Sail —
1	6						
					2		
	16				1		
							Bank from the NW rising.

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W	Variation W.	
So.				
18	24 . 41 Acct.	27 . 14 Acct.	1 . 52 {5 good Azimuths pm Alt. 3½ —	Sick 7 Scurvy sore throats
	24 . 46 Obs.	29 . 30 Yest. Chront.	2 . 4 Good Amp. pm. —	Water 47¾
		29 . 32. Chron. am.	3 . 10 Amp. am. } Compass rolling very much	Bar. 29.86
		30 . 15	3 . 33 Azim —	Ther. 77.5

4' So. of Acct. most probably the water more than 4 miles ahead in the 15 hours calm which was all I allowed her — it is rather extraordinary that the log these days the boat has shewn a current which the ship has not felt.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 18th April 1806
1	1	.	SbE½E	E.	1	Cl.	Nothing in sight — Scud from the W.
2	–	4					A confused swell seems to proceed from all
3	–	4	SbE				the points of the Compass
4	1						
5	1	6	SSE.	EbN.			
6	2	.					
7	1	6		EbE	2		
8	2	–		NEbE	1		
9	–	6		Calm			
10	.	.	Head ⊙	—		l.	
11	–	6	SSE	EbN.		cl.	
12	–	4					
1	1	2					
2	1	2	SbE	E.			In Mud Sails.
3	1	4	SbW.	ESE.		B.C.	
4	1	.					
5	1	6			2		In T'G'Sails Lt Mud Sail
6	2	4					— Lt T'G'Sails + Mud Sails, and flying jib
7	2	6					
8	3	.			3		
9	3	–	SbW.		2		
10	3	.	S	EbS.			Opened the Mainhold to inspect the
11	3	.	SbE.	E.	3		state of the stores — Found it much cooler
12	3	6				cl.	than the other holds, but sensible both of
	40						Casks were wet — Dried them in the Sun

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S. 4°. E. 40'	25.26 Acct.	27-11 Account	1-57 am. amp.	Sick 8
	25-34 Obs.	29-29 From Chron. Gest.	2-10 {4 Azimuths am. alt. 7°.	Water 46
8'. S. and 5'. W. of Acct.		29-34 Chron. an.	1-59 {5 Azimuths am. alt. 25°.	Barom. 29
		30-19		Ther. 75

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 19th April. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	4	4	SbE.	E.	3	cl.	Nothing in sight a confused swell.
2	3	4					Scud from the West. — The wind
3	3	.					on our heads has been from the
4	3	4					Westward these nine days.
5	3	2					
6	4	.			4		In flying jib
7	6	4				Black cl.	Breze freshening I'll make hay while ⊙ shines
8	7	.			5		
9	7	6	SSE.	EbE			In Studding Sail up Boms
10	7	4			6		
11	8	.					
12	8						
1	8				7		In Top Gallant Sails.
2	8	4		NEbE			
3	8	.					
4	8	6					
5	8			NE			
6	8	4	SE. SSE.	NEbN	8	Sq.	Hauled up and took in 1st and 2d reefs Ts.
7	8	4					
8	8	4	SEbS.				Close reefed Mn. Tl.
9	8	4				Thr. Sk.	Down Sib.
10	8	6		NNE		r.	
11	8	2		NbE.		cl.	
12	8						
	8					sk. sq.	
	8			NO		—	Sea getting up with damp unpleasant Weather
				NbW.		sq. cl.	
	163						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
S. 25°. E. 162	28-1 Acct.	25-54 Account	Sick 7
	28-1 Obs.	28-17 {D° from Chron. Gest.	Water 46½
		28-22 By sun & lunar	Bar. 29·62
5'. N. of Acct.		29-8. altitudes 3¼ pm.	Ther. 75

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 20th April 1806
1	8	.	SE6E'	NOW'.	8	clr. hr.	Nothing in sight
2	4/5	.	SE'		9	hr.	a head sea made the ship pitch so much that I was obliged to keep her SE a pair
3	9	.			8	f.cl	
4	8	.				B. cl	
5	8	2				r	Down T+Mz. TG+4d. In flying jibboom
6	8	.	SE6E'.			hr.	
7	7	–		NNW.	7	f	
8	7	4				cl	
9	7	.					Set M TG Sail and Mainsail.
10	7	.					
11	7	.					
12	8	.		W6N.		lg.	
1	8	.					
2	7	6					
3	7	6					
4	7	6					
5	7	4		N'.	8	lg.	In M TG sl.
6	7	4			7	cl. P.	Set D°.
7	7	6		WSW.	8		
8	7	4			7	B. P.	Out 2d Reefs — Up TG Yd. Set the Sails
9	6	4					Loosed all the Sails to dry —
10	7	.		WSW.			Set TG TM Sted Sail —
11	7	.			6		
12	6	.					Much Counter sea which impedes us considerably
	182						

Course S° per Log	Latitude S°	Longitude W	Variation W
S° 58 E'.	29 .. 37 Acc'.	22 .. 59 Acc'.	3 .. 17 {a sight by, an. alt. 9°} indifferent
181	29 .. 25 Obs'.	25 .. 27 — {from Chron. Pilt. —}	3 .. 36 {1 Azimuth, an. alt. 12°}
		26 .. 46 By Chron'. am.	A heavy sea makes Confused swing much

12' N° of Alt' and 10' W° of it'.
This is no help at least from smoking the Log. 26 .. 34

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 21st April — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	4	4	SE6E	WSW.	5	B.C	Nothing in sight, an unpleasant sea, and
2	4	4					a failing breeze. —
3	4	2			4		
4	4	.					
5	4	.			3		
6	3	4					
7	2	4			2		
8	1	4					
9	1	2			1		Up Mainsail. In Sted Tails —
10	–						
11	–			Calm			
12	–		Head E1E'.				A heavy and most confused sea which
1	–						makes the ship roll, pitch, trunk about
2	–						and work very much. —
3	1						
4	1	.	SE'.	Vble	1		
5	1	4		NNW'.			
6	1	4				B. C	
7	1	2		NNW'.	2		In TG Sails
8	1	–					Set D°. —
9	1	–			1		
10	1	–					
11	–	4					
12	–	4					
	40						

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W.	Variation W.		
S 53° E'. 42	29 .. 50 Acc'.	25 .. 8 By Chron'.	Amp. an. .. 3 .. 59.		Sik. 8
	29 .. 44½ Obs'.	22 .. 21 Account	2 Azimuth an. alt. 6½ — } 4 .. 49		Wthr 45¼
S° S° S° E° } of Acc'.		25 .. 3 Chron'. 8 Acc	2. Azimuth an. alt. 11¼ — } 4 .. 47	Indifferently heavy	Bar. 29.76
					Ther. 72.5

The Ship leaks from stem to stern, from the gunwale to the keel, a pretty ship to load with cerons for an India voyage!! —

H	K	P	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 22d April 1806 —
1				Calm	0	B.C.	Nothing in sight — a most confused
2			Steed to the	W.			jostling sea, if 32 men were asked which
3							way it came, its odds but they would
4		4	SE.	SW.	1		chuse a separate point of the Compass —
5	1	—					think it is chiefly from E of S. and S by W. —
6		4					Sent a new Mizn. St. to repair the old one
7		}	⊙	Calm	0		Mr Webb tried the current and made it
8		}					WNW. 4½ fms. — but there was much sea from
9			Steed SW.				the ~~West~~ Eastward which I think was chiefly
10		4	SSE	E.	1		the cause of the apparent set of the log ship
11	1	4			2		
12	1	4	SE of S.	E by N.			
1	1	4	SE by E	E by S.			
2	1	4		N E.			
3	2	.	SE & E.	NNE.	3		Kept up SSE by mistake
4	2	4					
5	2	6		N.		B.C.	In Topsails. The ship hardly stirs through
6	3	2	SE.	—		h.	Set Do. this jumbling Swell which as
7	3	6			4	Cl.	go through it seems now clear
8	4	6			5	—	So nearly in the track of the breakers that
9	5	4		NW.			have been seen by Capt. Smith Master of Saxon Ship
10	7	.		N.	6	—	I am determined to pass near the spot, and after
11	7	.					to make the Island — To look sometimes at the
12	7	4	Set T. S. & T. Sail too much head sea to make more sail.			Sail	Stitery looks is I think a duty from one Sailor to
	55						another — In the first place to avoid the dangers
							and 2d. or the chance of some unfortunate wretches

Course	Latit. S.	Longit. W.
S 51° E	30 . 18 Aut.	21 . 33 Aut.
53	30 . 26 Ob.	24 . 15 Chron. / Eqt.
81° of Aut. — but neither Stars nor moon — have var. the Currents!		24 . 16 By 2 Sets of alt. for Chron. an. 317 } 25 . 7
		24 . 19 By 3d. and No. 43 both with P. Pacya Rate
		22 . 31 By 317 with Madine last time.

take refuge there — La Perouse — may yet be Prey out of straight existence on some such dreary coast.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.
1 Ag. alt. 3d. pm. 3 . 56 W. variation		
Amp. pm. 4 . 8 —		
Amp. am. 4 . 35 —		
4 azimuth am. alt. 6½ — } 4 . 10 all pretty good.		

H	K	P	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 23d April 1806
1	8		SE.		N.	6	cl.	Nothing in sight — The Swell now mostly
2	7	6						from E to ENE. and a good deal of it —
3	7	6	SE by E		NNE.			
4	7	.						It was my intention to run into the latit.
5	7	4						of the above mentioned breakers about 30 leagues
6	6	4						west of them and then steer a due E. course
7	6	.	SE & E.					the wind seeming inclined to draw forward
8	6	3						I hauled up gradually as I approached
9	6	.				7		the latitude — At 7 In T. P. W. Stud. Sails and 2d
10	5	.	ESE.				r.	reefs of the S. — a most unpleasant head sea
11	3	.	ESE.	1	NE by N.	—		Down Sibert q. —
12	3	6			NNE.			
1	3	.						
2	3	4	ESE by E	1/4		6	cl.	
3	3	4	ESE					
4	3	4			NE & N.			
5	3	4						
6	3	4						
7	3	4						Set Jib and M. Top St. — vile head sea down jib.
8	3	4	SE & E by E		NE.		Drizzling	
9	3	2	SE & E.				cl. h.	down Jib. —
10	3	4					cl.	
11	3	4		1/2				
12	117						Drizzling hazy.	Foggy at noon — poorking charge both in
	Course							Mind and matter to look for stocks and islands
	S 55 E.							
	116							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.
S 55 E.	31 . 33 Aut.	19 . 42 Aut.	By inclination applied an. 5° 14′ —
116	No Obs.	22 . 25 D. — Chron. / Eqt. an.	
So 4½ of Aut.	By inclination 3d. alt. Pole Lat. 31 . 46	23 . 32 22 . 39 Chron. an. worked with Lat. Aut. 31 . 33 — 31 . 25 at Ob.	
		23 . 39 22 . 46 — D. with 10′ Lat. Lat. 31 . 15 — at Ob.	
		23 . 25 22 . 32 — D. with 10′ more Lat. 31 . 35 at Ob.	

Sick 0
Water 48½
Bar. 29 . 85
Ther. 71

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 24th April 1806
1	4	4	SE b E	NE'r.	6	d. sh. gl. thr	Nothing in sight thick dark weather Double reefed T'S and courses set.
2	5	.					
3	5	5					
4	5	4					At 4 an appearance of land NE'r. — the clouds changed but it remained stationary for many minutes when it was lost in the rain — it made like a high and very rocky ridge and not as fog banks generally do smooth or at least their inequalities could be of high peaks and craggy precipices — I fell in with my latitude as well as the Chronometric longitude, nothing out, — Noon NE'r. and if land was about 7 leagues at 5½ no change of the wind coming aft or of the weather clearing up, or the contrary very appearance of an approaching gale I abandoned my intention of making Sx. and kept away so as to make a point of it — though very far to the S'd of my course — at 5½ Closereefed T'S'l and T'S'l. unr. M. S'l. at 10 In My S'l. — and at 11 Ship pitching violently heads'l
5	4	2	SE b E ½ E		7		
6	1/4	.	SE'r.				
7	7	.			8		
8	8	—				r.	
9	8	4				dk. cl.	
10	9	.					
11	9	—					
12	7	4				r.	
1	6	2					
2	6	2					
3	6	4				hg.	
4	6	.					
5	6	4				hg. sh.	
6	7	4					
7	8	4			9	hg.	
8	9	.				hr.	Unreef the M'S'l and set it again — Close reefed the M S'l. and kept it clewed up to repair the foresail handed it — — The sea nearly high pitch forward so as to make the ship pitch very
9	6	.	SE b S.				
10	5	6				hr.	
11	6	—				hg.	Down Top Gall'nt yards —
12	7	.		NE b N.			An increasing gale with the sea rising — for days now has the wind been constantly West NW'r.
	160						hundred yards one or heads.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
var. 5½ W.			St.
S 47° E	33 . 35 { Aut. from Alt. Gulf St. Pk	17° . 23' Aut.	Water
160		20 . 13 { from Chron. Gulf St. Pk 21 . 6	Dar.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 25th April — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	6	.	SE b S.	NE b N.	9	sh. gl.	Nothing in sight — A heavy E b N'r sea which prevents me heeling up the ship — heard squalls down T'G'W'd —
2	7	.					
3	5	.	SE'r.	NN E'r.	—	sq.	
4	3	4			7	cl. f.	
5	8					clearing away	Set Fore & Main Top Sails —
6	8	.				B.	
7	8	.				cl.	
8	8	.	SE b E.	N b E'			
9	7	4					
10	7	6					
11	8	4					
12	8	.					
1	7	4					
2	6	.					
3	5	.					
4	4	6					
5	4	.				B. C	
6	4	2					
7	4		E b E.	N'r			Put all sails set S'l. at half of T'G'W'd — out reef M'S'l and dined all the sail.
8	6	.					
9	6	.		N b W		cl.	
10	5	4					
11	7	.		NNW			
12	7	.					I cannot haul up against this E b E swell, I tried her one point higher, and she kicked & plunged, and lost her way —
				NW'r.		sh. cl. f.	
	152						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Variation W.	
S. 82 E'r.				St. 7
150	34 . 48 Aut.	14 . 45 Aut.	2 Azim. an. alt. 2.40 } 7° 9.	Water 42½
8' N. in 2 days. 41 W. of course	34 . 40 Obs'r.	17 . 35 { Aut. from Chron. 23.		Dar. 29.66
		18 . 16 Chron. an. 19 . 10	4 Azim. an. alt. 8° — } 7 . 24.	Th. 71 —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 26th April 1866
1	6	.	ESE	NW	7	B.C	Nothing in sight, a fine barque bot small
2	6	4		NNW			a Sail from the NE. if hauled up the fitter
3	2 / 4	. / 4	SEbS.	NW			her Flask into it — Kept her away, it is
4	7	4					probable that we may see out of it and by
5	8	.		WNW			gaining nothing keep this Westerly wind —
6	8						Beat the new Mrs. — up PG Mt. and Mr.
7	7	6					PG Yard — Dk. unpd the S. & set M PGS
8	8	.					
9	7	.					
10	7	.					
11	8	.					
12	7	4			6		Ship rolling infernally with a cross
1	6	.					from WNW. and NE. — Hauled a point
2	6	4	SSE.				to the Southward to ease her little as the
3	6	4					rolls very deeply — but gently withal, the
4	6	.			5		does not make 2 inches water in 3 hours —
5	4	6			4		
6	3	6			3	B.C	
7	3	.				cl	Small now certainly W. hauled back to S.
8	2	2	SE.		2	h.	principal object is to keep the ship steady
9	2	4		NNW.		cl.	quiet as the rolls very deep and her sides
10	2	6				cl.	from the keel to the bamicade — Sure heard
11	4	.			3	—	in the ship wet. —
12	5	4			4	P.C.	Hauled another point to the Eastward — Ship
	141						Mr. Sail ship tolerably easy. — very long
							from W.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.
S. 44 E.	36 .. 19 Ant.	12 .. 47 Ant.
	36 .. 10½ Obs.	16 .. 18 Dr. from Last Chro.
		16 .. 21 Chron. an.
		17 .. 16

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 27th April — HMS Woolwich
1	6	.	SEbE.	NWbN	5	P.	Nothing in sight — Small barque and not so
2	6	2					very annoying — Set F.P.M. Stud Sail —
3	7	.					
4	6	6				h	Great number of Birds, amongst
5	8	—				B.h	others a white looking bird with forked tail
6	8	—			6		which I should imagine indicates the
7							vicinity of land
8	—		ESE.			cl. h	I might now haul up my course bothering
9	8	2					been down so far so. I may as well run down
10	8	4	ESEZE			B.h.	a parallel a little to windward of Tristan d'Acunha
11	8	4			✗	C. cont	for 3 reason — 1st. I should like to see it and take the
12	8	4				C. (mod)	Long. to the Cape — 2nd if my Chron. an wrong it
1	9	.					will be satisfactory to see it upon I run for the land —
2	9	.				cl. C.	3rd I have a man who I fear will require an operation
3	9	.			7		for a strangulated hernia, and by keeping in this temperate
4	9	2					or indeed cold climate I give him a much better
5	10	4					chance of recovery
6	10	2				sq.	
7	9	4					
8	4	6					
9	4	6	ESE.	WNW.		hr.	Heavy rain and wind veering, kept her right before it to
10	7	.	E.	W.			save the peoples jackets —
11	6	.	ESEZE	NNW	6	hr.	at 8 a Sail ahead — from the deck — a ship as M PGM.
12	6	.				cl.	3 Topsls. and T.S. — so kept her head veering & heeling her
1	7	.					chiefly forward — Chard — at 9½ — She had at made
2	7	4			5	p	Sail, but as we did not draw much on her made all
	193	!				cl.	Sail — — Much the appearance of the Sinclair —
						h	Drawing up fast with chase. Some traders of second passed the Ship

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	Tristan d'Acunha.	
S 79 E.	36 .. 47 Ant.	8 .. 53 Ant.	S 78 E. by Admiralty chart.	S.L. 7
191	36 .. 56½ Obs.	12 .. 27 From Last Chro.	14 Leaf.	Water 41½
9 S.		12 .. 44 Chron. an		Bar 29.60
7 W. } of Ant.		12 .. 44 Chron. pm.		Ther 62
		13 .. 40		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 28th April 1806.
1	7	.	ESE & E½E	WNW	5	h	All Sail set in chase of an American Ship
2	7	.				h.h	Long Swell from the West
3	4	4	ESE			B.C.	at 2¼ Tried to speak and brought her to — from
4	2	.	ESE	WbN			Boston to Calcutta — under the line the 5th inst. Spoke the Camilla American who had been boarded by a Cartel with Dutch prisoners from the Cape of Good Hope captured by Sir Home Popham. — His Long. was 10.50 —
5	6	4					
6	3	.	S			B.C	
7	1	4	SWbS				up — at 5 saw the Sd. of Tristan d'Acuna (5¾ Sea)
8	1	6		W			not resist the temptation of looking at them a little
9	1	.	NNW			B.h.	closer and taking a few bearings — At 5¾ thought
10	1	4			4		shortened Sail — Exclusive In 3 ups S. and hauled the
11	1	4					wind Inacessible I. bearing SSE — 6 leagues
12	1	2		W			
1	2	4	SWbS				
2	1	6					
3	1	6					Sounded Inacess. I. SSE 4 leagues
4	1	6					
5	2	.	SWbW	WNW	5	B.C.	Set Topsail.
6	2	—	SWbW	NNW			Bousy weathery between the Islands
7	4	3	SWbS				
8	5	.	SEbS		6		Sounded about 3 miles SSW of Inacess. I.
9	6	4	ENE				for Tristan d'Acuna. — Set Pots & Courses
10	8	6	ENE¼E	WNW			Took various cross bearings — (sid took)
11	9	4			7		
12	9	.		WbN			
							At noon S. Pt. of Tristan WbS — N.E. Pt. N 28 W. about 2½ miles off shore.
	94						

Variation W.	Latitude S	
Am. 9..8' Amp. 8..30 } 3 Azim: Alt. 4°	37..8..37 Obs. 12°..29' W. Long.	The Chronometer 247 gives precisely the same Longitude to these Islands that Arnomsmith does — On the 5th I set right and our run to the Cape may ascertain — I kept my Longitude by account going to see how much I should be out in the voyage from the Cape de Verdes thus.

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 29th April HMS Woolwich
3	.					
2	4	NbE½N	WbN	7	B.C.	Standing to the No. to open a little more of the North
2	.	NNE½E				Side of Tristan d'Acuna — At 1½ Bousy out 2
3	4	NbE½E				reefs made all Sail — Long Westerly Swell
8	..		WNW			When Bousy Tristan WSW 5 miles.
8	4					
9	6				h.	
					cl	
9	.				sh.	
6	4				sq	Squally In Standing Sail —
5	4		WN	6	sq	
			Vble	5		
4	4	ENE½E	WbS	4		Altered the Course occas. to draw the wind
4	4					a the quarter.
5	—					
5	4					
5	6					
6	.					
5	5			5		
5	6					
5	6					
5	6					Set Fore & Main Staid Sail —
3	.				cl. h	
3	.	ENE	SWbW	4		Out reefs Made Sail —
5	4					
3	.					
2	2	ENE	SWbS			
6	.					Vast number of birds around us
5	6		SSW			
5	5					
146					gl.	Hard cold wind — Long Westerly Swell —
						Nothing in sight

Latitude S	Longitude W.	Variation W.
Ex. 10 N. 138' Y. N. 7 Acc.	36..38 Acc. 36..31 Indifft Ob.	4..48 Old Account 8..39 From Chron. Head Quarts 8..35 Chron. Acc. 9..32	11..54 3 Azimuth An. Alt. 17°

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 30th April 1806
1	5	6	E b N°	S°	4	cl.	Nothing in sight. In Lower Stud.Sls —
2	6	4		SSE	5		The number of birds decrease
3	7	.	ENE	SE	6	Sq.	In Studding sails
4	3 4	4	NEbE ½ E			cl.	
5	8	6					In 1st reef T.s — Very smooth water
6	8	4					
7	7	4					
8	7	.					
9	6	4	NEbE	SEbE			
10	6	6	NE	ESE			
11	7	4	NEbN°	ESS°	7		Dom jib
12	7	.				Sq.	In 2d reef T.s
1	7	2				r	
2	7	6	NE½N°			—	
3	7	4	NE	ESE		—	
4	7	.				Sq. r.	In 3d reef T.s
5	6	.				—	
6	5	4				—	
7	7	4	NNE½E	E	ESS°	—	
8	5	.			6	—	
9	4	.			3	—	Set Jib.
10	1		NbE	EbN°	2	W. —	Won out 2d reef — This castly spirit has
	.	4	SE	ENE	—	f.	a little sea which any other ship would
11	1		E	ESE	—	cl.	mind but at which we are pitching pretty
12			ESS°	NW	6	D.C.	Set Pl.s
						cl.	Nothing in sight
	149						

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W	Variation W	
N 38 E	34 - 38 Acc.	3 .. 00 Acc.	12° 38'	2 Azimuths P.M. alt. 21°
143'	34 - 49 Bad diff. Obs.	6 .. 47 From Chron. Lat.		
11 S° of Acc.				

Sick —
Water —
Bar. —
Ther. —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 1st May — H.M.S. Warwick
1	6	4	ESS°	NW	6	cl.	Nothing in sight, Ship pitching so heavily obliges
2	6					B.E	me to shorten sail — In Pl.s 1st and jib —
3	6	4					
4	6					cl	Dried all the sails.
5	4						
6	9	4	ESE	NbW	3	r	Steed sea subsided.
7	9				6	Sq. r	Lightning. — Attend the course occas.d so as to have the full
8	9	4			7	hr.	benefit of the wind.
9	6			NW	8	Sq. r	
10	2 2			NNW	6	r	
1	6		ESS°		3	r	Set M Pl.s
2	8	6		NNW	6	cl.	Sd.°
1	7				7	—	
2	8						
3	7	4				r	
4	8					cl. l	
5	7	4				l.	
6	7					l. r.	
7	8					cl.	
8	8	2	ESE	NbW			Set jib & M S'M Sky sail — Set Pl. sails
9	8						
10	9	2				cleaning	Dried all the sails — Out reef without furling —
11	9					B.E.	Set small sails & royal under Pl. stays — &c.
12	8						
							A following swell.

Course	Latitude S°	Longitude	Variation W	
S° 88° E	34 .. 55 Acc.	0 .. 36' E. Accurate From Chron. 29th April.	5 Azimuths Am. alt. 9° —	14° 42
177	34 .. 59 Obs.	3 .. 11 W	2 Azimuths Am. alt. 18° —	15. 28
4' S° of Acc. in 24 hours		3 .. 39 W. Chron. Lat.	both pretty good.	
28' N° of Acc. in 48 hours — This may with equal probability arise from				

Sick — 8
Water 39½
Bar. 29.77
Ther. 65.5

Course in Column as for Current — In this equally bad — it is difficult to estimate her any accurately.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 2d May 1806
1	8	6	ESE½	NNW	7	sh	Nothing in sight. Pleasant shady weather
2	8	.				B.C	altered the course occas.ly to have more the wind
3	8	.					Set Stud.g Sails
4	6	4					Carried away the F.T.M.Stud.g Sail Boom
5	7	.	E b S	NW		B.h.	In Mr Huff S.
6	7	.					
7	7	4					
8	7	.				B.C.	
9	7	.				P.	Set Mr Royal.
10	8	.					
11	8	4	E½S	WNW			
12	7	.			6		
1	6	.			5		
2	2/2	4/4	E b S	WSW	4		
3	5	.					
4	6	2					
5	6	4					
6	6	.		SWW	—	cl.h.d.	Out all reef Made the sail
7	6	.	ESEZE			fg.h.	
8	6	.		SW	—	cl. P. Fr tacks.	
9	6	—				P.h.	
10	5	.				—	
11	6	.				—	
12	4	.				—	
	158						

Course	Latitude S	Longitude	
E. 2° N. (15 hours allow.)	34 . 53 Acc.t	3° . 47 E Acc.t	
157	34 . 46 Obs.d	0 . 28 W. {Yesterd.y / Chron.t}	
7' N. / 10' W. } of Acc.t		0 . 38 W. Chron.t Acc	
		1 . 38 W.	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 3d May — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	3	.	ESE½E	SW	4	cl	Nothing in sight
2	4	4					Along Mr Swell.
3	3	6		SSW		fresh	
4	3	4	ESS	SbW	3	—	In Lome and Mr F.M.Stud.g Sail — In getting up the new made F.T.M.Stud.g Boom they let it fall on deck and snapped it short! —
5	2	6				—	
6	2	6		S	2	L	Ship going more by the wind then the brace
7	2	6				cl.	
8	1	4	E½S	SbE		cl.h	In Mr Huff, Slack and lazy reefing — Exercised the Guns —
9	1	4	E	SSE	1	—	Up Mainsail.
10	1					—	
1	—	4					
2		4					
1		6				cl.	
2	1	2					
3	1	4					
4	2	—					
5	2	—					
6	1	4	ESS	SSW	1		
7	1	—		Vole			
8	1	—		—			
9	1	—		—			Repaired the Tow and M S. aloft
10	1	—		—		cheering	
11	1	—		—		B.C.	
12	2	—		—		—	
1	2	6		W		—	
2	4	6		—		—	Set the Topsails + Stud.g Sails —
							Some small Sail from the SW.

Course	Latitude So.	Longitude E	Variation W	
N 79° E. 46'	34 . 37½ Acc.t	4 . 43 Acc.t	17° . 22 {3 azim.l Acc alt. 22° pg.	Sick 8
27 N. / 16 E. } of Acc.t — Some of this Easterly course, from the little Pickers being low, given by the Log — the Log S.r small tendd the ship slow	34 . 35 Obs.	0 . 18 From Yest.d Chron.t		Water 38½
		0 . 34 Chron.t Acc		Bar. 29.93
		0 . 27 W.		Ther. 61.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 4th May 1806
1	3	2	Ebs°	W.	4	B.C.	All sail set — Nothing in sight — Smooth
2	3	4		WSW.		—	
3	3	6		W by S°		—	No more birds in sight —
4	4	—					
5	4	5					
6	2/2	4/4	ESE½.	WbN°.			Hummed the wind occasionally —
7	5	.					
8	4	.					
9	3	4					
10	3	4		varying			
11	3	—		and			
12	3	2		heating			
1	3	6		a			
2	2	6		point			
3	2	4		all			
4	2	4		night		P.	
5	3	6		NNE by N°			
6	5	.				cl.	
7	4	4	SEbE ½ E.				
8	4	.					
9	3	4				P.	
10	3	2		NNW		cl	
11	3	4	ESE ½ E.				
12	4	.	Ebs°			B.C.	A gay little breeze with the smoothest sea I ever saw in the great Ocean —
	90						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	Variation W.
Bar. 18¼ alered E. 1° S° 90 No current	34 . 37 Aut. 34 . 36 Obs.	6° . 33 Aut. 2 . 24 {From Chron. Yesterday. 2 . 25 Chron. Am. 1 . 24.	18 . 29 Ampl. Am v. good 3 azim. Am. all 29° Obs. very good but too high 19 . 45

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 5th May At Woolwich
1	4	6	Ebs°	NNW	4	B.C	
2	5	2					All sail set
3	4	4		NW.			Nothing in sight
4	4	4			3	—	a long low SW swell hardly perceptible on the surface
5	4	4					of the water. —
6	4	4				—	
7	4	2					
8	5	.				—	
9	6	2		NNW.			
10	6	4			4	—	
11	5	.		N°			
12	2	6	ESE.			—	Hummed the brage occas. —
1	2	6		—			
2	2	.				—	
3	2	2					
4	2/1	.		NbE.			
5	3	4	SEbE			cl.	
6	2/2	4/4		NEbN°			In some Studding sail
7	5	.	ESE.				
8	4	2					Set do.
9	4	4	ESE½E.	very hazy from NE to NW			
10	5	.					
11	5	2	ESE.				
12	6	6					
	107			NbE.	5.	hazy in from 2 to 5.	Saw clouds by - very clear bright.

In topsails and M. P. M. Thos Jc.

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E.	Variation W
E 2° N° 107 4° S° 15' E. } of account	34 . 33 Aut. 34 . 37 Obs.	8 . 43 Aut. From Cron. Yesterday 4 . 35 4 . 50 Chron. Am. 3 . 48	19 . 34 Amp Pole. - v. good

Sick 8
Water 37½
Begun on 2d Sun in the Forehold
Bar. 30·07
Ther. 64.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 6th May 1806.
1	7	.	ESE½	NbE½	5		Nothing in sight —
2	7	.		NNE			All sail set
3	5	4	SE6E½E	N2bN	4		very smooth water
4	4		ESE½	NNE½E			
5	3	6	ESE½E	NWbN			The wind from noon to 5 very variable both in direction and force — allowed the course to it occasionally.
6	5	.	EbS½	NW			
	1	4					
7	6	4	ESE½	NbW			
8	7	2			5	Dark hazy sky	
9	6	4				P	
10	6	6					
11	6	5	EbS½			B.C.	
12	6	6		NNW			
1	6	4			4		
2	5	4				d	
3	5	.			3		
4	4	6					
5	3	.		NW		d.dk.	Sheet royals to repair
6	3	4			2		Punished John Rager private marine with 3 d. and running the Gauntlope 3 times, for theft — James Armstrong (also a marine) had been implicated in the business as receiver — an old man & a broker by trade I had intended as the circumstances were nothing but merely to have disgraced him — alas! to prejudice his feelings, or so dreadful the apprehension of shame that in the night he leaped overboard. (See the 8 P.M. for more of his appearance)
7	2	5					
8	3	4					
9	4	.			3.		
10	4	2					
11	5	.					
12	4	6					
	127						W.S. West. Swell rising a little.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E	Variation W.	
Ent. 5° N 126	34 - 27 Acct. 34 - 30 Obs. 3½ S. of Account.	11 - 15 Acct. 7 - 22 / 6 - 20 } From Chron. Yesterday.	P.M. amp. 21° 1' A.M. amp. 22° - 39 } both good	Sett 6 Water 36½ Bar. 29.95 Ther. 65.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 7th May H.M.S. Woolwich
1	4	4	EbS½	NW	3	d.dk	Nothing in sight All sail set
2	4	2					Smooth water
3	6						
4	.						
3	6						Set the royals
2	6						
4	.						
3	6			NWbW			
4	.						
3	6						
3	4						
3	6			NNW			
3							
3	6						
3	.						
2	4						
2	6						
3	2						Set flying jib
4	.			NW			
4	4						
3	2		ESE½	Vble			A cape pigeon about the ship.
3				NW to WNE			
4							
4							
	87						Swell perceptibly augmenting

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	Var. W.	
E 8 S. 87.	34 - 17 Acct. By single alt. 20 min after noon by Chron. noon was 34 - 22.	13° 0 Acct. 9 - 7 / 8 - 5 } From Chron. of the 5th	Sd. diff. amp. P.M. 20 - 42	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 8th May 1806
1	4	4	E b S°	NW.	3	d. c.	Nothing in sight — Smooth water, all sail
2	4	6					A dark heavy cap with generally a clear b
3	6	.			4		has overspread the sky these 3 or 4 days — co
4	7	.					though the SW swell is visible sometimes ly
5	7	4	E b E.	N b E.			and sometimes Come, yet the water preserves
6	7	.		N b W.			an extraordinary oily smoothness
7	6	2					wind too has been constantly varying half
8	5	4		NW.			dozen points from about N b E to N b W —
9	6	.	E b S°	W b N°			shall expect to an not very far to the
10	5	4		WNW.			South. of the SE trade, and that a few day
11	5	4		NW.			further S°. there has been some very strong
12	5	4					
1	5	4					
2	4	6		NW.			
3	5	.					
4	5	2					Armstrong the marine who was suppo
5	5	4					to have drowned himself (see the 6.th) ap
6	5	6		NNW.		d. c.	his appearance in the middle watch, for
7	6	.					by the pages & drought to get some water —
8	5	4					him if I was to make him suffer as much
9	4	6		NNW.	3	cloudy	he has made me I should have punished him
10	5	2				BC	seriously indeed — but as I made a trouble of
11	6	6			4		of stages for the theft business I only gave
12	6	4	E b E.	NW.			this watch 2 days. for unsoldierlike conduct
	138						his post, and hiding himself since from his Duty

Course	Latitude S°	Longitude E	Variation W.
bat. 24. E 10°. N° 138'.	33 . 58 5 Aut. 33 . 54¼ Obs.	15 . 45. Aut. 11 . 52 (10 . 50) From Chron. 5.th am. 12 . 19 (11 . 15) Chron. am.	Mean of 5 azim. am. at alt. 29° 25°. 4'. —

5' N. of Aut. in 24 hours.
27' E. of Aut. in 3 days

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 9.th May 1806 H.M.S. Woodrich
1	6	6	E b E.	NW.	4	B. C.	Nothing in sight — Smooth water, yet
2	7	.					the Swell is still rising — all sail, —
3	7	4					humouring the wind occasionally —
4	7	2					
5	6	4		NW b N°			
6	6	6					
7	6	6	E b S°	NNW			
8	5	4					
9	5	6			3		
10	4	6					
11	3	6	SE b E 7 E.	W b N°			
12	3						Shifted the Std.d Sails. — Swell setting up
1	2	4		W b S°	2		
2	1	.					A considerable from WSW
3	2	.	E b E	Var.			
4	2	2					
5	2	.					
6	1	4				B. C.	
7	1	4				d.	
8	1	4	SE b E 7 E.	NW	1	d. h.	Shifted the Std.d Sails —
9	1	2					
10	2	.					
11	1	6					
12	2	4		NNW.		B. C.	A long low swell from W b S°. — rolling much
	95				2		

Course	Latitude S°	Longitude E.	Variation W.	
bat. 25. Time 3 hr 8' E 7°. N° 100'.	33 . 42 Aut. 33 . 38½ Obs.	17 . 45 Aut. 14 . 19 From Chron. Ged. 3 (217) 14 . 17 – 217 am – 13 . 13 14 . 38 – 43. 14 . 26 By 8 Lunars 30 s 13 . 17 By 2 d. Dantam	25 . 57. Amp. am. 25 . 55. 1 azim. Am. alt 5°.	Sick 6 Wat 35½ Bar. 29.89 Ther. 65

Some wonderful mistake in these, and Antoni. which should every one

appears quite right — Hope little faing is to be heard in the

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 10th May 1806
1	3	2	SE6E.	NW6N	2	B.C.	Nothing in sight. all Sail set
2	2	2					Less swell than last night
3	2	–		W.			
4	1	6	SE.	WSW	1		
5	2	–					In Stud Sails, trimmed sharp.
6	1	.	E.	SE.		cl.	
7	1	4	ESE½E	S6E.		cl.d.	
8	2	.					
9	2	.	ESS.				
10	2	6	E6N	SESS.		dk.thr.	
11	2	–	NNE	Vd.	K.		
12	3	.	S.		2		
1	3	–	S6E.		3		
2	3	–	SSE.	E.			
3	3						
4	1/1	4/4	SE.	EbE.		–	
5	3	4		N6E		–	
6	3	6		NE.			Set Studding Sails – In PGs
7	4	..		N.		P.	Set PG Sails –
8	4	4		NW		–	
9	3	4	SE½E.	NW6N.		–	
10	4	4		Vd.		–	
11	5	2		NW.	4	–	
12	4	6			3		S Mogals
	7	2					

Course	Latitude S		Longitude E		Variation W.
Dist. 25½ W. Dist. 26 N. 6 miles S77°. E 68. miles	33 - 54	Acc.	19°. 5	Acc.	P.M. amp 25°. 0 —
	33 - 57	Obs.	15 - 37 —	from Yest. Chron. 217.	
			15 - 37	By 217. cor — 14 - 33	
			16 - 3	By. 43 —	
			15 - 46	By Yesterday's Dead. 14 - 37 by Yest. Lun. Lat. 1 lb	
			DO Lunars brought on.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 11th May	St Nicholas Woolwich
1	4	–	SE½E	NW.	3	P.	Nothing in sight, all Sail set	
2	4	–	ESE.				a moderate West Swell	
3	4	4						
4	4	.						
5	4	6					Unstowed the anchors, Bent the Cables	
6	4	.					and got the ground tackling on deck	
7	4	.					In Studd Sails S.	
8	4	4						
9	5	4			4			
10	5	2		NNW.				
11	5	4						
12	5	4						
1	6	4						
2	6			N6W	4½	cl.	In royals – + PG Studd Sls	
3	6	.						
4	5	4						
5	5	.						
6	4	4		N.			Set royals + PG Sls	
7	4	4						
8	4	2	SE6E.			B.C.		
9	5	4						
10	7	.		N6E.		P.	In Stud Sail and royals	
11	9	–		N6E6E.	5	Fy. cl.		— Saw a bank of fog ahead, much the appearance of land and shewing the Sugar-loaf + Lion's range exactly. —
12	8	6	SE6E½E.	N6N.	6	Fy. cl.		
	8			N.	— 5.	cl. h.	Set Stud Sails.	

Course	Latitude S		Longitude E		Variation W.	
Dist. 25°. E1°. N. 127!	33 - 55.	Acc.	Acc. - 21 - 38		Am Amp. 27. 29	Sick 5
8 Miles S. of Acc. 8 E. of it. —	34 - 1	Obs.	Yest. Lun. Chron. 18 - 10		D. Ship Cap. 27. 0	Water 34½
			DO bright 18 - 27		5 Azim. cl. alt. d. 15°. 27. 39	Bar 29. 64
			** D° — 17 - 18			Ther. 65. 6
			Chron. Sec 18 - 18 17. 15			

all the Charts log down No Chronometer here.

Chron. and DO nearly agree with the fore 217.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 12th May 1806
1	8	4	SE6E½E	E.	N.	5	It cl.
2	9	.	ESE.				
3	9	4		NNE	6		
4	9	—					
5	6	4	E.			5	
6	4	4		Vde			
		6	NNW½W	WbE	4		
7	2	.					
8	2	2					
9	4	.	NNW				
10	4	4	NNW½W	NE6E.			
11	4	4	NW½W.	NNE.	5		
12	4	.	NW6W½W.	N6E			
1	3	2	NW6W.				
2	3	4					
3	3	4					
4	3	4	NW.	NNE.		dr.	
5	5	.	E6S.	N60W.	6	cl	
6	4	6	E6N.	N6E.	7	dr. cl	
7	7	.	E.	—			
8	7	.	E6S.	—		B.h.	
9	6	.	SE6E.	N.	6	—	
10	6	4			5	—	
11	3		SE6S.				
	1	4	SW6W½W.			—	
12	7	4				cl. gl.	
	131						

Nothing in sight — Dusky ... make the Table land —

Set Stud Sails and royals

Saw the land ahead — about 4 leagues from ... appearance I have not the smallest doubt that I really saw it at 9½ am. — but from ... sight even after the fog cleared away I am inclined to consider it a fog bank — The wind heading us I could only fetch off Hout bay — 5¾ hauled In 1st & 2d reefs S. — Bearings above ... Outside Pt with a very large fire just inside of it S½W. Bluff Pt of Hout bay S6E¼E. — Sugar loaf E6N.

Much head swell.

Edged away Giving Penguin I. a berth, and looked into Table bay — Saw nothing then but the F & Mn masts of a ship stuck in the road — at 10½ Shortened Sail hove to to tempt a Dutch fishing boat on board — he would not come — — Saw English soldiers at all the batteries — hoisted no colours — I hoisted none — Guns S. 3 miles — Wore, set reefs and made sail to the Southward — a violent head swell —

Thick gloomy weather coming on —

Bearings at Noon

Sugar loaf — E6N.
Hout point — S6W.
Off shore about 3 miles —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 13th May 1806 — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	7	.	SWW	N.	5	hr.	
2	6	.	SWS.			hr.	
3	6	4	S.			cl—	
4	4	.	S6E.			or. hr.	
5	1	6	WNW			cl. h	
6	1	6	NNW			P.	
7	1	4	NW½W	N6E		B-h	
8	2	—	N6N.				
9	1	6	NNE.	NNW	W.		
10	1	4		NW.			
11	1	4					
12	1	2	ENE.	NNE.	W.		Lay Foresail No bottom 140 fms
1	.	6	NWS.	NN6N.			
2	—	6	NNW.	N.	4		
3	—	6					
4		6					
5	1				W.		
6			N.	NNW		B.h.	
7	cl						
8			Chappling	vde	Sides abreast		I had expected that with every heavy ugly swell that the ship under 3 low topsails would have drifted equal to the current but when the Fog cleared off in the morning I found her 9. to windward of where we hove to in the evening 6½ Bow up made all sail —
9	.		ESS.			fog. B.h.	
10	4	4	SSE	NNE.			
11	1		SSS.	—			
12	6		SE½S.	N.	3	B.c.	
1	4	.		NNW			
2	4	.	SE6E½E	N.			
3			SSE.	NE.			Lowered the Bellows — A small ship to windward working up
4							Going too fast to get soundings on the Exeter's bank at least we had not bottom with 22 fms
	83						

Latitude S.
34 — 24 — 15. Obs.

Bearings at Noon

Pitch of Cape of Good Hope NW¾N.
Cape Falso — ESS¾S.

Hr	Knots	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 14th May 1806
1	3.	ESE½	NE½	2	Bc.	Light breeze with heavy Swell —
2	1			1		At half past 1 Tacked — the wind soon
				0		after died away — I had intended to
3		Calm	Head			have fetched into an anchoring berth in
4						the middle of the bay for the night but
5	2.	do	WNW½			the wind baffled about so much that I did
6	.4/.6	NW	WNW			not get into less than 35 fms before 8 — Hauled
7	1 4					under sail standing offand on —
8	2 6	N½W				
9	2 4	N½E½E	SSE½			
10	1 4	WSW	So			
11	2.	SWW				
12	2	E½	NW			Cape False SSE 5 miles —
1						
2	Standing off and					
3	on	with baffling				
4	airs all round the Compass					
5						Bore up for Simons bay —
6						At 6 the wind came ahead — Tacked
7						and towed, made all sail, occasionally	
8						airs from all points — Discovered the
9						Porpoise and Sinclair in the bay
10						the former's boat took possession of the
11						Dane who worked in with us P.M.
12						
	20					

10142 miles run from Portsmouth to Cape of G. Hope

Bearings at Noon

Simons Bay — NWW½W

Cape of Good Hope SWbS.

May 1806		Wind		Weather	Simon's Bay, C. of G. Hope — H.M.S. Woolwich
		—	0	B.C.	Out boats to tow — At 3 a fine breeze, up boats
		3. Wbn	4	—	tacked occasn. working into Simons bay — Wind
		Vbl	2	—	very baffling Set Stud Sls. occasn. — At Sunset Came
		5. WbN	4	—	to in 20 fms Sand — Gardenhouse WbS — Simons Town
					NWbW. — M. (4) a Smart squall Ships drove
		8. NW	4	—	land under the lee — let go the the other bower —
					(7) Weighed B.B. (8) Weighed and made sail to wind. under
Thursday	15			cl	(Fort Gate) Sd. unfed S. — Wind still baffling but in
					hand Squalls — Obliged to set M. Sail — Tacked
		4. NbW	7	12.	occasn. — (10¼) Came to with St. B. in 15 fms Sand
		7. —	7	r. 12	moored B.B. in 13 fms Sand — NbW & SSE. — When
					moored, Roman rocks E¾S. — Noah's ark S6E.
		10 Vbl	8	r. 12	Muysenberg NE½N — Pier head W. — This berth
					is too far out but it saves the boats many trips, and looking
					at the Pier, as any body now lands at the next Point
					— Porpoise and Some merchant vessels here
		NW.	7	sh.	Found Captain Bligh & Capt. Short both of the Porpoise
					let the former on leave for passage in the Sinclair
					disputing the Command — As Capt. Bligh withdrew
Friday	16				himself from leave, and thereby on his Post Commission
		NNW	8	B.C.	I declared for his Supremacy — Employed
					watering — Struck T.P.M. to get new Fresh water
					on — (5) a suspicious looking ship under Portuguese
		Vbl	—		colours ~~answering~~ looking very lofty to leeward, and it being likely that
					it was not yet fully known in Europe that the
					Cape was in our possession, Got up the T.P.M. &c
		SbE	4	B.C	and all ready to slip — Shewed — Sent the boats,
					a Portuguese Indiaman, for Calcutta — Dore T.P.M. Watering.
Saturday	17	So.	5	B.C.	
		SbW.	4	—	Watering — Overhauling the Rigging.
Sunday	18	SbW	2		
		NW	4	cl.	Do. — — Do — P.M. I went to Cape Town
					with Capt. Bligh to wait the General Sir
		—	6	r.	David Baird. K.C. — Sir Home Popham
					has gone to attack Mt. Video in the river Plata.

May 1806		Wind		Weather	Simon's Bay. C. of Good Hope
Monday	19	NbE Caln NbE	5 4	Sh. D.C.	Moderate showery — Watering all the casks overhauled carefully and rinsed. — Up F.T.M.t. —
Tuesday	20	NNE NE.t —	4 1 0	D.C — — —	Moderate and fair Up Pl.t M.t shipped a spare tiller — Sent all the boats by order of the Porpoise to open a Ship in the bay — An English Whaler Loosed Sails — I returned from C.Town
Wedn.y	21	NE.t	0 6 8	D.C. r. r. sq.	Watering. Furled Sails. &c &c
Thurs.d	22	NNE	8 9 8	Sh — —	Our watering must be interrupted by bad weather. Struck Pl.t M.t
Friday	23	NNE — —	10 8 9	Sh. — —	Stores so scarce here that I asked for nothing but a few nails and mother spars, for Pl.t Y.P. and Top M.t the S.y Moon
Saturd	24	NbW NW.t	9 6	Sh. B.C.	Watering (only with one our boats) Took possession by order of Capt.n Short of a Portuguese, some suspicions arising about her property.
Sunday	25	No Var.t NE.t	4 0 5	B.C. — Sh.	Watering — The Georgiana St Helena sailed for Saldanha bay whence she was to come to St Helena.
Monday	26	NE.t Var.t SE.t	4 5	F. B.C.	Completed the watering. AM. The Alfred 50. Capt.n Stiles came in — Lost our boats to water her — A Spanish Privateer Brig of her also came in. — When Sea Breeze came in very fresh

May 1806		Wind		Weather	Simon's Bay. J.H.S. Woodrich
Tuesday	27	SE.t Calm —	6 0	B.C.	Every prospect of condemning the Dane stopped the 14.th evidently partly Dutch Property for the Cape — and Cadiz for Marquebar with Naval Stores — Appointed Mr. Maude Esq.r Cape Town over agent — I am waiting till something is determined about the Portuguese. — It is ridiculous detaining her in my opinion. —
Wedn.y	28	Var.t — —	2 0 —	B.C. — —	This is a devil of a place for stock or refreshments — Hay is 7 Rixdollars the Cwt. — a wagon from the Cape is 50. RD.s — and washing a tablecloth 2 shillings! —
Thursd	29	— Var.t —	0 1	B.C.	Confined this committee, I wish they would decide about the Portuguese, they are as slow as if they were really a Court of Admiralty — Came in two English transports with Timber from Plettenburgh bay.
Friday	30	— — SE.t	0 7	B.C. —	A large Danish frigate built Indiaman Came in from the Isle de France. — Portuguese given back — Unmoored — Cannot stir with this fierce sea breeze.
Saturd.	31	SSE.t — Calm	7 3	B.C.	Rec.d Supernumeraries from the Admiral for passage to India. — AM. Stow short Jib launch — Perfectly calm — and as soon they prophesy a calm for 2 days!
June. Sunday	1	Calm			Prookin continued calm. Read the Articles of War. Cut Booms on shore, Hauled the Seine Caught 1 fish

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 2d June 1806
				Calm		O.B.C.	Recd on board some few articles from the Victualling office —
							Draught of water with one anchor down and that at the cable } 19..4 F / 19..11 A.
							The water was now completed up to 78 Tons but it is far from being good water — not like what we brought out — of which but one cask required pumping or filtering, or the whole voyage, to make it fit.
							—
							—
1							
2							At 2½ a light breze at last springing up at 3 we hoped run out between the Romers & Noah
3	Henceforward I divide the knot decimally.						
4				NWbN	2	BC.	Single reefed S. Topsls &c
5	4	6	SE6S.	NW	4		
6	7	.	S6E½E	NNW	6		Cape Falso E6N. 5.
7	9	2		N.	8		Unbent the Cables — Stowed the sheet anchor
8	8	.			7		
9	6	5					Set Stad Sails. Out all reefs
10	7	.	SE.	NWbW		P.	
11	6	.			6	B.C	
12	4	5			5		Along Shell from SW.
	53						

Latitude S.	Bearings at Noon		Barr 29.92
34.. 46'.. 18". obs.	Low extreme of ~~Lapelles~~ Zuoin	SE6E.	Ther ..
from Lat. & Cross bearings — from run from False bay — and from the chron. which could not err much in one day I find C ~~Lapelles~~ Zuoin is very nearly laid down — See Dipoth	Centre of Zuoin (a small hummock	E6S.	Sick 4
	a high blaff	N½E.	
	Cape Falso	NW	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 3 June 1806 — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	5	SE6S.	NW.	5	BC.	
2	5	6					2 in Zuoin
3	5	2		NWbW			2½ Cape ~~Lapelles~~ N.N.E½E. 7 miles —
4	6	.					
5	7	4	SE½E	WNW			Shifted the Studdingsail
6	8	2			6		and attend the Course occasionally
7	8	5					to meet the variableness of the Wind.
8	8	5					(4) Carried away this carelessness the
9	9	.			7		Lower Studdingsail Swinging boom.
10	9	.					
11	9	2			8		In Stdd Studdingsail —
12	9	5					
1	9	5				1q.	In Fore Mizn. Stdd sls —
2	9	5		NW.			
3	9						
4	8	2				C.	In Studdingsails
5	6	5					
6	5	5			7		
7	6	.			6		
8	7		SE6E½E			B.C.	Set Studdingsails — In M. Stdd Sail —
9	8	.	ESE½E	NNW.			Set Stdd Sails & their Stad 2s.
10	8	.	ESE.				
11	7	5	ESE.		7		
12	6	5		NW			
				NNbN	6		
	182			NNbW	5	CC.	A strange sail ahead on S tack hauled two points to the North. —

Corrected from C. Lapelles at 2½ from where it was in Jan 30. (bay). S 81° E 168'.

NB. Stake the situation according to my rules. regarding my

Latitude S.	Long. E	
35 .. 13. Aut	22 .. 57 Aut.	Bar 29.92
35 .. 9 Obs.	22 .. 50 Chron.	Ther 64
4'. N, 7' W. of Aut.		Sick 4
		Water 77

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 4th June 1806
1	5	5	SE.	WNW	4	B.C.	The stranger appears a neutral ship 3 Fr. off every ship some Dane — worth nothing and yet
2	2 2		E.				him will take me much out of my way —
3	4						
4	5	5		W.		cl.	up the chase. — a long swell from W.
5	5	6			5		
6	6	5	SE6E.		6		In Topsails
7	9		SE7E		7		
8	10				8		
9	10		SE6E.				
10	9	8					In T. Topsl
11	9	8		WNW.		r.	
12	9	8					
1	9						In T.S. M. Stud Sails and M. Topsl
2	9	5				sh. sq	
3	9						
4	9						
5	9	6			9	dk. thr. sq. gl	In 2 mts M.B. close reefd T. & Mz.S.
6	9	5					
7	8	5					
8	9						It is singular that for these 36 hours the
9	9	5				sh.	barometer has been gradually rising — and
10	9	8				sq. c	now it is rising though it blows a whole gale
11	9	8				B.C.	a lowering threatning appearance
12	10	5					Out 2 reefs T.B. and set D. reefed T. P. M. Stud. & Stb.
	202						A large sea following with a SW swell

(The ship has been gaining ½ a point of the course, which I attribute to misboard of the log.)

I will now say old Sou. ship!

Course	Latitude So.	Longitude E
~~Oct. 28.~~		
184° E.	35 - 30, Aut.	27° 0 Aut.
199'	35 - 19 Obs.	26 - 53 Tron Gest. Chron.
	11 No. of Aut.	25 - 34 { By some indifft. alts.

79 Mt. of Aut. if these alts are right and that they now right is proved by Longitude next day.

Is this current possible? I have examined carefully the line and glass the former is rather too long, the glass is about ½ a second short — This will reduce the distance to 192 miles — which still leaves 70 of longitude error to be accounted for — and I can do that no way but by current = 57 miles dep — which with 11 Northing gives Current W.S.W. 1 mile p. hour! — NB. Sailors nothing for swell which is very in miles = to 2½ miles p. hour!

My poor clerk broke his head and could not see to calc this day (Cy)

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 5th June 1806 — H.M.S. Bodwich.
1	9	5	SE6E.	WNW.	9	B.C.	Nothing in sight — a heavy N. swell and
2	9					sq.	a short laborsome sea. —
3	9						
4	10			W.		B.C.	Up M. Topgt. — and set the sail
5	10						
6	10		SE6E7E.	E. WNW.			
7	8	4					
8							
9	9	4			8		In T.S. M. Stud Sail
10	9	8					
11	9		E1E.	SW6W.	7		Set M. Sail and Jib.
12	9						
1	9						
2	9			SW.			
3	9						
4	8	6					
5	8						
6				SW6S.			
7	8						
8	8						
9	8						
10	8			SSW.	6		
11	5		E6S.				Out 2 reefs — up T.T.Topgd — Set T.S. M. Stud Sl.
12	6		E¼S.	SW.			
1	4		E7½S.	S.			Set T.T.Topsl and T.T.Stud Sl. Stag Sl. flying jib.
2	6		EnE7½E.	SSE.	5		
3	6						Swell greatly diminished.
4	6						
	199						
					4		

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
E. 9° No. 193	34 - 49 Aut.	30 - 51. Aut.	Bar. 30.38
	34 - 30 Obs.	29 - 25 Tron Gest. Chron.	Thm 62
		28 - 50 Chron.	Water 76
			Sick 3

Bet. Thm. Sick & Water.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Friday 6th June 1806
1	4	5	E b N.		S S E.	5	B.C.	Nothing in sight, a SW swell
2	5	5				4		
3	6	.	E by E.		S E b S.	5		Set M. Royal
4	5	8						In T.S. M. Mast Sail, Stays.l and trimmed
5	5	5	N E b E	1/2	S E b E			
6	5	2						
7	4	2						
8	5	.						In flying jib and royal
9	5	6						
10	5	5	N E.		E S E.	6		
11	5	5	N E by N					
12	6	.	N E b N.		E b S.		cl.	
1	6	3						
2	5	.	N E by N. 1					
3	4	5	N E b N.					
4	4	.	N E by N		W.			Wore brought to and sounded 80 fm. pipe lead
5	1	4	S S E.	1/2	E.			In 2 reefs T.S.
6	2	4					dk. cl.	At day light it was very dark in the M.W. if land had been within Flegar we should have — a fleet of 14 Sail ahead and a-lee bow, under
7	1 / 2	4	S b W.			7		
8	4	5	S S E		In 3 reefs.		P.	Indiamen — straggling a good deal — edged away
9	3	5	S E b S.		E b N.	8		cut off the sternmost ship to speak her, or which
10	4	..			(9) Sounded 100 fm.			ner of war hailed their wind — I hauled their
11	3	5			Close reefed T.S. Down M. & Fly. Gaffs			the Prizes sig.s — They answ.d with the lanceers
12	4	..						members — I stood on & hailed up M. & T.s. to tell as the would not assume the French sig.s (the old Cor.)
	111							~~not chase to windward. — Indeed they did not~~ my designs that I should for they wished off either

Course	Lat. S.	Long. E
N 36° E. 68	33-44-50, Obs. / 33-36, aut.	31-39 aut. / 29-38 Chron. Gent.a / 29-26 Chron.

9' S. of aut. / 12' W. of d.

Working back carefully to soundings at 4 am & at 8¾ with every allowance & caution I could apply — I make the ship at 4 am — 80 fm. pipe brown sand — Lat 33-19¾ S — Long. 29-7 E
at 8¾ — ~~100~~ — ——— 33-37 — ——— 29-17

S.l. 3
Water 75
Bar. 30-05
Ther.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 7th June off H.M.S. Woolwich
1	4	.	S E b S.	1/2	E b N.	8	P	A steady brisk gale then following 24 hours
2	3	4						with not much sea — a cooler smell from the
3	2	5		2				SW. and the higher clouds particularly am.
4	3	.						
5	1	4					gr. cl. d.k to the NW.	flying from the NW b N. rapidly. —
6	2	—	S E.	6	E by E			(1 3/4 fm. Pitching as usual, In T.S.s ———
7	2	5		2½		9	P.	(5) Close reefed M. S.s — In Mz. S.s — Reefed the
8	2	5						Courses — In Sitboom and bowsprit Gaff down M. & Fly. Yard and bent the Storm Stay Sails.
9	2	.						
10	2	2	S b E.	3½	N E b E		B.	It was astonishing how comparatively
11	2	.						easy the ship was all night from the above
12	2	2						operation.
1	2	2					P.	Small lightning all round.
2	2	5						
3	2	5						
4	2	3						
5	2	—						
6	2	—						
7	2	—	S E by E	4			sq.	M. S.s Sheet met — The Sail tore out of the foot
8	2	—						tailing from clue to clue. — Handed it
9	2	.					cl.	
10	2	—					gr.	
11	2	5						
12	2	—	S E b E					
1	2	—						Beat and handed the old M. S.s
2	2	—	E S E.					
3	2	—			N E.			The belly aft in the M. Mast which I have
4	2	—						before mentioned appears getting wonder every day.
5	2	—						I have therefore cut up the old Mizzenmast to make
6	2	—						a Belly Stay for it. ——— (Under reefed Courses and Fly Sail.)

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.
S. 40° E. 54'	34-26 — aut.	32-11 aut.
	34-33 — obs.	30-8 Gent.s Chron.
		30-27 — Chron.

The current here seems to be W. when the wind is W. and S.E. when the wind is E. — For the day however I can indeed to think that there has not been sufficient to have tried her or the log.

Water 75
Sick 5
Bar 30·05
Ther. 70

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Sunday 8th June 1806
1	1	5	E b S.	4½	N E b N	9	D. Gr.	Nothing in sight — Left small the collar supposed
2	2	–					cl.	Ship pitching much as she comes up. Left off and set M T & M Stay Sail + F Stay S.
3	2	.						
4	1	6	E S E'			8		
5	1	2	E b S.					
6	1	8						
7	2	2	E S E ½ E				D.h.	The Swell having much abated, and the ship being very easy when off in the trough of the sea, neither rolling nor pitching, I have hitherto lay a long two points, by which I shall gain a little easing, and perhaps soon obtain the S E b E at all events I do not make more, indeed so much so nothing as if she kept to the Wind
8	1	8						
9	4	.	S E b E'	2				
10	4	.						
11	4	.						
12	3	5				7½		
1	3	.						
2	3	.	E S E'	2¼				Set Mn Top sail.
3	4	4						
4	4	8						Set Fore & Mg. S.
5	5	5		1				
6	5	.						
7	6	5	S E b E ½ E			7		
8	8	5		½				The Water most regularly smooth and the Wind more have had, and have now.
9	7	5						
10	8	.						Cropped the M Pt Yd. and set the sail on the close reefed M S.
11	8							
12	8							
		102						Close reefed S. trimmed Courses Set

Course	Latitude So.	Longitude E
So. 76 E.	34 - 58 Acc.	34 - 11 Acc.
101	34 - 51 Obs.	32 - 27 Dead Chon.
7 N. / 18 E. } of Acc.		32 - 55 Chron.
		32 - 52

Bar.
Ther.
Water
Sick

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 9th June 1806 — At Woolwich.
1	8	.	S E b E ½ E	N E b N	7	B.h.	Nothing in sight, Sea greatly gone down but not enough to put her pitching head to it
2	8	.					
3	8	4		N E ½ N			
4	8	6	E S E'	N N E'			Out 4th reefs S. — Out 3d reef M. S.
5	7	6					
6	8						
7	8	.					A heavy tack W. rose to 5. and then remained stationary
8	7	.					
9	7	.			6		
10	7	.					Much small lightning to the Westward
11	7	.		N b E			
12	7	.					
1	7	4					
2	8	.					
3	7	5					
4	6	.					
5	4	5					
6	3	5		N			
7	4	5					
8	3	8	E b S.		5	cl.	Out Spritsail Yard + Bibbons — Out 3d reef S.
9	5	5			½	hr. + l.	A heavy shower with some short lightning and thunder within the hour.
10	6	.			5	cl.	
11	4	5		N b W	–	B.h.	Up Fore & Mg Top M. & Yards. — A large splinter on the aft side of the Crossjack yard, struck it and has a cracking out. — At 10. The wind came round to the W. in a puff with rain — hauled up to E b E., when she pitched so enormously that I was obliged to put M Pt S. and close reef the S. and one then I could not stand it, kept every spare to E. — At M Pt S. — (11) Bring ~~a sight marked on a chart by P. Martin Sands N b~~ Kon Friend has gain at E b E. — Up Crossjack Yard
12	4	4	E b N.	W S W.	6	th. ½	
1	2	.	E.	S W.	5	two fm	
156							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E
E 31 N.	154	
	34 - 42 Acc.	37 - 14 Acc.
6½ So. / 19 W. } of Acc.	34 - 35½ Obs.	35 - 58 Dead Chon.
		35 - 39 Chron.
		35 - 32

These Currents are very uncertain, the Log is very bad

Bar. 30 07
Ther. 66
Water 74
Sick 5.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 10th June 1806
1	3	.	EbE.	SbW.	2	cl.	Nothing in sight — a confused Swell remain
2	1	6		Do.	1	DC.	from the No.d and one evidently getting up fro
3	.	4		Calm	0		the Westward — I have no doubt from this
4	.	6		NW.	1		Swell and from the partial sports of Thun
5	.	4		Calm	0		mather this morning that to the Westward
6	–	3	The Ship driving				there has been a hard gale from thence and
7	–	4	before a confused				we have just been on its limits — the barom
8	–	4	but Swell				which q.h pm rose & stack then confirms the
9	–	3	EbE.	Do.			and the heavy clouds this morning (when the
10	1	–	EbE.	WSW.	1		but W.ly) came from the N.d — (1 pm.) This
11	1	2		Do.			clear afternoon — Obl 4.h 3.d + 2.d reef and set
12	1	4					as much Sail as the confused topping sea
1	1	–		WSW.			would permit — It remained baffling
2	1	–					all the afternoon — At (4 pm.) observing the
3	1	–					like a rippling from the lead with 120 fm.
4	1	8			2		remained Strait up and down
5	3	.		SbW	3		
6	3	.		—			Made all Sail —
7	3	5		—			
8	4	2		—			
9	5	5					
10	5	5					
11	5	2					
12	5	.					a Long Swell coming up from the SW.
	51						

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
N 38° E.	33 – 52 Obs.	37 – 51 Aut.	Bar.r 30
51	33 – 56 Aut.	36 – 16 Gut. Chron.r	Ther
		36 – 9 Chron.r	Water
4 N. 7 W. } of Aut.		36 – 4	Lat

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 11th June 1806. S.M.S. Woolwich
1	4	4	EbE	SWbW	3	BC.	Nothing in sight — a long SW Swell.
2	4	6					
3	5	6					
4	5	8			3¼		
5	6						
6	6						
7	5	5					
8	5						
9	3	6	E6N	WSW.			
10	3	5					
11	3						
12	2	5					
1	3		EbE.	SWW	2		
2	3						
3	2						
4	2						
5	2						
6	2						
7	2						
8	2						
9	1		SWbS.				
10	1	2					
11	1		SSW		1		
12	1						
	79						A.R and SW Swell chiefly the latter, Ship
							handling about.

Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude E	
N 40° E.	32 – 51.5 Aut.	38 – 52 Aut.	Bar.r 30.02
79	32 – 52.5 Obs.	37 – 10 By the Gut.	Ther .58
4 N. 7 W. } of Aut.		37 – 6 – Chron.r	Water 73
		37 – 1	Lat – 6.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 12th June 1806
1	1		ENE½	SSW½	1	B.C.	Nothing in sight, a most confused tempestuous
2	—	4					Best the old Mizn B.C. and F.S. & Sail
3	—	4					
4	—	4					Find the Cannot, found none
5	.	5		So			
6	.	8		SE½			
	1	.	NE½	ESE			
7	1	.	NE½N	ESE			
8	—	6					
9	—	4	WNW½	N	½		almost calm Smell driving hard by
10	1	.	NNW½	NE			
11	—	6	N	ENE			
12	—	5	ENE½	SE½			
1				Calm	0		
2			Head ⊙				
3							
4						Pcl.	a smart shower passed over the Ship
5			Head from NE to E½S			BC.	
6							
7							
8	1		ENE½	WSW	1		
9	1						
10	1						
11	1						
12	1	4					a jumbling Swell — all Sail Set
	14						

Course	Latitude S	Longit E
N 27° E½	32.39 Aut.	39.0 By Aut.
15	32.42½ Obs.	37.14 — Ext. Chr.
		37.20 — Chron.
		37.47 Ext. } Lunars.
		37.43 Circ. }

Baffling about in these Calms it is not possible to keep a reckoning, therefore I insert nothing about Chronos for this day

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 13th June 1806 — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	2	.	ENE½	WSW	1	B.C. P.P.	Nothing in sight, a charming little breeze
2	2	8					coming up —
3	4	.		SSW½	2		
4	4	5					
5	4	8			3		Shifted Studding Sails and humoured the wind occasionally.
6	5	5					
7	6	5			4		
8	8	.					
9	8	4	NE½E	SW½S	5		
10	8	8					
11	8	6	NE½E	E½E	SW		
12	8	4					
1	8						
2	8						
3	8	2					
4	8	4					
5	8						
6	8	—				Head from	
7	8					B.C.	
8	8	.	ENE½	Var.			
9	7	5				B.C.P.	
10	7	.	NE½E	Var. to NE½			Out flying jib boom Set flying jib
11	7	6	NE½ E½E	SW½		A.	
12	7					B.C.P.	
	165						

Course N 34° E 165

Latitude S.	Longitude E
30.26 Aut.	40.48 Aut.
30.24 Obs.	39.8 By Ext. Chron.
	38.42 Chron.

26 Hr. of Aut.

all Sail Set, nothing in sight, smoothish Water

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 14th June 1806
					6		
1	8	–	NE6E½E	SW	S. P.	P. Hr.	Nothing in sight — Smooth water, The weather
2	9	5	N6E	S6W		cl.	growing fast with black sky to windward
3	8	–	NE6E½E		7	sq. sh	(1) Sh to gals — (2) In P. & Std Tails — (3) Sh to Std T. — In T. & Sch. Std T. and 1st reef F. —
4	10	4			8	r	P. & tails — up dniw.
5	10	.				— sq	— Split the jib beat the new jib
6	10	–	NE6E			— sh	In 2d and 3d reefs F.
7	10	2	ENE		8½	—	
8	10	.				cl. sh	
9	9	5					
10	8	5					
11	9	.			8		
12	8	5					
1	8	.					
2	7	2	NE6E	S			
3	7	5	NE6E½E	S6E			
4	7	5					
5	7	7	ENE	S		B. H. P.	
6	7	9				—	Set the Jib — & M. P. & M. T. S.
7	8	6				—	Out 3d reef —
8	8	5				—	
9	8	.					
10	7	6		S6E	7½		
11	8	.					
12	7	2		S½E			Sea rising, & Ship prancing —
	205	Hurah! my old girl.					

Course 27½ bar:	Latitude S	Longitude E
N 37° E	27 .. 41. Acc.	43°. 8 Acc.
204'	27 .. 57. Obs.	41 .. 2 Yest. Chron.
16' S°		40 .. 43 Chron.
19' W ⅔ of Acc.		41 .. 5 Lunars of 12 Bright by Chron.

1° P. of Madagascar N. 57° E – 90 leg.

Bar. 30
Ther. 71
Water 70
Sick. 0

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.	Sunday 15th June 1806. Off Woodrich
1	8	–	NE6E½E	SSE	7½	B. & P.	Nothing in sight — Fine Gale with smart
2	8	–				1q	squalls & showers, and smooth water
3	9	2				sh	Set M. P. & Tail.
4	9	.				—	
5	8	4					
6	8	5					
7	9	5					
8	9	5			8		
9	9	5					
10	9	.					
11	8	5					In M. P. & Tail & jib — up M. Tail. I did not
12	8						wish to see down the latitude of South and
1	7	2					of Madagascar for fear the Devil should
2	7	5					have played tricks with the timepiece
3	8	3					
4	8	6					
5	8	5					
6	8	5					carried away Mr. Catherpie Gunner mast
7	11	2					secured the Topping lift with a Block tackle.
8	10	.					Lowd down the M. S. Yd to the Gunnel
9	10	5					and got a pull of the M. T. M. rigging.
10	9	8					At 8 a.m. set M. Tail, and Jib.
11	10	.					
12	10	2					
	215						

There 24 hours the wind varying in the squalls from NE½E to SW½E.

Not left in better trim 7½ hours in hurry, the 2d hours 9 lasts.

Smooth water, D. reefed F. Course & jib —

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E
N 30° E	24 .. 51 Acc.	42 – 43 Acc. from Eng. Chron.
215	25 – 0 .. 0 Obs.	45 .. 8. Accord
		42 – 14 Chron.

Bar 30.05
Ther. 72
Wat. 71
Sick 6

9' S° of Acc. – and 29 W. of it. I had sensible hopes making the Land this evening, but I fear it is an impossibility.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea the	Monday 16th June 1806 —
							Nothing in Sight Smooth water
1	9	8	NE b E ½ E	SbE	7½	B.h.	– Set G Sails –
2	10	2	ENE				
3	10	.	ENE ½ E	So			Bent a Boom Cable.
4	10	–		SbWt			
5	10	–		SbEt			
6	5 / 2	. / 5	NE ½ No	So			all would not do – that cursed current prevented our getting a glimpse of the land before dark – at 8 Set Kon to sounded 14 fa. Bore up under the S.l and Fore sail and stand soas to be off S.t Flies the morning – (8½ p.m.) F Sail Coved the S.l or Cape
7	9	.					
8	10	.			8		
9	9	4					
10	8	6				B.C.	
11	7	5			7½		
12	7	.					Sounded 14 fa.
1	3	.	NE ½ E				
2	7	.		SbEt			
3	7	.					
4	7	.					
5	7	–		SEt			
							Saw the land or Makes beam
6	7	.					
7	2 / 8	4 / 6	NNE ½ E	S.b.o.r.d.s & Sb.t.s.d.s /	8	B.h	The hills of Madagascar enveloped in thick clouds so that except in one spot we could not see the land – it was land we saw – that appeared 11 leagues off.
8	11	.		SbE			
9	10	5	NE b N	So			at 8 The back over the land cleared off the land we had seen was a range of mountains facing the coast
10	10	5		SbWt		B.C.	low coast ground about 4 leagues off. – (9) Pass the first
11	8	..	NNE ½ Et		7½		Wind dying away at 2 a.m. set Royals & Studd. Sails
12	6	8		SWbS	6		
							Bearings at Noon { The E most point of Madagascar E 2° N. / First island N 54 E.
	205						

Course 22° Var.t	Latitude S		Longitude E	
N 22½ E	22 - 7 - 40	Obs.t	46 - 31	Aut.
198'	21 - 57	Aut.	43 - 37	Yest Chron.t
10½' S. / 29' W. } of Aut.			43 - 8	Chron.t
			43 - 0	Lon.t

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea the	Tuesday 17th June — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	7	..	NNE ½ E	SWt	5	B.C.	Running past First island – all possible sail set to endeavour to pass the latitude of the Sugar Loaf, and to get a sight of Coab I. before dark —
2	5	5					
3	9	4	No		6		
4	9	5	NbE		7		
5	9	.					
6	9	.					
7	9	.			7½		Could not see Coab I. In Stbd Wt. Stay s.l and 1st reef just as we were shortening sail at 5¾ we perceived a heavy sea like that which rolls over shoal ground without breaking — it bore NWt. about 3 miles – the water near the ship was not discoloured, and it was too late to haul on to look at it more narrowly —
8	9	5					
9	9	–	NbE				
10	9	–					
11	9	–					
12	9	–					
							A long ground swell running after the ship, with a short chopping sea on it
1	7	8					
2	8	.		SbWt			
3	8	.					
4	8	5					
5	9	.					
6	9	5		So			
7	8	8	NNE ½ Et				
8	9	–					Made all sail
9	9	.					
10	8	5					
11	9	.					
12	8	6			7		
				SbWt			
	210						
							Nothing in sight —

Course 1st Island Dist. run 21° Set 8 hrs. 107'	Latitude S		Longitude E	
	18 - 42.	Aut.	43 - 23.	{ Aut. for 1st & 2d. & Ammich
	19 - 12½	Obs.t	42 - 43	By Chron.t Yest.y
30' S. / 5' E. } of Aut.			42 - 48	Chron.t 44 - 39 corrected
			43 - 30 / 43 - 4	} Chron.t the mean of { Aurora & Vapor.

Bar. 30 Ther. 70 Water Sick

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weather	Wednesday 18th Jan.y 1806 June
1	8	2	NNE½E.t	SW.t 7	B.C.	Nothing in Sight — All Sail set
2	7	5				
3	7	.				
4	6	.				
5	6	.				
6	3/3	4/.	N6E.t	SSW.t 6		
7	7	5				
8	7	8	N½E.t			
9	7	8				
10	8	.				Latitude 18.. 1¾ at 10.. 40 pm. by Ankers 18.. 7 4 am.
11	8	5		6½		In Studding Sails Sky.s and Royals —
12	7	.				Up Courses In G.t Sails — Sounded 17½ fms
1	4	.				As I did not chase to run into the lee
2	4	6		6		of Juan de Nova till daylight I dismissed
3	4	6				watch still sounding every hour from 6
4	4	6				to 5 140 fms no bottom.
5	4	6				
6	6	.				Set F.t S.l and G.t Sails.
7	7	.				Latitude 17.. 27 S.o at 5¼ am. by Fomalhaut 17.. 26 by Ant.
8	7	.				
9	6/1	2	EbS.o			At 8¾ Saw the island Juan de Nova — hauled up for it. (9¼) the trees from the deck — (9½) Up F.t S.l Sa G.t S.l — (9..50) Dropped the and sounded 17½. A very long sandy spit extending to the N.w up for the end of it to try to gain soundings — (10¼) Observed the sudden discolored water N6E.t soundings in 9.. 9.. 9.. 8.. 12.. 10¼.. 11.. 10 at (10¾) having off half the ship length no bottom 17½ E.t + sounded 10.. 11. Wishing to know the length of this reef (as the island coral) ran off again N6E.t Got soundings again in and 17½. — Jones to make sure of base end having to ascertain latitude as ~~the~~ the Chesterfield ~~spit — and it now made all possible haste~~ to see the Chesterfield shoal before dark, as I think it was a matter of great importance to their relation situation for
10	3/3	4/7	E½S.o			
11	1/3	8/6	N6E.t / N4E.t			
12	—/—	8/6	East / N6E.t			
	3	1	E.t			
	154					

Course from Noon to Noon.	Latitude S	Longitude E	Bearings at Noon
Var.n allowed 19° N.o 6° W.t	16.. 51. Ant.	43.. 20. Ant. by fm. 1st Ob.n	Nearest Point S.o 16° W.t — 7½ miles
154	16.. 53.. 11. Ob.	42.. 45 { From Chron. of Ant.n	Extreme W.n S.o 26° W.t
2° S.o 6° E.t } of Ant.n	But by * alt. at (10.. 40 pm) the ship was 5' N.o of Ant. by * Lat at (5¼) am she was 1' S.o of Ant. — from thence it would appear that the current set to the No.o the first part, to the So.o the second and that there was hardly any perceptible the latter part, — may this not arise from a regular ebb & flow?	42.. 51½ Chron.o	~~Extreme E.t~~
		42.. 41 —	

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weather	Thursday 19th June 1806
1	2/5	3/5	E.t / ENE.t	SW½S.o 5	B.C.	All Sail set to endeavour to get a sight of the Chesterfield shoal before dark
2	7	5				
3	7	.				1¼ Lost sight of Juan de Nova from Masthead.
4	7	.		SW.t		
5	7	5				
6	5/1	6/8	NNW.t			
7	7	8				At 8 Set being nothing of it shortened sail and hauled off WNW.t to make sure of giving it a wide berth, as Heaven knows in how many longitudes the books of Directions place it.
8	7	4				
9	8	—		SW½S.o 6		
10	8	2				
11	4/8	6/4	NNE.t			
12	8	.				
1	8	.				Larboard Stud.g Sails set — 1st Cutts in
2	7	8				
3	8	2				
4	7	8				
5	7	—				
6	7	—				
7	7	—				
8	7	—	NE6N.o	S.S.W.½		Out cutts set Large Stud.g Sails —
9	7	—		5		
10	7	5				
11	6	5				
12	6	5				
1	6	.				
	178			4		Nothing in sight — Smooth Water, the Trade failing
						All Sail set

Course	Latitude S	Longitude
N° 8° E.t		
153	14.. 31.. 5 — Ob.n	43.. 43 { Account from Greenwich Jean de Nova
2° S.o 1° E.t Ant.	14.. 22 — Ant.	43.. 13 From Ent.d Chron.
		43.. 12 Chron.o —
		43.. 1 —

B. 29.90
T. 79
W. 69
Sick 0

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 20th June 1806.
1	6	.	N E b N.	SW.	4	B.C.	Nothing in Sight, a light trade, and Smooth
2	5	2					Beat the old Sit and course
3	4	5			3		
4	4	.					
5	3	5					Surrounded the wind ocean.
6	3						
7	3	4	N N E.	SWS.			
8	3	4					
9	3	.					
10	2	4			2		
11	3	.					
12	3	4	N b E.	SW.			
1	4	2					
2	5	.					
3	5	5					
4	5	.			3		
5	5	6					
6	6	.					
7	5	6					
8	5	3					
9	5	.					
10	4	5		Vole			
11	5	.		SWS. to SW.			
12	4	8					At noon Saw Mohilla bearing N 81. E to N 75 at least twelve leagues, but not more than 3 by Annersmith's Latitude & bearing on Charts —
	106						

Course	Latitude S	Longit: E.
18½ Dec. N° 1¾ E.	12 .. 44 . 55 Obs.	43 .. 46 Acc.
105	12 .. 46 —	43 .. 15 Mean Gnd. Chron.
		43 .. 14 Chronometer
		43 . 3

No current, as the tides have just balanced themselves

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 21st June 1806 H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	.	N b E.	S	3	B.C hazy on the land.	Rounding Mohilla which I do at a considerable distance from the wind's having to the eastward that I may not lose it under this high land — at 3 saw Comoro ahead.
2	5	5	N N E ½ E	S b E.			
3	5	5	N E b N.				
4	5	.					
5	2						
6	3	5	N E.	S E.			
7	5	8					
8	2	8					
9	3	.	N E b E ½ E	S.			(b) Mohilla E 5 S. to E. 34 S. about 86 ls. — and Comoro N 25° E. to N 3° W. —
10	6	.					
11	3	2					
12	3	2	N E b E.	Leads kept going every from dark to 12 p.m.			Thus I have passed securely through this channel notwithstanding the shoal across it in Ds Chart of the Indian Ocean, and various others, & surely it is much more eligible on them between Mohilla & Johanna than through the books say all ships pass through, yet they also say calms & baffling winds are always met with. (10) As the wind had now set I chose to give Comoro a good berth before I stand to the N.d which I am doing in hopes of falling in with Jack Martin's I. — At daylight hauled over to the Westward to take an accurate departure from Comoro in case I should have a glimpse of his little one.
1	4	.					
2	3	2					
3	5	5					
4	5	.					
5	3	2					
6	4	7	N E.				
7	4	7					
8	5	8					
9	3	.					
10	5	6					
11	5	.					
12	3	1					
1	3	2					
2	4	5	N°		2		
3	5	6	N N E. N° N N E				
4	5	7					
5	4	2					
6	4	1					
7	5	5	N N W ½ W		3		
8	5	4					
9	3	3					
10	3	3					
11	3	7		Vce S. to S W.			All Sail Set — Comoro still in Sight the North Pt. S. 13° W. 13 leagues by projection —
					4		

Course Comoro Island	Latitude S°	Longitude	
N° 115!	10 .. 50' Acc.	43 .. 14 Accepted for Gnd. Chron.	Dec 29 . 87
	10 .. 46 .. 26 Obs.	43 .. 14½ Chron.	Thor 79
		43 .. 1 — Gnd. Mean at Monday	Sick 1
			Water 69

I was in hopes that the charts would have enabled me to ascertain how the Chronometers had behaved since quitting the Cape, but in their Longitudes of the Coast of Madagascar, of Juan de Nova, and the Comoro Is. they differ so much from themselves as well as from each other that I can determine nothing, — the Latitude cove of Mohilla in Annersmith's Chart is 21 miles to the S.!! — so I must say on as I came.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.r	Sunday 22d June 1806.
1	2 / 3	5 / .	N.o	SWa SbW	4	B.C.	Lost sight of the great Comoro. Alter
2	2 / 2	5 / 5					
3	2 / 2	5 / 3	NbE½E				
4	2 / 2	2 / 6	EbE	SSW			within seven miles of the latitude of Jack Martin hauled along its parallel —
5	2 / 2	8 / 8					
6	5	6					saw nothing like land — Kept away.
7	6	.	NE.b				
8	7	.			5		
9	8	5					
10	8	6				4. sh	A light squall with smart shower
11	8	.			6		
12	9	4		So			
1	9	.					
2	9	5					A smart squall & a moderate heavy sea, hauled to
3	8	6					Set the Stad.d Sails
4	10	.		SbE			
5	9	8					
6	9	.					Set the large Stad.d Sail made all sail
7	9	5					
8	9	4		So			
9	9	2		SbE.b		Sq	Made & shortened Sail for several passing squalls.
10	10	.					
11	9	2					The books direct us to go to the West.d of the Pr.
12	9	5				B.L	Patram: i.e. to go 150 miles round in order to pass close to an ugly shoal! — I always thought these were foolish directors, now I think they were
	191	.					

Course, from Noon Yesterday
Var. 14½ W.
N.o 29.o E.b
173
2.50 / 23 W.} of Aut.

	Latit. S.o	Longit E
	8 .. 14 . Aut.	44 .. 37 Aut.
	8 .. 16 Obs.t	44 .. 14
		44 .. 0 —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 23d June 1806 H.M.S. Woolwich
1	7	3	NE.b	SbE.b	6	Bh.	Nothing in Sight
2	7	3	NEbE.b	So		with light squalls + R.L.	Instead of a SW trade which all the books hold out as certain, we seem to have it more Easterly than Westerly. — A few light Squalls which thrake more than they perform
3	7	8					
4	8	.					
5	8	5					
6	7	5					
7	7	5					
8	6	8					In Pt.ness
9	6	5					
10	6	5		SbE.b	5		
11	6	5					
12	6	5			4½		
1	8						
2	6						
3	7	.					
4	7	2					
5	6	8					
6	7	.					
7	7	2					
8	6	6					Out Pt.ness, made all sail. A long swell from the Southward, but the surface of the sea smooth as a date
9	5	.					
10	6	.	NbE.b		4		
11	7	.	NE	Pt. SE½E / SbS		h.	
12	7	.	NEbE.b	SSE.b		B.C.	
1	7						
			Mts allow for squalls pushing the Ship to leeward of her course 2.o				
							All Sail Set

Course & Distance
N.o 38 E.b
167
13.0 Aut.

	Latit S.o	Longitude E
	6 .. 5 Aut.	46 .. 21 Ng Aut.
	6 .. 4¾ Obs.t	45 .. 58 — Aut. from Chron. Gent.d
		45 .. 45 Chron.t
		45 .. 50

Bar. 29.85
Ther 79
Sick — 0
Wake 67

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weather	Tuesday 24th June 1806
1	7	.	N E b E½ E	S S E	4	B.C.	Nothing in sight —
2	7	.					The breeze now steady, the squalls off
3	6	8		S b E			the sea unruffled and the sky clear
4	6	5					
5	5	5		S			All Sail Set
6	5	2					
7	5						
8	5	.					
9	5	2					
10	5	8					
11	5	.					
12	5	.					
1	6	6		S b W			
2	7	.					
3	6	5					
4	6	.					
5	5	3					
6	5	.					
7	5	5					
8	5	8					
9	5	6					
10	6	.					
11	5	6					
12	6	4					
		140					

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E
~~but the Mag.~~ N 44° E	4 . 24 Aut.	47 . 59 Aut.
140	4 . 6 Obs.	47 . 23 Chron. Gut.
18' N. of Aut.		47 . 28 Chron.
5 ~~E~~ of do.		47 . 11

Bar. 29 . 75
Ther. 75
Sides 74
Water 66

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weather	Wednesday 25th June 1806. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	8	N E b E½ E	S S W	4	B.C.	Nothing in Sight
2	5	2					All Sail Set
3	5	5					
4	5	5					A most charming trade — indeed I
5	5	5					never experienced such heavenly weather as
6	7	5					for this last fortnight — The thermometer
7	7	5					never changing more than one degree from
8	6	8					midday to midnight — the air clear and
9	7	.					fresh — bracing enough to suffer the ardour
10	7	5					of the sun, favourable to our voyage, and
11	7	8			5		not enough to disturb the tranquil surface
12	8	2					of the deep.
1	8	8					
2	9	.					
3	8	8					
4	8	8					
5	9	.					
6	8	5					
7	8	6					
8	8	2			B.L.		
9	8	.					
10	8	.					
11	8	.					
12	8	.					
	181						

Aired 26 of the bolts of Iron Cannon which have got out, though the last time from the Storm's faults at Woolwich, certainly now from the Marshes carelessness —

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E
N 52° E	2 . 15 Aut.	50 . 22 Aut.
181'	1 . 57 Obs.	49 . 51 Gut. Chron.
13' N. } of Aut.		50 . 12 Chron.
21' E. }		49 . 55

Bar. 29 . 85
T. 80
S. 2
Water 66.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weather	Thursday 26th June 1806
1	8	.	N E b E N E½ E	S W 5	B.h.	Nothing in sight Fire steady burning
2	6	5	N E b N			
3	6	—				Unbent the F.B. Foresail but the Small
4	6	3				
5	6	5				I wished much to make the Amber shoal
6	6	.				and have thereon steered point three hours
7	4	5			P.h.	calculating that I should about noon my D.
8	5	5				to it by the Forenoon of this day — so as
9	5	5	N E b N	The Ship now kept very fast		to lose any time by it — but the brage
10	5	—	N 8 W	10 - 5 Lat. Ob. 5.13 S		of yesterday has turned me on, and now
11	5	5				it would be imprudent to pass the latitude
12	5	5				of a large shoal very doubtfully laid down
1						the night. I shall therefore bring to at
2						12 pm being about the latitude of 50. S
3	Up	N.	off N W.			12 + 4 am Sounded 17 fa
4					6	
5						
6	1	5	N N E.		B.h	Bore up + made sail — Nothing in sight
7	6	4				
8	7	.				
9	6	5				Reckoning myself in 0 - 24' S. (between the 2d
10	7	"	E.			end of P.D's Amber and Arrowsmith's Rapes S.
11	7	"				and) Steered up East —
12	7	"				
	114					Nothing in sight though certainly we should
						any low island or breakers from Masthead within a

Course	Latitude S	Longit. E.
N 35 E.	0 - 31' Aut.	51 - 22 Aut.
105'	0 - 20½ Obs.	51 - 13 Gent. Chron.
		51 - 19½ Chron.
10½ N. } of Aut.		51 - 20½ { By 2 Sets of D.H.N. and 2 Sets E.
7' E. }		58 - 30 Greenwich Mean Astronomy

Bar. 29.79
Ther. 81.5
Hehu 65.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weather	Friday 27th June 1806. HMSS Woolwich
1	7	.	E.	S W. 6	B.h	Nothing in sight Passed some Sea weed at 1
2	8	.				
3	8	2				Carried away a Stay Sail Yard & Stay Boom the W Watch call
4	7	.				
5	7	.	N.			Seeing nothing of this Amber shoal, it is now necessary
6	7	4			B.C. P.	to make sure of not seeing it, that is to put out of its latitude
7	7	5		S W 5.		therefore at (3) bore up. made all sail —
8	7	.	N E b E.			(6) Being now in 5' N. Latitude Steered a course of N 80 E.
9	7	.				
10	7	.				
11	7	5				
12	8	.				
1	7	8				
2	7	6				
3	8	2				
4	8	5				
5	7	.				
6	7	.				
7	7	5				
8	8	.				Observed Latitude Steered S 74 —
9	8	.				
10	8	.				
11	8	.				
12	8	.				Drying Sails Canvas —
					Labour B.C.P. —	
	182					

Course	Latitude N	Longitude E
N 48½ E.	1 - 31' Aut.	53 - 28 Aut.
168'	1 - 40 Obs.	53 - 26 { Chron. Gent.
9' S.		
12' E. } of Aut.		53 - 38 Chron.
		53 - 17 —

Bar. 29.79
Ther. 81.5
Lat. 1
Hehu 65.

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weather	Saturday 28th June 1806
1	8	2	NE6E.	SWS.	6	B.h.	Steady ~~gale~~ Trade — Sea rising a little
2	8	2					The heavens begin to be dimmed by
3	8	.					a white dense melancholy looking
4	7	8		SW.			Nothing in sight
5	7	8					
6	8	.					
7	8	.			7		
8	8	.					
9	8	6					
10	8	8					
11	8	8					
12	9	.					
1	9	.					
2	9	.					
3	8	8					
4	8	5					
5	8	5					
6	8	.					Hauled up half a point to please the [illegible]
7	8	8	NE6E7E.				
8	8	2					
9	8	5					
10	8	2					
11	8	5					
12	8	8			6		
	202						

Course	Latitude N	Longitude E.
Dev. all. 4 pts W. N 53° E. 202' 1 N° 7 W. } of Aut.	3 . 41 Aut. 3 . 42 Obs.	56 . 10 } Aut. { from Comm. 56 . 20 } { from Chron. Eq. 56 . 13 Chron. 55 . 41

Bar. 29.75
Ther. 82
Water 62 ½
Sick. 2

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 29th June. Hms Woolwich
1	7	5	NE6E7E.		6	B.h.	Nothing in sight — a steady trade —
2	7	2					The weather beginning to get sultry with that
3	7	.					close air which always attends the dim haze
4	7	5					of these regions.
5	7	.					
6	6	6					
7	7	8		SWbS.			
8	7	6	NE7.N°				
9	7	2					Strewed the wind occasionally
10	7	2	NE6N°				
11	8	.					
12	8	5					
1	8	2			6½		
2	7	8					
3	8	2					
4	8	.					
5	7	8					
6	8	.					
7	8	.					
8	7	8					
9	7	.					
10	7	5					
11	8	.					
12	7	8					
	183						

Course	Latitude N°	Longit. E.
Dev. 3¾ W. N 37° E. 179	6° . 5 Aut. 5 . 44½ Obs. 20' S. of Aut. 4' E. of Aut.	57 . 58 } Aut. { Comm. 58 . 1 } { Chron. Eq. 58 . 5 Chron. 57 . 52

Performed Divine Service.

Bar. 29.75
Ther 81.5
Water 62½
Sick. 3

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 30th June 1806
1	8	.	N E b N.	S b W.	6½	B.P.K.	Nothing in sight — rather less of the
2	9	–					vile dun haze on the face of the heavens
3	9	..			7		
4	9	2					
5	9	5			7½		
6	9	6		W S W.			
							In Royals and G.d Stud.d Sails —
7	9	5					Carried away the Lower Swinging boom
8	9	.					
9	9	4					
10	9	4					
11	9	5					
12	10	..					
1	10	.					
2	9	8					
3	9	6			7		
4	9	2					
5	8	8				B. grey haze.	Set Lower and G.d Stud.d Sail
6	8	8					
7	8	2					
8	8	.					Set Royals.
9	8	..					
10	8	5					
11	9	..					
12	9	4			7½		
	218						

Course — Latitude N. — Longitude E.

Var. all.e 3¼ W
N 30½ E.t — 8 - 52 Aut.t — 59 - 49 } Aut.t from { Corners / Aut.t Chro.
218 — 8 - 34½ Obs.t — 59 - 56
17½ S.o } of Aut.t — 60 .. 3¾ Chron.t
7¾ E } — 59 . 40 — Cap.n Pearsey.

Bar. 29.74
Ther. 81.5
Water 0½
Sick .

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 1st of July 1806. Ships Wooloick.
1	9	6	N E b N.	W S W.		B.P.K.	Nothing in sight — This dun haze
2	9	8					continues — More swell —
3	10	–			8		
4	10	–			8½		In Royals and G.d Stud.d Sails —
5	9	5					
6	9	.		S b W.			
7	8	2		S W.	8		In Stud.d Sails, and 1st reef of the T.s, and throw
8	9	5					
9	9	–					
10	9	2					
11	9	5					
12	9	5					
1	9	.					
2	9	–					
3	9	–					
4	9	–					
5	8	5					
6	8	4					
7	8	.					
8	8	4			7½		Set Stud.d Sails. —
9	9	.					
10	9	2					
11	9	2					
12	9	2			8		
	218						

Course — Latitude N. — Longitude E.t

Var. all.d 3¼ W
N 31½ E.t — 11 - 40 Aut. — 61 - 45 Aut.t from Corners
218 — 11 .. 17 Obs.t — 62 - 0 Aut. Chro.t Gnd.
23' S.o 12' E.t } of Aut. — 62 - 12 Chron.t
— 61 . 45 —

Bar. 29.72
Ther. 81.5
Water 0½
Sick . 8

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 2d. July 1806
1	8	6	N E b N°	SW.	8	B.P.H.	Nothing in sight; Single reefd F.S. F.T.G.S. Courses and Stdd. S.G.S. set
2	8	5					
3	9	5		SW b W.	—	—	Swell still rising, the sea heaves in proportion to the wind — think keps
4	10	.					yet continues —
5	9	5					
6	9	8					In F.G. Stdd. Sails.
7	10	.					
8	10	—					
9	9	5					
10	10	—					In Lower Stdd. Sail. (Why I cut it diw
11	9	—					
12	8	.					
1	8	.					
2	9	.					
3	9	.					
4	9	—					
5	9	7					Set Lower Stdd. and royals —
6	9	8					
7	9	8					
8	9	5					
9	9	.					
10	9	.					
11	9	5					
12	9	5					
	223						

Course	Latitude N°	Longitude E	
Variation 1 p W			
N. 32° E.	14.. 26′ Acc.	63.. 46 Acc. a Comm	Bar. 29.[illegible]
223	13.. 57′ Obs.	64.. 13 d° Gal. Chron.	Ther. 81.5
29′ S. } of Acc.		64.. 28 Chron.	Water 60
15′ E. }		64.. 1	Sick —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 3d. July	H.M.S. Woolwich
1	10	—	N E b N°	SW b W	8	B.P.H.	Nothing in sight. Sail as in last page.	
2	10	—						
3	10	—		W S W.			Swell still rising —	
4	10	—						
5	10	—						
6	10	2						
7	10	.		W b S.				
8	10	—						
9	10	—						
10	10	4						
11	10	.						
12	10	—						
1	10	—						
2	9	5						
3	9	5						
4	10							
5	9	5						
6	9	6						
7	10	.						
8	10	5						
9	11	.						
10	10	.			8 p			
11	10	2						
12	10	5						
	241							

Carried away the F.T.N. Stdd. S.G. boom (a main one) the stick to be sure appears very and was probably one of the good enough spars for a Sloop-ship — expected then — but as the wind was quite steady it must have gone from weight — the last we carried away was by keeping the boom too tack — Now I am convinced this was not taut enough — Sent the other M.T.N. Stdd. S.G. boom forward and at 5 am Set Stdd. Sail again —

Rather less of the due unpleasant haze today

I now alter my course to N.E. b E. which I reckon will bring me in the latitude of Bonny Ilto. at an hour, from then I may not take bearing by the Sun if Chron. 217 is right — and one shall consider the Longitude right I shall not be far out — towards the hours of the 26. alt. agreed precisely with Chron. — If this hope is not so in previous I will give a set tomorrow

Course	Latitude N°	Longitude E	
Variation 1° W			
N. 33° E.	17.. 19′ Acc.	66° 2′ } Accord. { from Comm.	Bar. 29.62
241	16.. 57 Obs.	66.. 44 } d° Gal. Chron.	Ther. 81.7
25′ S. } of Accord.		66.. 50 Chron.	Water 59
6′ E. }		66.. 24	Sick 4

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 4th July 1806
1	11		N E½ E.	W S°.	8½	B.H. P.	Nothing in Sight — afore Shady Trade — Sing. reef'd S'. Courses & Stud. sails
2	10	.					
3	10	2					
4	10	.					
5	10						
6	10	5					
7	10	5					
8	10	5			4.		In royals and Stud. sails
9	10						
10	5. / 4	2	E N E.				
11	9.						
12	9	2			8		
1	9	5					
2	9	5					
3	9	5					
4	9	.				cl. H.	
5	9	.					
6	10	—	E.				
7	10	.					
8	10	—					Beat the Cattles
9	10	—					
10	9	8				B.H.P.	
11	9	4					
12	9	—					Brought to Sounded 115 fms — In 2 Reefs & up and Set P.V.S. and courses again —
	235						

Course Dist. P.M.	Latitude N.	Longitude E.	Bearing at Noon	
N 66°. E.	18 . 27½ Aut.	69 . 37 } Aut. (W Chron. / Trav. Gnd. Chron.)	Bombay N 72½ E. 54 leg.	Bar. 29.[illegible] Ther. [illegible] Water 57 Sick. 3
225	18 . 4½ Obs.	70 . 25 }		
23'. S. / 15'. W. } of Aut.		70 . 10 Chron. (69 . 40)		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 5th July
1	.						
2	6	5	E½ N.	W S°.	8	B.H. P.	Dowse Sets'l. reef'd S'. Courses P.V.S. &c
3	9 .						
4	8	8					
5	9	5					
6	9	8					
7	9	—		W S W°.		cl. H.	
8	4	5					
9	8	4	E N E.		7½		
10	7	5					Several small snakes (about 2½ feet) about — Sounded 115 In P.V. tails up Foresail — In 3. reef'd S'. ready to haul either way —
11	8	.					
12	7	5					
1	5	8					
2	9 .		E. N°.				Sounded 50 fms brown sand & specks. Set P.V.S. and Fore sail
3	8	5					
4	8	.					
5	4	.					
6	8	.			7		Sounded 50 fms do.
7	6	5					
8	9 .		E.			B.H.P.	(5) Soun°. 50 fms fine sand. Out 3 reefs — Set royals and Stud. sails
9	8	5					
10	8	.					
11	8	5					
12	4	3					Sounded about 30 fms fine sand & mud.
	.		2 P.S.				
	184						Sounded under 20 fms — And the man in the chains thinking he had felt the bottom with 9 fms Brought to for the Latitude — there was however 17 fms Bro up again under the plain sails —

Course Dist. P.M.	Latitude N.	Longitude
N 81°. E.	18 . 31 Aut.	
183	18 . 26 Obs.	
5460 miles are from Cape G. H. to Bombay		

July 1806		Wind		Weather	Bombay — H.M.S. Woolwich
Sunday	6	WSW.	5	l. c. sh. sq. & very heavy	Stood in NNE from Sat. and soundings 7 fms. Saw the island of Colaba N.E. — and hist lead in (2¼) Passed Kennery I. in 5¼ fms. 2/40 Fall of heavy E. made Sig.l for a pilot — a Company pilot came on board — Wind — Steaded ship one after the other and at 4½ pm came to in — Moored ship — Found here H.M.Ships Raph.l Grampus, Duncan, Cornwallis, Psyche, Staghe, Dog and the Arrogant cut down for a store hulk — on board the Senior Officer (Rear Adm.l Caldwell) with both the Admiral's dispatches — Salated as with 13 Guns which we returned with an equal number. — Lighthouse SWW. Flat
Mond.y	7	D.o	—		Three days wasted — The 1st the Commodore took to consider — the 2d he cooled — and the 3d he ordered us to unload the Bombay stores here to shift the ship for that purpose to Mooring, which pilot came on — The Cornwallis moved & we took in her
Tuesday	8	D.o	—		
Wednes.	9	D.o	—		
Thurs.d	10	Calm	heavy rain		Rec.d a working party from the Squadron of 45 men to assist in discharging the Grampus — was begun upon immediately. — Got rid of Mr. Ley — disch.d him into the Grampus
Friday	11	WSW.	3 to 6	r.	Discharged the Supernumeraries from the Cape of Good Hope to Head Quarters —
Saturd.	12	SWW.	D.o	h	
Sunday	13	WSW	2 to 6	cl. h	In these six days sent on shore the Bombay part of the stores — with a small party of men employed in the Naval Yard tomakeing the rigging —
Mond.	14	SWW	4	cl. sh	
Tuesday	15	SWW	7 to 5	cl. h sh	
Wednes	16	SWW	5	cl. h	
Thurs.d	17	SWW	4	sh. sq. h.	Returned the towed men to the Dockyard and unstowing the Bombay stores out, proposed going round at once to Madras with the frigates that were applied for either in chief's orders — the ships were ordered as the ship might be ready

Note: — Commd. Minus me to unmoor for Con.o in chief's orders — the ships were ordered as the ship might be after

July 1806		Wind		Weather	Bombay. — H.M.S. Woolwich
Friday	18	SWW	5	sh. sq. h	P.M. The Dancer and Psyche sailed for Madras — and am the Rapid —
Saturd	19	SWW	8	sh. sq. h	Surveying stores — returning them to the Yard — clearing away for Caulkers who came on 20th — I find 3 days are necessary in this climate to think, approve and order before anything is effected —
Sunday	20	SWW	6	sh sq h.	
Mond	21	SWW	8	sh. sq. h	Employed these 10 days, in refitting the rigging — tarring, blacking, & painting the masts — Completing the ships stores & provision to 3 months — and Calking the main & upper decks Topside & bends —
Tuesday	22	SWW	5	sh. h	
Wednes	23	SWW	6	h. sq	
Thurs.d	24	SWW	5	sh. h	
Friday	25	WSW	4	h.	
Saturd	26	SWW	4	h. sh	Our own sailmakers repairing the sails and the Carpenters fishing yard, repairing head, & making gratings — — On the 30th an Corvette came in from Gulph of Persia — and also arrived Sir Edward's orders to me to join him forthwith on Mond.y
Sunday	27	WSW.	4	f. h.	
Mond.y	28	WSW.	5	B. h	
Tuesday	29	WSW	5	sh. b. h	
Wednes	30	WSW.	4	sh. B. Wt. & clear	
Thurs.d	31st	WSW.	4 to 9	hard squalls & showers	As expectation of mine having had sufficient influence either with Senior Officer or with Naval Office to send me more than from 9 to 15 Caulkers, nor the ship is not finished when wanted — I known wait one day for them to complete the beads —
August					
Friday	1	WSW.	6	r. sq. D.o cl.	Made Sig.l for Convoy to the Eastward coastwise — but nobody came — Repairing for sea. —
					Am. repeated the Convoy Sig.l — Bent all the sails, & made Sig.l for sailing —

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind	Weather	Saturday 2d August
1					NW	5	Made Sig.s Boats to return immed.; hoisted them in and at 1/4 having shaped
2					SWbW	4	away Mr. Johnston (trip to the Eastward of the
3					SW.		Connellis) who I take to Madras, stopped
4	4	.	NWzW	1	WSW.		mooring (after the rascally Pilot's crew
5	2	6	.	1/2			had worked on me for 3 fathoms of the
6	3	2		–			Bower cable he cut) and made sail
7	3	2	NWbW		SWW		the Fort's Salute of 13 guns — Tacked
8	3	2	NNW	–			occasionally working out with a very strong
9	4	.	NWzW		WSW.		Spring 8 to 6. — (3) outside the Prongs, dismissed
10	4	4					the pilot — had I made another tack
11	4	2					inshore I should have gained 3 miles more
12	3	4					in the strength of the tide but I wished to
1	4	.	NWzN.		WbS.		keep the ship quiet for poor Mr. S. (6)
2	5	.					(6) Lighthouse E.S.E. 9 miles
3	4	4					
4	4	.	NWzW		K.	2 r.	Tacked —
5	4	.	SzW			5 f.h.	
6	4	4	SbE.	1/2	WSW.		Out all reefs
7	5	.				B.h	
8	6	.					
9	6	.					Passed a ship steering S.b.E. — I sent off
10	5	–					it the Gen.l Baird she sailed 3 days after
11	6	4					
12	7	6		1/4			Sounded 20 fms mud.
	94						

Course as var.	Lat. N.	Longitude.	
a Lighthouse 6 p.m.	Obs. Obs.d	0..17. W. of Bombay Aut. —	Bar. 29.[illegible] Ther. [illegible] W. [illegible] Sch. [illegible]
S 65. W. 18.	18-45. Aut.		

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind	Weather	Sunday 3d August 1866 H.M.S. Wolverine
1	8	.	SbE.	1/2	WSW.	5	Showers and Squalls and calms
2	7	6					
3	7	4					
4	6	5					Land to the E.d about 6 leg. — 20 fms mud & shells
5	5	4					
6	5	4					
7	5	6					
8	6	2					
9	6	4		1/4			
10	6	4					
11	7	2					
12	7	2					
1	7	2					
2	7	2					
3	6	–					Sounded 28 fms mud.
4	4	.					
5	7	.					
6	8	.			Pt.	Pt.	Land to the East.d 7 or 8 leg. —
7	4	.		0			Made all sail —
8	9	5			NNW.	12	
9	8	–			NNW.	12	
10	6	.	SbE.E				
11	7	5			WbS.		Kept away to have a look at Goa.
12	7	5	SEbS.				
	168					5	Passed the ~~Bar~~ Barat S.d at 5 leg. —
							Sounded 18 fms sand.

Course as var. all.d	Latitude N	Departure from Bombay E.t	
S 17 E. 168	16-4 Aut.	0°..32' Aut.	Bar. 29.64 Ther. 82 Sch. 14
16' S. of Aut. in two days as Reckg. —	15-48 Obs.d	0 . 34 by Chart & Clark's	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 4th August 1806
1	7	6	SE by S.	WSW	5	D.h.	Standing in towards Goa for a pass
2	8	–					
3	8	–					
4	5 / 1	. / 4	SbEbE				In Mad Jg Hauled outside St. George Island passed the outer one about 1½ mile distant
5	7	5					In 9 fms
6	7	–					
7	5	.			3		
8	3	.			2		16½ fms –
9	—		Steer ⊙ chiefly in view upon the Small	⊙		h.v.	Tremendous heavy rain with light airs from all round the Compass, & sometimes a small
10	—						though the water did not shoal I apprehend
11	1	4	S.	W.	1	h.sh.	we must have run at least 3 miles in before
12	1	.					sea. —
1	4	2			3	f.	
2	5	.			4		
3	4	4					
4	5	5			5		
5	5	.		WbS.			
6	7	.	SbEbE				Out all reefs, Set Stad Sails — Saw the land
7	9	.		WNW.	6		Shortened Sail once. Up the Yards
8	10	4		NWbW	7	½ h.v.	
9	6	4		NW.	5	½ h.v.	
10	3	.		WbS.	2		
11	6	4			5	½ h.v.	
12	7	4			–		Sounded 27 fms — Pigeon Island NE½E 6 leagues
	129						

Course	Latitude N	Departure E. of Bombay.
S. 20° E.	13 - 53 aut.	1 .. 16 aut. from Ref.
120	13 - 50 Obs.	1 .. 28 By chart there.
3. S. 10. E. } of Aut.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 5th August H.M.S. Woodrid
1	6	4	SbEbE.	SSW. No. Var.	5	P. H. Sh.	Monsoon Weather, showers, squalls
2	7	4					calms and baffling airs, with long sea.
3	8	6					
4	9	–					
5	8	5				h.d.	
6	7	–				h.d.	
7	9	4				sh	In Topsails —
8	8	4					
9	4	4			sq.	h.v.	A smart squall. In Stad Sails & Top Sails
10	3	4		NW.	3	f. —	
11	2	4			2		
12	2	4					Set Topgallant Sails
1	2			N.			
2	3	.		SbWb.		sh.	
3	2			Var. N.		v.	
4	2	–		NW.		—	
5	3	.		Wb.		—	
6	3	.		WNW.		cl.	
7	4	2				—	
8	2	4			4	h.	Out all reefs Set topgalt & fall Sail —
9	1	4					Land to the Eastward seen sometimes
10	5	.		NNW.	2		through the haze — probably Mt Dilly.
11	6	4		Calm			Sound 37 fms fine sandy a strong ripple on the
12	7	.		WbS.	4		water. Ship going to the Wd by the lead.
				WbN.	5	sq.	
	119			WS.			
							Land indistinctly on the beam. Sounded ditto

Course Intervening	Latitude N.	Departure E of Bombay.
SbEbE. 119	11 .. 51 aut.	2 - 6 aut. from Ref.
15. S. 15. E. } of Aut.	11 - 35 Obs.	2 - 18 Dead reckoning & Lat.

Bar. 29.68
Ther. 81
Sick 15.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 6th August 1806
1	7	.	SbEbE	WbS.	5	sh.	Disagreeable weather, squalls & showers
2	5	5		WNW.	3		
3	3	2		WNW			Sounded 40 fms fine sand
4	2	.		WbN.	2		
5	1	.			—		
6	3	4			2		
7	2	4					In 1st reefs
8	3	4					
9	7	5		WbN.	7	½ h	Hard squall In Topsls
10	8	.		NWW.	—	½ h	
11	8	5			—		
12	9	.			8	½ hd.	
1	9	4				r.	
2	8	2			6	r.	
3	6	6			—		
4	7	"			5		
5	4	.		NW.	3	h —	Set Topsls made all sail —
6	4	.					
7	7	4	SSEbE.		5	bh.	Hauled in shore
8	6	.		NWbN.		—	Hauled round the wind a point
9	5	.	SbEbE.		4	—	
10	3	5				—	
11	3	.	SEbS.	N.	3	—	
12	2	5		NW.		—	
						½ h	
	128						

Course 1st vat. Et. all.s	Latitude N.	Longit. Et. of Bombay	
S. 20°. Et.	9 - 36 aut.	3°. 1'. aut. from Fort.	Bar. 29.77
127.	9 - 37. Obs.s		Ther. 81
			Sick 14

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 7th August — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	2		SEbS.	NW.	2	h. h	Still strong damp unpleas. W.
2	—			NWbN.			Sounded 85 fms no bottom
3	4						
4	4						
5	6						
6	4			NW.		—	In 1st reefs
7	5		SSE.				
8	5			NWbN.			
9	4			NNW.			
10	4			NWbN.	3		
11	4						In Topsls & Topgls
12	4				5		
1	4						In topgals —
2	6			NWbW.	7		
3	6				5		
4	—			NW.		cl. clear.	
5	8		SE.				
6	4			NNW	4		Out all reefs, made all sail — The horizon very clear for the first time these 6 weeks — Land to the East. about 10 leas. and over it some very high mountains about EbE.
7	6			NW.			
8	7						
9	4				5		
10	6			NWbN.			
11				N.		½ h	
12	129						

Course 1st vat. Et. all.s	Latitude N.	Longit. Et. of Bombay	
S. 31°. E.	7 - 48 aut.	4°. 6'. aut. from Fort.	Bar. 29.72
127	7 - 37 Obs.s	76 - 54 by Chron.	Ther. 80
			Sick 14

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 8th August 1806
1	6	4	SEbE.	NE2 to NNt.	6	sh.	All Sail Set. – Smooth water
2	9	.	ESEt.	NNt.	7		
3	9	.					
4	9	.	SEbEt.	WbN.			
5	9	.					
6	8	5					
7	8	—			6	Ht.	
8	8	2				d.h.	
9	4/4	.	SEbEbEt.				
10	9	2				sq.	Set royals
11	8	2					
12	8	.					
1	8	5					
2	8	5				bt.	
3	8	5					
4	8	2					
5	9	6				sr.	
6	8	6					Set royals
7	8	6				f.	
8	8	6				B.C.	
9	7	6	EbEt.	Wt.			
10	7	2				—	
11	7	4				—	
12	8	4				—	
	200						

Course Var. 1° 2t.	Latitude N	Departure Et. of Bombay	Longitude E	
SEbE.	6°. 2'. Aut.	7°. 00 Aut.	79.47 by aut. pos. East Chron.	Dep. 29°.7 Thu. 79°.5 Sat. .14
197.	6.5. Obs.			

A strong Current to the West by making the lead Pole 9.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 9th August. St N. S. Woolard
1	3	4	EbS.	WbS.	7	d.h.	Dirty weather still —
2	8	.					
3	10	.		WSWt.		sh.	
4	9	.			4		
5	8	2					Saw the land to the NE.
6	5/4				6		
	2/2						A sharp sail standing out from the land, appr.
7	5/4		SbEt.				a ship of war — 5/4 made the nearest prick sig.
			ESEt.	16 Pts.	Gallant		to be at 5/3 made the old do — which she notwithst.
8			24 Mlns.	NNEt.	4	lee.	at the distance of 5 miles she stood S. and hauled
	2/6						
9	6	.	EbNS.				off on the S Tack — (6) she condescended to reply
10	6	5			5		and made my sig. to shew my number — Bore up
11	7	.	ESE7E.	Mum. WbN.	4	mod	shewed the number which she answ. with the rest
12	7	6					
1	6	6					of the Belligerent — Made all sail and left
2	2/3	6					the ship her course — where nearly in her wake she
				Wt.			
3	7	.	EbNEbE	WbS.	4	sh.	made for a vessel sig. — Mr. Leard S. left the S.
4	7	2					spoke the Belligerent who ordered the Captain on
5	7	4			5		board, hoyst to, but not — Not to board
6	8	—			f.		to inform the Commodore capt. Byng's Command.
			EbEt.	WSWt.			7 1/4 left boat, tow up & made all sail —
7	8	6					
8	8	4			6	B.C.	South Coast of Ceylon in sight
9	9	8	NEbEt.	SbEt.			
10	9	8	NNE				
11	9	6			7		
				Wt.			
12	9	8	NbEt.				Fine steady breeze – clear weather and
	184						Smooth Water
					8		

Latitude N	Bearings of Ceylon	
6. 24 Obs.	Chinsey hill W.N.	Dep. 29°.78
	N. extreme NbWt.	Thu 80
	Off shore about 8 leagues	Sat. 13

a current of nearly 25 miles to the Wd. since Yesterday noon

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea Ther	Sunday 10th August 1806
1	10	2	N6E	SW	8	B.C.	Fine breze with smooth water — all Sail
2	5	-					In Stud Sails & Royals + 2 reefs of the
	5		N		9		Fore Sail
3	9	4	NNW		8		In Mn. Sails
4	8	4			7		Set Mn Sails — Out 2d reef Set Royals
5	6	4			4	cl.	a ship ahead cast a frigate — a heavy
6	5	.	NNE	Vble	3	B.L.	Storm of lightning with N.W. wind ahead — all
7	2	.	N6E	WNW	2		Sail although the wind is it seemed N.W. or N.
8	1	2	N½E	S			but from us — Calm + var. airs —
9	-	4	N6E½E	—	0	-	Sound. 750.
10	2	-		ESE		cl.	
11	5	.	N	South	3		
12	5	4					
1	4						
	1	4	NNW				
2	4	4		SW	2		
3	1	4		Vble	1		
4	2	4		SSW	2		
5	5	8			3		A frigate ahead steering to the N. Steer
6	2	5					all sail in chase —
	2	5	NNW			B.C.	Land in sight offshore Cut 8
7	4						
8	2	5			2		She heard a prick sig. let go
9	1	.	NNW		1		Tried the Current S. ½ mile p. hour, in 25 fathoms
10	-	4	N6W	W			
11				—	0		
12	2	-	NW	NNE	2		Evidently Eight bell, Heard one member the co
			Lead from 11 to 12 am				with Sepsichore — and at noon the Pilot Lieut. of the co
	20	18	17	16	16	16	aboard to acquaint me with Capt. Pogue's Death & of
	100						— the Sep. was order to Miscouler to his assistance
Latitude N.							to — as she was evidently both acquainted
							~~Cast the Ship I was I drind her to proceed thus~~
							could admittedly S'Ld. order to call them,

7-43. Obs.
Tiers hood SW½W.
Extremes of the Land S½E. to NW½W. (Ceylon)
Offshore 4 miles in 18 fm.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea Ther	Monday 11th August — HMS Woolwich
1	2	4	NNW	NEbN	3	B.C.	Steering along the E. Coast of Ceylon, Sepsichore in
2	2	8					company. (1) Dataccalor Flagstaff in one with the
3	2	4	NNW½W	NEbE	-		Friar's hood SWbS. The Flagstaff about 5 miles dist.
4	6	4		EbN	—		
5	9	5	NbW	WSW	4	6 sq.	At (3) a fring lead breze came off, In flying kites
6	9						and Royals — (5) Set Royals
7	9	—	NbW½W		7	—	
8	9	—				—	In 1st reefs S' and Set T.T. & Stud Sails
							Ceylon SSW to W — Sepsichore in shore
9	9	4					
10	10	—	NNW	SWW			In T.T. & Stud Sails + Driver
11	10	—					In Royals
					8		Spoke a small brig or L'd Jack — bound to Pt de Galle.
9	8						
9	8						Small Lightning all round.
9	8						
9	5						
9	—				9		In 2d reefs S' and Jib —
9	—						
8	4						
8	2				7	d.L	Out 2d reefs Set jib, Driver, and Royals
7	9				—		Set T.T. & Stud Sail.
7	2						
7	6						
7	4						Out reefs — Set royals and Royals Studs
					6	—	
193							
						—	

Course & Distance run.
Lat. 10' N.
Lat. of Arct.

Latitude N
10.46 Arct.
10.28 Obs.

Longitude E
80.57 Arct.

Bar. 29.71
Ther. 83
Lat. 10.

H	K	F	Course	Wind			pred.	Tuesday 12th Augt. 1806
1	7		NNW	SSW		6	B.L.	Nothing in sight — Smooth Water
2	8							
3	7	5						
4	8		NNW	SW				
5	8							
6	7	4						
7	6	4						
8	7							Sounded 6a fms
9	8							Up Topsail In topgals —
10	7	2	N	SSW				
11	7	5		SWS				
12	7							8a fms
1	8			SW				
2	6	6						12a fms
3	7					5		
4	7	6		WSW				
5	3	4						48 fms Sand heard in 10m. the lead
6	6	4	NW					daylight — Hills of Madras NNW
7	4	6						Saw the Adm.ls flag in Madras Road
8	6	4	NNW	W		4		
9	5	4	NNW	WNW				Made our number —
10						3		The Admirals barge came a board
11								fired out an anchoring bell to an
12						2		11¼. Came to in 8 fms Moored Ship
	143							WSW 1½ S. — Found here HMS. Caledonia

Pellew Com.r in chief / Pownall (Hampin) Wickelmina (Foster) Nelly (Bastard) — Went on shore to wait on the Adm.l

1587 tons
from Bombay here.

Augt. 1806		Wind			Weather	Madras — H.M.S. Woolwich
Wednesday	13	Ditto		1 to 4	B.L.	Took Mr. Johnston on shore and delivered her sap into Mr. Hoseason's hands — Latent sails, prepared to get out the stores and took the guard. — Superintendt. H.M.
Thursday	14	Land and Sea breeze and hot sultry weather				Struck Topmasts close down — Discd. the Stores into the Masoolah boats —
Friday	15	Do			B.L.	Discharging the stores — Sailmakers set about repairing the sails — Cables lent to other ships — Recd. 50 lascars to clean ship
Saturday	16	Do			B.L.	Discharging stores — Lt. Groube appd. to the Flagship and superseded by Lt. Digby at 12
Sunday	17	Do				Discharging stores —
Monday	18	Do				Do. Do. Discharged the Mariners into Bellone.
Tuesday	19	Do				Do. Do.
Wednesday	20	Do				Do. Do. — Belligeant (Byng) came in
Thursday	21	Do				Do. — Do.
Friday	22	Do				Do. Do.
Saturday	23	Do				Completed the delivery of the stores, 540 Tons in 10 days not bad work — Taking in sand for ballast, shift or headed up in casks and stowed the Main Hold —

August 1806		Wind	Weather	Madras	H.M.S. Woolwich
Sund.	24	Generally the land and sea breze till noon		Taking in ballast and getting the ship cleaned — Bellona sailed.	
Mond	25	Do	Chiefly D.h. with thunder & h. L. pass at 10 Do	Do. Do —	
Tuesd	26	Do	—	Do. Do.	
Wednes	27	Do	—	Do — Do — Duncan (Warden arr.d) came in	
Thurs	28	Do	—	Do — Do —	
Friday	29	Do	—	Taking Comp.y old iron ordnance for ballast.	
Satur	30	Do	—	Adm.l flag shifted to the Powerful. The Culloden sailed with the rebellious Princes to Bengal. —	
Sunday	31	Do.	—	Took in some more guns for ballasting in all 50 for sea guns and of sand in cask — The latter is stowed in the tier of punchons and kt. in the hold in the wings of the ~~latter~~ former 20 tons is in the wings of the hold and 30 fore and aft in the orlop.	
September					
Mond	1	Do	—	Employed about the Holds & rigging	
Tuesd	2	Do	—	Do. Do.	
Wednes	3	Do.	—	Do — Do	
Thurs	4	Do	—	Do. Do.	

September 1806		Wind	Weather	Madras	H.M.S. Woolwich
Friday	5	Generally land and sea breze with a strong wind during the forenoon		Swayed up the topmasts and P. & M.ts, compl.d about the holds and rigging —	
Satur	6	—	—	Do. do. employed — Returned seamen	
Sunday	7	—	—	Painting &c &c	
Mond	8	—	—	Do. Do	
Tuesd	9	—	—	Do. Do.	
Wednes	10	—	—	Captain Lord George Stuart having been invalided from H.M.S. Duncan, and ordered a passage (here) to England the Admiral sent aboard a gang of carpenters to prepare a cabin under the poop for him together with suitable accomodation for his lady, 4 children &c. — Our carpenters taking down the 1st Lieut.s Mess & Clerks' cabins and constructing others for them on the Lower Gun Deck	
Thurs	11	—	—		
Friday	12	—	—	Completing to six months Provisions	
Satur	13	—	—	Surveyed, condemned, unstowed, and drawn from Naval depot Sundry running rigging	
Sunday	14	—	—	Employed about Holds, rigging &c	
Mond	15	—	—	Do. Do. Came M.r Pitt (Bethel) & Drake (P. Rom.) Boat.n Chris. Kent — Gun. Rob. Rightwick — and Carp. W.m May appointed to 74's — and reported by M.r Wagnorth, Pond, and Maor. — Heard of the Pidemaker & Hy. of Copen	

September 1806		Wind	Weath.r	Madras	H.M.S. Woolwich
Tuesday	16	Land and sea breeze pretty regular with but a gentle breeze		Punished Jno. Williams Boat.n M.r with 2 doz.n and running the gauntlope, and L. Saxton, Jas. Walbank, Jh. Reid, Thos. Quin with 2 doz.n, Alex.r Johnston, and J. Fo with 1 doz.n for stealing rum out of the sh or for drinking it knowing it to be stole	
Billiquox		sailed		Lieut.t Hopkins superseded Act.g Lt. Dyl	
Wednes	17	—	—	Preparing to take 6 Eighteen P.rs Lower Gundeck, and 4, 24 P.rs Carronades on 2d Deck, in order to strengthen the Ship she being appointed to the Co of the cruising squad and head E.d. Carr and the Com.r in Chief being anxious to add as much as possible to the effective force of her batteries	
Thursday	18	—	—	Occasionally employed	
Friday	19	—	—	Do. Do. — Making up	
Saturday	20	—	—	Do. Do. Do	
Sunday	21	—	—	Do. Do. Do.	
Monday	22	—	—	Seaflown came in, Dick.n with her 14 Supernumeraries	
Tuesday	23	—	—	Dick.n 14 men into Rattlesnake, and 28 from her who had been more than 10 years on this Station	

September 1806		Wind		Weath.r	Madras	H.M.S. Woolwich
Wednes.	24	NW.r	1/4	H. Lthy	Taking in additional provisions for scurvy invalids —	
Thurs.d	25	Do	—	—	Do. Do.	
Friday	26	Do	—	—	Exchanged four men with the Pitt —	
Saturd	27	Do	—	—	Occas.y employed —	
Sunday	28	Do	—	—	Do. Do.	
Monday	29	Do	—	—	Do. Do.	
Tuesday	30	Do	—	—	Came in W.m Calloden with the Emilia Frant Privateer in tow — Adm.l flag returned to Calloden —	
October Wednes	1	Do	—	—	Mounted all the additional guns and equipped the ks. ready for Sea	
Thurs.d	2	Do	—		Cleaned the upper deck and berthed the ship's company on Lower deck —	
Friday	3	Var.	Sq.	H. sh.	Occasionally employed	
Saturd	4	NW	Sq.	H. sh.	Bent Foresail and Topsails —	
Sunday	5	NW	Sq.	h. sq. h. sh.	Occas.y employed	Came in W.m Bombay and Albatross. left of the Indian —
Monday	6	Var.		l.	Do. — Do. — Came in Florenzo with Son of the Serdar	
Tuesday	7	NE.		r.	Do. Do	
Wednes	8	NW	4	r. —	Do. Do	

October 1806		Wind		Weath.	Madras	H.M.S. Woolwich
Thurs.	9	Var.	1 ¼	d.	Receiving Provisions for 50 Superanu Drafts of H.M. 19th returning to Eng.	
Friday	10	E.	—	—	Exchanged Pursers Stores with the Came in H.M. Fox (Cochrane) with the remainder of the Extra ships and Indiamen ships for Europe	
Satur.	11	S.	—		Gave the Prisoners a Cask	
Sunday	12	S.	—		Loosed Sail to dry. — received 68 Invalids from Hospital (sick) 1st Lt. Stuart & 7 officers	
Monday	13	Var.	—	B.L	Rec. Second chest of Surgeon's Stores from the agent, for the invalids	
Tuesday	14	N.E.	—	d.	Employed occasionally — an Officer & 50 Private Marines embarked aboard	
Wednes	15	Var.	—	B.C.	AM. Unmoored, Weighed, made sail and rec. outside the Admiral's Ship, with Small Bower and bared to 1/3 Cable — Flagstaff W/S. 11 fms — Compleat the Provisions and Water	
Thurs	16	Var.	—	B.C.	Dried the Sails — P.M. The Flagstaff in the Fort was struck a regular ceremony cast gear on the 15th of Oct. (pertaining to the Mission)	

October 1806		Wind		Weath.	Madras	H.M.S. Woolwich
Friday	17	N.E.	1 ¼ 3	B.C	Dried the Sails — Sighted the anchor p. signal	
Satur	18	Var.	—	B.C	Preparing for Sea Bent main sail —	
Sunday	19	Var.	—	B.C	Do —	
Mond	20	Var.	—	B.C.	Do. Do.	
Tuesd	21	East.	—	B.C	Do. Do. Bent Top Gallant sails Gave instructions in pursuance of the Com. in chief orders to 4 regular Indiamen, H.M. and 1 other ship	
Wedn.	22	Var.	—	H. B.C.	Preparing for Sea — Sick ship obtained a day in consequence of some immunities among the native corps at H.L. Naidedoog —	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Bra the	Thursday 23d. October 1806
1				NbE		s.r.	
2						f	2h. Ensd. Carry Sig.t to Wear & mine to wear
3					5		3½ My Sig.t to Wear, Weighed and
4					4	d.	to a Lab.t Tack for Convoy.
5				N.	3		
6							The Admiral and the Will. Pitt Sad Sig.t to wear — Wm Calloden, Pompee, Repl, & Superbe into my Convoy
7					2		
8	2	4	NbE½				The Admiral having passed us Dis.d The Lighthouse NWt N. 10 miles
9	3	.	SSE½				
10	3	6		NWt.	3		
11	4	6					
12	3	6					Calloden SSE½ 5 miles — Convoy
1	3	5		Wbt.n			Up Topsail
2	4	2		NE½			
3	4	6					
4	3	6					
5	3	.		NbW			
6	3	.		NWt.			Strathen parallel. How to cut made to
7			Up NbE½				Sig.t to make more Sail with 2 Gens
8	3	2	SSE½				(7) Down up (Adm.l made my Sig.t to Bear up)
9	4	2		NNbW½			(8) Adm.l made my Sig.t to make more Sail
10	4	5					all Sail — (We had desired me to stay when I
11	4	2					pleased astern of him — and as he lead I thought
12	4	2		NNWt.			the best thing I could do was to shift them —
	59	4					he has sent the Pompee to do that for us —
							Punished S. Ow with 12 lashes for insolence

Course D. Made Dec. Var.	Latitude N.	Longitude	Draft of Water	
Oct. 7° E.				Bar. 29.7
S 24° E½	12° 2' Aut.	80..50 Aut.	F. 19.7	Ther. 88
69	11..28. Obs.t	80..30 Chron.t	A 18.0	Sick 29.65
34° 10' } of Aut. int. { S 31 W				Water 108
20° W. }	40			

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Bra the	Friday 24th October 1806 — Worldwide
1	4		SSE½	NNWt.	3	B.C	Light var.d Airs — Squad.n and Convoy
2	3						in Comp.y — Nothing in sight
3	2						
4	1						
5	1	6			2		
6	1	2					
7	2	2		NWt.	1		In 1st and 2d Cutter
8	2	5	SSE½	NNE½			
9							
10				Calm	—		
11							
12			Head				
1			to				
2			the				Sounded ~~to~~ for Adm.l light SE½ 2!
3			SE½				
4							
5							
6	1						
7	1		SSE½	Var.	1		Out reef —
8	1						
9	1						
10	1	2					
11	1	5					
12	2		SSE½	NW.			Repeated Adm.l Sig.t to Convoy to make
	25						all possible Sail.

Course Dist.	Latitude N.	Longitude E.	
SSE/4E 27			
	11..4. Aut.	80..41 Tow Gut Chron.t	Bar. 29.7
	11..6 Obs.t		Ther. 86
			Sick −.4 −.65
			Water 107

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 25th October 1806
1	1	.	SSE½	North½ and var.	1 3	Bh.	Squadn. and Convoy in Company
2	2	—					Adm.l made Sig.s that his motives were no longer to be attended to, and my signal to lead my Convoy —
3	4	5	S½E½E½		4		
4	2	6			2		
5	1	6			1		
6	1	2					In 2 ms S. by general signal
7	.	6				d.l	
8	.	7					
9	1	—	SSE½				
10	.	5					Calm with sharp lightning to the S.d
11	—	2					
12	—						Cullodn's light SSE½ 2 miles
1	.	.					
2	.	.					
3	.	.					
4	.						
5	1	.	SSE½	WNW½	1	d.	
6	1						Made Gordon's Sig.l to make more sail
7	1	5			2		Out reefs
8	1	.					
9	.	5			1		
10	—	6					Backed the Mizen Topsail for Gordon
11	.	4					
12	—						
		22					

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude E.
SSE½	10.46 Acc.t	80.50 Acc.t from Chron.r 23°
22'	10.36 Obs.d	
10' S.d of Acc.t		

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 26th October — M.r Roderick
		SE			d.	Squadron & Convoy in Comp.y Nothing in sight
1						
1	2	S½E½	NNW½	1		
1	5	S½E½	W.d			
1	5					In 2 ms S. by signal
1			WNW			
		S½W½	Calm			
1						
1	6	S½E½	WNW½	1		
2	4					Admiral's light S½E½ 4'
2	5		NNW	2		
2	2					
1	4					
2						Set Topgallant Sails —
2	5					
4	2					Set Courses
4	.	S½E½E½	SSW½	3		Convoy fell off — repeated making Sig.s from the Adm.l to keep them to —
4	.	S½E½				
4	2	S½E½	WSW½		d. f drizzling	
4	5					
4	2			4		
		S½W½	WS			
	49					

Course and Dist.	Latitude N	Longitude E
S¾E½ 49	9.48 Acc.t	80.57 Acc.t
	9.20½ Obs.d	
	27' S.d of Acc.t	

Dar 29.81
Thi 85
Sick
Wet 105

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 27th October 1806
1	4	—	SW	WSW	4	cl.	Squadn. on Convoy in Company
2	4	4					Shortened Sail occasionally as
3	6	.	SW	NW	5		expected leading signals of the
4	4	5	S	SWW		r	Admirals to the Convoy —
5	3	2		WNW			
6	4	6			4	r.	
7	4	5					
8	2	5					
	1	6	NW				making night signal
9	3	.	NWbW			f.	saw a frigate on W bow (Suppose)
10	2	5		SW			saw a fleet on larboard
11	3	.	NWbW				Joined the remainder of my Convoy
12	4	—	NW	WSW			with the Dunnet & Belliqueux
							Calloder light NW 2.
1	3	5	NWbW				
2	2	6	NWbW	NWbW			
3	2	5					
4	2	5					
5	3	6	NWbN	NWbW			
6	3	.					Off Trincomalie, Flagstaff bearing NW
7	2	.					Seaflower joined the instructions
8	1	—				B.C.	mentioned the 22d. was a private
9							signal — (7) Made Sig. for
10							the Cape of Good Hope & England, the
11							Masters of the remainder of the
12							Ships came aboard and received
							their instructions making in all
	69						a convoy of 15 Sail of Indiamen

Curr.t Southerly 35' Food P.t (Trincomalie) W 1/4 S. 10 Miles

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 28th October 1806 At N.t Woolwich
				W.t		B.C.	Part of Indiamen, & Squadn. lying to off Trincomalie
					19.6	bl.	Waited on the Adm.l by signal, received
			(4 p.m. Mag. dip 27.2 NWbN 5 Leagues)		4	cl.	from him his final dispatches for England
1	5		SE.b	WSW	2	c	and likewise a Post Commission for this
1	5						ship, returning her compliment of rice
1	5					B.C.	and guns, and stating his reasons in the
3	4						body of my Commission for so doing —
3	4						At 3 P.M. Out Sig.s with permission to
5	4			SWW	3		part Comp.y — Hoisted our Colours, passed
5	8						under the Admiral's stern, and made
6	2						the general Sig.l to the Convoy to close
5	2			SE	4		round me for the night
4	6						
2	4	2					
3	4	.		NNW	3		(12) Convoy & S.t Pellew's Squad.n in sight
3	5						
2	6						
2	.						
1	2						Extremes of Ceylon NbW & NNW.l
1	6				2		Out 2 Cusp — Made signal to the
1	.						Convoy to form the order of sailing
1	.						
	.				1		
	.						Land out of sight
	60						

Course as Trincomalie by Pilot. No Variation 1° 40' E.l 45

Latitude N	Longitude E	
6 .. 41 . Obs.n	82 . 24 Acc.t	B. 29·80
7 .. 46 Acc.t	82 . 18 . Obs.n	T. 85
65' S. of Acc.t !!	6' W.t of Acc.t	Sat 4
		Water 103

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 29th October 1806
1				Calm		B.C.	Squadn. and my Convoy in Company
2							
3			Head	must	Mell		Tried Current
4			chiefly	from the			SbE 1/4 knots.
5			Southerly	Southward			
6							
7							
8							
9							Made Sail
10		4	SE	SSWr.	1		
11		6					
12	2	—		Wr.	3		Admlt. Light S. 4 miles. Convoy in Co.
1	2	.					
2	2	7		WSW			
3	4	.					
4	3	4					
5	4	.		Wr.			
6	4	5		WNWr.			
7	4	6					
8	4	8			4		In Flts. G. Made Sig. for Admlt. for a strange Sail NEbE for it being a ship, and on Stard. Kepsichen & Nelliqua in chase, the rest of the Sq. edging after them
9	4	6					
10	4	5					
11	4	.					Hoy Foresail
12	4	2					
	50						alter Course 1 Pts.

Course	Latitude N	Longitude E
Var. 0		
SEt.	6..6 Aut.	82..57 Aut.
50	5..9 3/4 Obs.	83..3 Chron.
	56'. So. of Aut. 4'. 9t.	

Dev. Per Azimuth & Amplitude 1 1/2 W

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 30th October 1806 JMS Woolriel
1	4	2	SEbS.	WNWr.	4	B.C.	Convoy in Compy. Men of War in chase to leeward. The Admlt. made Signal to me that chase was a friend.
2	4						
3	3	6					
4	6						
5	4	6					Made various Signals to the Weather line of the Convoy to induce them to keep in their stations — without much effect as yet, but I must get on by degrees.
6	3	6					
7	4						
8	3	6					
9	3	5					
10	4	.		Wr.			Lost sight of Sir Edward's Squadn.
11	4	3		WSWr.			
12	4	6					
1	4	6					Convoy in Compy.
2	5	.			5.		
3	5	.					
4	5	.					
5	5	.				Cl.	
6	5	.					
7	4	2					
8	4	5					Sent Pipis to look out S. & Pinto NE.
9	4	5					Made various Sig.s to the Convoy under 3 Topsls. waiting for Northampton 10 miles astern.
10	4	6					
11	4	.					
12	4	5					Spoke the Duchess who sent me a letter from the Admlt.
	105						

Course	Latitude N	Longitude E	
Var. 0			
1.33 E.			
105	3..42 Aut.	83..56 } Aut	Gt. Circle
	3..48 Obs.	84..0 }	
	4 N. of Aut.		

Var. 29.80
Dev. 84
Sick 44
Water

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 31st October 1806
1	4	7	SE b S°	WSW	5	cl.	Duncan, and 15 Ind. in Co. Nothing of
2	4	5					made Steady signals to Convy
3	4	6					
4	5	.					
5	5	.					Recalled the Lookout ships
6	4	4					Sent Northampton to look out and
7	4	8					carry a light ahead — ordered the
8	4	6					Comet to take her station in the line
9	4	2				Sq.	
10	3	8			4	BC.	
11	3	8					
12	3	8					Convy in Co.
1	4	6					
2	5	.					
3	4	6					
4	5	5					
5	4	4					Set M. Sail —
6	4	5					Made Convy set more Sail, and
7	4	5					various other signals, and Fired to the
8	4	4		SWbW			
9	4	.					
10	3	8					Made Convy's Sig. to close tow. of Var
11	3	8					
12	4	2					
	100						

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude E	
Var. 1° E.			
S 36° E	2 .. 22 Aut.	84 .. 58 Aut.	
	2 .. 25⅓ Obs.	85 .. 2 — Chro. 29	
100		85 .. 29 Chron.	

3 N. - 27 E. of Aut. in 2 days.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 1st November 1806 SE of Woodrick
4	6	4	SE b S°	SWbW	4	B.C.	Duncan and 15 Ind. in Company — totally
4	2						out of their line of sailing — but to make them
4	4	4	SE b S°	SW			person it I must drill them, make them all
4	6						sulky and take no trouble for its sake.
5	2						
5	.	.	SE b S°				Recalled Lookout ships. In 2 days 8
5	2			WSW			
5	.			W b S°			
4	5						
4	6						
4	4						
4	5						
4	6						Convy in Compy.
4	2						
4	4						
4	5						
4	5						
4	5						
4	2						Glory along may astern
4	2						Totally out of the order of sailing but they
4	6						may go to the devil their own way —
4	6			WSW			Sent Calcutta & Preston to look out
4	4			W b S°			
4	5						Up M. Tail —
109							Set the Stay Sails up Fore sail.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude E	
Var. 1° E.			
S 39° E	1° 1' Aut.	86 .. 11. Aut.	Bar. 29.85
109	1 .. 3 Obs.	86 .. 38 — from Gest. Chron.	Ther. 83.5
	2' N. 6' E. of Aut. Est. 6'	86 .. 32 Chron.	Sick 45
			W. 99

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 2d November 1806
1	2	8	SSE.	WSW.	4	Bc.	Dunecar and 15 Ind. in company
2	2	5					
3	4	.				cl.	
4	3	8					
5	2	4		Vble a S.	6	Sq. hr	Squall of little wind and much rain
6	2	6		WSW.		hr.	In 2d & 3 Cust. B.
7	1	6			3	r.	
8	2	2					
9	3	2					
10	4	2		WSW.			
11	4	.					
12	4	.					Convoy in Co.
1	3	8					
2	5	.			6	Sq. hr.	
3	3	.			4	hr	
4	2	5			3	—	
5	3	5					
6	4	5					Made Sig.s to make more sail to secure Ships
7	4	.					Made Dunecar's Sig.s Rendezvous
8	4	.		Wt.	4		1st in Lat. 12° S. Longitude 80° E.
9	3	8					2d — 27 — — 54 —
10	4	.					3d. Cape of Good Hope
11	4	.					Performed Divine Service. Off watch
12	4						
		83					Mean of the Indiamen's Log. 88.2 E.h

Course	Latitude	Longitude E.
Var. 7 E.		
S 25 E.	0 .. 12 S. Aut.	86 .. 46 Aut.
	0 .. 3 N. Obs.	87 .. 7 Aut. from Gut. Chron.
83	15' N. 3 of Aut. 44' E. 3 of Aut. N 71 E. 46'	87 .. 51 Chron.

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 3d November Wm. Woodrich
3		SSE.	N.	4	cl.	Dunecar and 15 Ind. in company of Nothing else in sight
42						
52						
45			SWbW.	6	Sq. r	In 1st and 2d Cust. B. Squally.
48			SW.	5	cl	
49			SWbW	4		
44			WSW.			
46						
46					c.	
47						
47						
46					cl. h	
44						Convoy in Comp.y
44						
42						
45						
45						
5						Made Sundry Sig.s to Convoy — Spoke the Diana she had not the Comp.s addit. Signals.
45						
42						
4						
3		SE½S.	SbE½S.	5		Made Gen.l Sig.s and exercised Great Guns and Small arms.
4		SE½S.	SE.			
5		SE.	SbW	4		
3						
2			WSW.			Made Diana's Sig.s List for a mate with the Sig.s Book to insert addit.l signals — Parted M. B.s — At noon Tilled D.
135				3		
Course		Latitude S		Longitude E		
43° E.						
105		1 .. 15. Obs.		87 .. 35 Aut.		Bar 29.85
		15' 1 .. 30 Aut. No. of Aut.		88 . 40 Aut. from Chron. Gut.		Ther 83
						Sick 45
						Wat. 97

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 4th November 1806
1	3	.	SSE½	SW½W	3	a.	At S Duncan & 15 Ind. in Compy. Lying
2	3	5		WSW			by for the Glory.
3	4	.					
4	4	5					
5	3	2		SWbW			
6	2	2			2		In 2d reefs &c — Set D&F 4 & F1
7	1	2					
8	1	.					
9	1	.					
10	1	.					
11	1	.					
12	1	.					Convoy in Company
1	1	5					
2	2	.					
3	2	.					
4	2	—					
5	2						
6	2	.					Out reefs — Set Signs to look out
7	2	6				P.	
8	2	.					
9	2	5			3		Up Courses &c D&F 4 to wait for G.
10	1	5			2		Made Sig. for Comet & Northampton
11	1	5					midshipmen — Now stationed then
12	1	5					their infamous sailing —
							Made Signs & Sig. not in her Stat.
	50						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E	
Var. 1½ E.			Bar. 29.80
S 26° E.	2..00 Acc.	87..57 Acc.	Ther. 83
	1..55 Obs.	89..2 — from Chron. 2d.	Sick 44
50	5' N 7' E. in 2 Days } of Acc.	89..9 Chron.	Water 94

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 5th November. At S Woolwich
1			SSE½	SW½	West.		Duncan & 15 Ind. in Compy. — Under the
1					1	a.	Topsls. & waiting for Glory. —
1							Borrowed a Cutter from the Duncan
1							while ours was repairing — hoisted the
1	2						former up and the Cutter in.
1	6						
1	6						
1	4						Set the Fore Sail.
1	4						
1	2						
1							
1							Convoy in Compy. —
1							
1							
1	4		SEbS.	SWbS.			Convoy a little scattered, particularly
1	4						that damned Duchess of Gordon she
1	2						deslight was nearly half down S. — Ind.
1	6						her.
1							
1	4		ESE.	E. NE.	W.	hr.	Made Ind. Sig. for ships to windward to
2	5		SEbE	S.	2	hr	come down and find 3 guns —
1				SWbS	5.2	fy.	Thick Wr. and heavy rain —
1	4		SSE.	SWbS.	1	d.	Sheethem's big Gk. keeper station.
			—	Calm			
15							

Course	Latit. S	Longit E.	
Var. 1½ E.			Bar. 29.80
S 35 E.	2..23..45 Obs.	88..11 Acc.	Ther. 83
	2..15. Acc.	89..23 {Acc. from Chron. Ent.	Sick 44
	9' S. of Acc.		Water 94

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 6th November 1806
1	1	–	SEbS	VOL	1	Sh.	Wm Duncan & 15 Sail of Ind. ships
2	1	2	SbE.	SW.			
3	1	–					Bar. airs all round — made
4	1	.					Sundry sig.s to collect and close the Co
5	–	5	SSE.				
6	–	6					In 1st and 2d Cust
7	—			Calm			
8	—		Stead ESE.				
9	—						
10	—						
11	1	.	E.	SSE	1		
12	–	8	EbN.				Convoy in Comp.y
1	—						
2	1	–	SE.				
3	—						
4	—						
5	.	5	SbE.	VOL			Burned a blue light on a buoy
6	2	.					Springing up.
7	—						Made Gordon's sig.c for an offr. to attend
8	—	5	ESE.	SE.			additional orders. Out 2d Cust
9	1	2					
10	1	3					A confused unpleasant Swell
11	—	6	SbE.	VOL			
12	—			C	0		
							Dutchess of Gordon's track came on board
	14						Stood out a Wag to her Grace.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E
Var. 1° E.		
SE. 18	2 - 36 Acc.	88 - 24 Acc.
	2 - 57½ Obs.n	89 - 36 Acc. Chron. 4th Nov.
21' S. of Acc. 33 W. of Acc. in 2 days.		89 - 3 Chron.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 7th November, H.M.S. Woolwich.
			At 4 the	SE.	0	cl.	Duncan and 15 Ind. in Company.
5			S.				
4				N.	5	Sh.	A fresh breze and fog springing up and
2				NW	1	cl.	several boats flying about, made general
2					2		signal for them to repair to their respective ships
2							
1	6			Bt.	3	r.	In 2d Cust —
2	2				2		
2	6						Set Main Sail
1	6						
2	2						A heavy head Swell — pitching much
1	5					cl.	Convoy in Company.
1	6						
1	5						
2							
2	5					B.C.	
2	6						
2					3		
2						cl.	Made various signals to close the Convoy
2	4						and drew a draft my beam the scalloped ropes
2	2						Out 2d Cust Set F.G.Sail & Stag Sail
2	2						
2	2		S6E.				Made general sig.c to assist the Convoy night
2	5			WSW.			sig.s and to put in force the E. Ind. Code —
						B.C.	Made Exp.d Vendessous Cape of Good Hope.
43					4		Made Glory by dint of multiplicity
							of buntin come down to her station.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E	
Var. 1° E.			
SE. 18	3 - 41 Acc.	88 - 25 Acc.	Bar. 29.82
	4 - 23½ Obs.n	89 - 4 Acc. from Chron. Gr.	Ther. 84
42' S. of Acc.			Lat. 44
			Water 91

Saturday 8th. November 1806

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather
1	2	2	S6 E^t.	W.S°.	2	H.sh.
2	2	—				
3	2	—		Do.	5	
4	2	—		N.W.	2	
5	1				1	
6	—	5		W.S°.		
7	3	.			6 1	sq. r.
8	1	5				
9	1					r
10	1	5				.
11	1	.				.
12	1	5				.
1	1	.				
2	—	—				
3	1	.				d
4	1	5				
5	—	5				.
6	—	6				
7	1	2				
8	1	.				
9	2	4				r.
10	1	5				
11	1	.				d.
12	2	5			3	
	33					

Duncan + 15 Sail of Ind^s. in Comp^y. under S^l. for Northampton + Glory

The wind + weather exceedingly Var^ble. with puffs of Wind + heavy showers

Made Sig^l. for a Comit's officer to copy the Company's additional Signals

Convoy in Company.

Set T.G.S^s.—

Spared the Northampton + Glory

Up Foresail In T.G.S^s.—

Out 1st. reefs—

Set M^s. + Jib.—

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E
S6 E^t. 33	4..56. Acc^t. 5..16 Obs^n. 20'. S^o. of Acc^t.	88..31 Acc^t. 89..10 Acc^t. from the Chron^r. 6. a current of 45.E^ts by Mr Wittinghausen

Bar^r. 29
Ther
Sick
Water

Sunday 9th. November H.M.S. Woolwich

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather
1	4	.	S6 E^t.	W.S°.	4	r. sq.
2	4	.				
3	5	5	S°.			f.
4	5	.		W.N.	5	
5	4	4			6	
6	3	.				
7	3	.				sq. r.
8	8	.				
9	6	5				
10	5	.			7	
11	4	5				
12	3	5				
1	5	.				
2	5	5				
3	4	.				
4	4	5				
5	5	2				
6	4	2				
7	3	6				
8	5	5				
9	7	.				
10	7	2				
11	5	5				
12	5	5				
	119					

Duncan and 15 Indiamen in Comp^y.

Handed all the small sails as they dried and brought the ship to her S^l. for the Northampton. — Glory ahead.

In 1st. and 2^d. reefs

A Dragoon died.

From 6 pm. to noon incessant rain with small squalls— Shortened sail for Calcutta astern — Sent Duncan to speak her on — Northampton set her T.S^l. at 7. — At 8½ made her Sig^l. to make more sail repeated it — she set the jib and split it — made it again, no M^n T.G.S^l — Stay S^ls — L^r Stud^g S^l. nor T.T.G.S^l. did she attempt to set — Spoke her and gave an objurgation to old Barker. —
An ugly black dirty NW monsoon

Course	Latitude S^o.	Longitude E.
12E^t. 119.	7..14 Acc^t.	88..33. Acc^t. 89..22 from Chron^r. 6th.

Bar. 29.72
Ther 79.5
Sick 43
Water 88

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 10th November 1806
1	5	4	So	WNW.	7	Lg. hth.	Dunecan & the 15 Sail in Co.
2	6	5				—	
3	6	8					
4	8	8				—	
5	7	5					Set Mr Sail
6	7	.				—	Up Mr Sail.
7	5	.					
8	4	5				—	
9	4	5					
10	6	5					
11	6	.					
12	5	8					
1	6	4				—	
2	6	6					
3	6	.		NNE.			
4	5	5					
5	6	5					
6	3 / 2	5	SSW.	NNW.			
7	8	.					Set Signs WSW. & Ran SW. to look out for Apalachia I.
8	7	2					
9	7	.					Made Prisons Sig.s to Day & up the Cross
10	3 / 3	7	SSW/W	NNE.			
11	8	2			8	Lg.	A hard Squall, the small ships all
12	7	.			7		dowsed bit and got astern — Poor Dove carrying Royal thick & this is all we can work to them — Lowered my B. & hauled to My B. only
	154						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude	
So 6 W	9 .. 45 Aut.	88 .. 17. Aut.	B. 29 [illegible]
152	9 .. 36 Dr. ind. diff. observed	89 .. 6 do. from Chron. the 8.	H. 30 [illegible]
	10 .. 1 By a bad Dr. obs. of Mr Wales		J. 44
			W. 87

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 11th November At Woolwich
7			SW	WNW	7	Lg. hth. Dk. cl	Dunecan and Convoy in Co. — Made the Topsails —
8						—	Close reefed the B. In My B. & Mr Sail Made general Sig.s to Convoy to close as near could permit for the night, and each ship to carry a light — At 5 made Sig.s for the rear to close up and for the Mother ships to come down — Made it after with the Signs & Pilchard's pendants and fired 10 Guns —
9					8	—	
10				NNW	7	—	
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							Burned a blue light carry 2 hours.
4							Unpleasant gale with dark gloomy Wr.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9				NNE.	8	—	Northampton missing — after asking Dunecan if he saw anyone astern I made sail ahead and found her — (2 reefs at Convoy Dis. &c) —
10			So				
11				NNE.			
12							Short Tail near the Northampton and in 3 reefs B. — Diana lagging shamefully then 3 days made her Sig.s to hail. —
1			SSW	NE.	7		
2							
3			So				
4				W.		Lg. Dk. cl.	Under the Topsails.
5							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
So. W. 44	11 .. 50 Aut. Dr. ind. diff. obs.d	88 .. 0 Aut.	Bar. 29 62
	12 .. 38 Aut.	88 .. 49 From Chron. 6th	F. 79 5
			J. 44
			W. 85

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 12th November 1806
1	7	.	S°	WNW	6	dk. d	Duncan and 15 Sad. in comp.y
2	5	6	SbW		5		Under the Topsails — Chase in the
3	5	2		NW			Northampton and Glory —
4	4	5				sl.	Spoke the Glory gave her a hint about
5	4	6	SSW.			dk.	keeping her station — & spoke the Duncan
6	4	2	SbW	WbN°			according to the Acn signal, and gave
7	5	5					her a broad hint. — (5) Set Foresail
8	6	5	SbWzW				Made Gen.l Sig.s to carry lights
9	5	4					
10	4			W.			Set M.n Sail.
11	3	8			4		
12	3	8					Convoy in C.
1	4	.					
2	4	2					
3	4	.					
4	3	5					
5	2	5				d.	Northampton made Sig.s to speak me — I
6	2	.					door her — hemmed work wanted a cable
7	2		SW.	—			forsooth — I do mine, & so they met, but
8	3						I shall send a man to look at him —
9	3	2	SWz	WNW			Sig.s Weather Ships to close — 6/ Northampton
10	3	.					carrying a mind. made her Sig.s to keep her
11	3	.					to leew.d — 8/ hove men again she heard
12	3	.			3		mind.d — made her Sig.s (Prize before it was dark)
							to shew SL. — (9) made her Sig.s to shew a light
							Dried all the sails, which were almost
	97						fatted in this hot rain. —
							Dencie's boat on board.

a few lapsing lightsomers

Course Latitude S. Longitude E

S 11° W.	13.. 22 Acc.t	87.. 42. Acc.t		Bar. 29.7
94	13.. 0 By bad Obs.s	88. 31 — from Chron.r 6.th		Ther. 81
22, N.o of Acc.t		90. 22 Chron.r if let right		Sick 44
111. D.t of Acc.t in 6 days.				Wat. 83

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 13th November A.M. Woolwich
1	2	2	SSW.	WNW	3	cl. dk.	Duncan and the 15 Indiamen in company.
2	2	4					
3	3	2					
4	4	4					
5							
6					2		Brought to and received 4 casks Tron L 10 pounds
7	1	2	being to SSW				from the Duncan the property of Capt.n Carden, (to
8	2	2				p.	carry home to him). Made all sail to get
9	4				3		ahead of the Convoy. — Made Sig.s with a gun
10	5						to ship to windward to close.
11	4	2			4	sq.	
12	3	5			3		Short Tail ahead of the body of the Convoy
1	3	5					and d.o unfed the Topsail
2	2	4					
3	3						
						hr.	
4	3	5					
						hr	
5	2	5				hr.	In Pos.n left M.n Sail —
6	1	5					
7	2			Wt.		p.	Pelteney at daylight half cannon over W.s
8	2	4					Made all sail — at sunrise and at half d.o
9	2	2				tight.	to get ahead of the fleet — and at 8 hoisted
10	2	2					down the T.B.s to repair —
11	2	5	SbWz				
12	2		SWz	WbS°			Made Pelteney's signal to come within
	1	2					hail.
	2	5		WSW	2	P.	
	3						Arranging and securing at the boat minion
				Vbr			
							Answered the Comet with bunting for peppering
							my ham in spite of a signal to shorten sail
	63						

Course Latitude S. Longitude E.

Corrected the Variation of Obs.s				
1 Mn Wt.	13.. 57. Acc.t	87.. 24 Acc.t		Bar. 29.73
Do	14.. 5. D.t all of M. Wisley Lunar	90. 4 — from Lkpr.s of the 12.th		Ther. 81
				Sick 44
				Wat. 82

H	K	T	Cours	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Friday 14th November 1806
1	2	.	SbE½E	1	SW	2	P.	Duncan and the 15 Ind.s in Company
2	2	.	SSE					spoke the Pulteney and gave her a
3	2	.	SE½S.		Vd.			polite set down for last night's [illegible]
4	1	6						Set F.S.s
5			Lying to			1		Backed M S.s for rear ships
6	1		SE½E		SW.			
7	1	5	WpS.				K.	Made Northampton's Sig.l to come [illegible]
8	2	.						wind or I Tack. — and general Sig.l [illegible]
9	2	.	WbS.		SW			SW if wind came fair in the night, [illegible]
10	3	.	WSWbW			2½		general Sig.l with gun and tacked
11	3	2				2		Set M.n Sail.
12	2	5						Burned a blue light to Convoy
1	3	5	WbS.					
2	3	4				3		
3	3	5	WSWbW					
4	3	6	WSW		S.		P.	
5	3	2						Set Top Gallant Sails.
6	2	9						
7	3	3	SWbW		SbE.			
8	3	5						
9	4	.		3/4				In Pts 4
10	4	.						
11	3	5	SWbW					
12	3	5						Convoy in Comp.y — Course & Sig.s used
	65							

Course for Var.n	Latitude S.n	Longitude E	
S 72° W.	14 .. 22 Acc.t	86 .. 29 Acc.t	Var. 24
56	14 .. 21 Obs.t	89 .. 9 Acc.t from Chron.r 12.th	Az. 1
44 E. of Acc.t in 2 days.		89 .. 53 Chron.r	W. [illegible]

H	K	T	Cours	Wind		Weather	Saturday 15th November — R.M.S Woolrich
1			SWbW	SE.	3	B.P.	Duncan and 15 Ind.s in Comp.y — Made Eng.d
2							Sig.s for Chron. Tests. Mean of all 89 .. 55.
3			SWbW½W		4		Made gen.l Sig.l to steer SWbW.t (a half p.t) and
4							to form order of sailing — and followed the
5				SbE.			letter up with a variety of drilling sig.s
6							In 2.d rep.t S.s —
7							Set Foretopsail
8					5		
9							
10						sh	
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							Set M.n Sail
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							Set F.t & M.n Stwls & Sg.ls up Courses —
10							
11			WSW.				Dear Sib. — Making a prosperous
12							passage to get the lines formed. —
							Under the S.s for the dragging devil Diana
							and Glory. — Pretty strong Ms S.s & G.s

Course for Var.n	Latitude S	Longitude E	
S 61° W.	15 .. 20 Acc.t	84 .. 39 Acc.t	Var. 29.74
122			Az. 81
17 No. 15 .. 3 Obs.t		88 .. 3 Acc.t from Chro. test.s	Sib. 44
14 W. of Acc.t / 1 d. Acc.t	N 39 W. 22'	87 .. 49 Chron.r	Wat. 80

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Lee Bow	Sunday 16th November 1806.
1	5	.	NNW	SSW	5	B.C	H.M.S Duncan and the 15 Ind. in Company
2	4	.					My battle flying is all directions
3	4	—					endeavoring to place the lines
4	4	5					
5	5	.					
6	5	.					Steadied the sail to the Glory's 3 S
7	5	—					sight unfd — T.S. Jib & M S M W.S.
8	5	4					
9	5	7					Punished a Dragoon with
10	5	6					12 lashes for insolence to his
11	5	.					Serjeant.
12	5	.					
1	4	4					
2	5	.					
3	5	.					
4	4	2					At 8 P.M. — Convoy pretty close
5	4	5					in their stations.
6	4	5					
7	5	.					
8	5	5					
9	4	6			4		Diana asked leave to set up
10	4	.					rigging.
11	3	5			3		
12	2	6			2		Convoy in Company. Also Eclipse
	113						

Course	Latitude S.	Long. E.
No. Vat.		
WNW	15.. 46. Acct.	82.. 51 Acct.
113	15.. 49 Obs.t	86 .. 0 — from Chro. Gent.
20 3 W. 50	part.	85 .. 40 Chron.m

H	Course	Wind		Lee Bow	Monday 17th November H.M.S Wolverine
1	WNW	SSW	2		H.M.S Duncan and the 15 Ind. in Company
1					
1					
2					Made sail occasr. as the old
2					tub the Glory drew or dropped.
3					
4			3		
5					
4					
4					
4					
4					
4					
4					
3					Convoy in Comp.y and close order
4					
3					
3					
3					
3					
3		SE			Shortened sail for the Glory.
3					Sent Signal to look SW S.o & have W. —
3	SWbW	W.			
3					Set Jib & Fore sail. — Out all reef
3					
3					
3		SSE S.o			
4					
4					Buried W.m Jno Kincon late Boatswain
4					of the Rapid, invalided. —
			4		
80					3 R.f & T.s — & Jib —

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E
3 W		
5 SW		
36	16.. 24 Acct.	81.. 29 Account
5 No. 10 W.	16 .. 19 Obs.t	84.. 18 From Gent. Chro.
	+ Acct — No 26 W. 11.	84 .. 8 Chron.t

Bar.r	29.75
Ther	80
Lat.	43
W.	77.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 18th November 1806 –
1	4	.	SWbyW	SW	4	B.P.C.	W.M. Duncan & the 15 Sail of Ind.s in very smooth water
2	4	4					
3	4	8					Made over Sig.s to keep Convoy in the limits. –
4	5	2					
5	5	4			5		
6	5	2					
7	5	2					
8	5	6					
9	6	2					
10	6	5					Glory carried the heave 3 times
11	7	2					
12	7	2			6		
1	6	5					
2	6	2					
3	6	.					
4	6	5		SE.			
5	7	.					
6	7	.					Pultney in the rear and lower down for F.S. – Carry on here — Shortened S.
7	6	8					
8	7	.					
9	7	2					
10	7	.					Sent Duncan to mind. to practise telegraphic distant signals
11	6	8					
12	7	.					
		148					Under 3 Topsails + Jib —

Course ½ Var.	Latitude S	Longitude E	
SWbyW	17 . 29 . Acc.t	79 . . 13 Acc.t	Alt. 29
148	17 . 20½ Obs.t	81 . 52 Ext.d Chron.r	Ther. 79
9 N 8 W } of Acc.t N 38 W 11		81 . 44 Chron.r	Lat. 44
			W. 75

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 19th November AM Westerly
1	4	.	SWbyW	SE.	6	B.C.	W.M. Duncan and the 15 Ind.s in Comp.y 3 Topsails and jib.
2	5						
3							
4					6½		
5	2						
6							
7	5				6		Asked Gordon by Sig.s why the devil she would not keep in the Wake of the Europe
8	5						
9	5						
10	6						
11	4						
12	5						Down jib —
1	5						Convoy in Company.
2	2						
3							
4							
5							
6	5				6½		Glory 8 miles on Weather beam!
7							Bonsea her down by Signals – and drilled the lines a little. –
8	2						
9							
10							
11							
12							Convoy in Co. under 3 Topsails a charming trade.
1	8						

Course ½ Var.	Latitude S	Longitude E	
161 . 42	18 . 47 . Acc.t	76 . 28 Acc.t	Bar. 29.91
178	18 . 40 . Obs.t	78 . 59 Ext.d Chron.r	Ther. 78
7 N 5 W } of Acc.t N 35 W 7		78 . 54 Chron.r	Lat. 44
			W. 75

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 20th November 1806
1	6	6	SWW 3/4 W.	SE.	6	B.C.	A M's Duncan & 15 Sail in Comp. 3 B. & 75 N 1st rate.
2	6	5					
3	6	2					Asked Ships astern (Telegh.) how they stood. Some at night. They answ. finally
4	6	5					
5	7	.					
6	7	.					
7	7	4					
8	7	2					
9	6	8					
10	6	5			5/-		
11	6	5					
12	6	5					
1	7	.			6		
2	8	2					
3	8	.			6/-		
4	8	—					
5	8	—		SEbE			Set Jib.
6	8	—					
7	8	—					Doze Jib.
8	8	2					
9	8	.					
10	7	8					
11	7	4					⊙ Vertical
12	7	6					
	175						Convoy in Co. — 3 Topsails

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
Var. 3° W.			Bar.
S 62° W.	20 . 2 Acc.	73 . 44 Acc.	Ther.
175'	20 . 0 Obs.	76 . 10 Yest. Chron.	Sick
		76 . 7 Chron.	Wat.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 21st November At Woolwich
1	8		SW b W 3/4 W.	SEbE	6½	B.C.	Made Sig. to the Fleet not to mind our motion made sail and hauled sufficiently out to windward to run before the wind to stop the M P M's rigging — Lowered down the M B. — At (4) made sail and at (7) resumed our station sadly the Dunca back to his she had lead the line in the interim
2			SW W 7/8 W.				
3	5						
4	5		W.				
5	5		W b N 1/2 N.				
6	5		W b N		6		
7			SW b W				
8				E b E.			
9			W b N. 1/2 N.				
10							
11							
12							Convoy in Comp.
1	5						
2					5		
3	2			E b S.			
4	5						
5	5						
6	8						Asked Northampton how her leaks came on — She did not understand the meaning — Made the Sig. to Duncan to lead and to fleet not to attend to us — and made sail after her — Spoke her — her leak (which had been serious) was better — Sent on an officer to inform the addit. Sig.s of the Company
7	5						
8	6						
9	6						
10	6						
11	6						
12	6						
	134						

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
Var. 4° W.			
S 62° W.	20 . 54½ Obs.	71 . 19 Acc.	Bar. 29.92
47 154	21 . 12 Acc.	73 . 42 Yest. Chron.	Ther. 76
16 28 / 4 8 } of Acc. Lat.		73 . 46 Chron.	Sick 44
		S 16 E 16'	W. 73

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 22d. November 1806 —
1	4	.	WNW.	ESE.	4	B.C	At Dunce and the 15 Sad. in Comp.
2	4	5		E.			Dispatched the Northampton's boat
3	2	5	Yawing	E by N.			Yawing to get back to the fleet — Spoke the
4	4	5	SW by W.				Peltney who had lost an officer of the
5	3	8					army passage — (3) Resumed the lead and
6	3	5					sent the Dance to her post, hauled up
7	3	8					a point to keep the mid or Lab. gaining
8	3	8					
9	3	6			3		
10	2	5					
11	2	7					
12	3	2		ENE.			Convoy in Company
1	3	2					
2	2	5					
3	2	.					
4	2	4					
5	2	5		NE by E.			Hauled half a point to the W. for the
6	2	5	WSW.				
7	2	5					
8	2	5		NE.			
9	3	.					
10	2	5			2		Let Captain Lambert have the Cutter
11	2	6		NE by N.			go and chatter to the ladies
12	2	2					Lend down M. S. to repair Cutter
							Convoy in Co. —
		74					

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
Var. 5° W.			Bar. 29.83
S 60° W.	21.. 32 Acc.	70.. 11 Acc.	Ther. 77
74'	21.. 42 Obs.	72.. 38 Hunt's Chron.	Sick 47
10' S. 7½ E. } of Acc. Cur. { S 37 E 12'		72.. 45½ Chron.	Wat 71

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 23d. November At Woolwich
1	6		NNW.	NNE.	4	B.C.	At Dunce and the 15 Sad. in Comp.
1	4						
1							
1	6						
1	6				1		
1	6						
1	6						
1							
1	5						
1	6						
1	5						
1							
1							
					0		
			Head Wind				
1							
1			NNW.	Bft.	1		
1	6						
1	6						
1							
1	5						Fired Cannon with boat — SE by E. 6/10 of a knot
			Head ⊙	Calm			
				Var.	Up		
10.57							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
S. 62° W.			Bar 29.83
14	21.. 49 Acc.	69.. 58 Acc.	Ther 77.5
22.. 1 Obs.		72.. 32 Tom Gent. Chron.	Sick 47
22 miles E. } of Acc. = to Current of 25 miles S 65½ E.		72.. 56 Chronometer	Wat 71

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 24th November 1806
1	—		up rnw	W	1	cl.	H.M.S. Dancer and the 15 Sail in Compy.
2	—		—				Lying to for them to close — (2) killed
3	1	—	N.	NNW			
4	1	—	N.NW.	W			Set Fl.
5	—	8	NWbN	WSW		sr—	Set Sib & Gt S.G. Made Sig. to close, and
6	3	.	NWbW	W.SW	2	cl.	then WSW. when wind came fair
7	1	6	NW			B.C	
8	1	2					
9	2	6	WSW	SWbW	3		
10	4	5		SbE			In Ft Gt S.
11	5	5		SSE	4		
12	6	2			4½		Convoy in Compy.
1	5	2					
2	5	6					
3	6	2		SE			
4	6	.					In M Gt S.
5	6	.					Formed the order of sailing —
6	5	.					
7	5	2					
8	5	8			4		Made general Sig. to exercise Gunes
9	5	8	W½S				Exercised at quarters — Made Sig. to speak
10	5	2					
11	4	8		SbE.			Out nets —
12	4	8		ESE			
	93						Convoy in Company — Smooth water

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
Var. allo. 6° W			Bar 29.9
S77° W	22 .. 21 Acc.	68 .. 23 Acc.	Ther 75
90'	22 .. 21 Obs.	71 .. 21 Yes. Chro.	Sick 47
		71 .. 47 Chron.	Water 68
26' = 24m E. of Acc.			

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 25th November H.M.S. Woolwich
4.5			hr½S	SEbE	4	B.C.	H.M.S. Dancer & the 15 Sail in Compy. 3 G.
5	2						Set Pt Sails
5	8						
5	8				5		
5	6						
6	2						In Gt Sails
5	5						
6	5						In 1st reef — Set a Stag sail
6	5						
6	2						
6	.						
6	2						
5	5						Convoy in Compy.
5	5						
6	2						
6	6						
7	5						
7	5				6		
7	2						Made Sig. for rear of the Convoy to close up
7	5						
7	5						Set M Gt Sail — the old Glory finding
6	6						the use of her legs —
6	2			ESE	5½		
6	.						Northampton's locks decreasing (by Sig.)
148							Convoy in Compy.

Course allo. 7° W
177½ W
148'

Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
22 .. 53 Acc.	65 .. 47 Accord	Bar 29.9
22 .. 42½ Obs.	69 .. 11 Yes. Chro.	Ther 75
	69 .. 18½ Chron.	Sick 47
10½ N. 7½ E. } of Acc. Cur. { S 32 E 12'		Water 68

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 26th November 1806 —
1	6	.	W½S°	ESE'	5/-	B.C.	Duncan and the 15 Sad.s in Comp.y
2	6	.					3 Top sails — & M. Pg.s
3	6	2					
4	6	8		ENE°			
5	7	5			6		Ent.g Gotlose up tow.d van — Ab.t
6	8	—				cl.	In 2d reef — Low.d the S.s
7	7	8				Sr. Bk. Sr. Dk.	Threatening dark appearance bel.d
8	7	8			7	Sq.	exact conformity to the Tornadoes on
9	8	.				Dk.	it soon ended in smoke — "Whether
10	8	.		E'			in the merits of this instrument in high
11	8	.					latitudes it is certainly useless above
12	7	8			6		the Tropics", many intelligent men have
1	7	2					pronounced — I take leave to
2	7	.					think the reverse, and that its' results
3	6	8					though not so distinct are equally great
4	6	4				P.	
5	6	2		ENE.N°	5		
6	5	8					Out 2d reef
7	5	2					
8	5	.	W¼N°	E			
9	4	2				B.C.	
10	4	5				H.	
11	5	4					
12	5	..					Convoy in Co. 3 S.s & Foretail
							Still getting up.
	157						

Course	Latitude S°	Longitude E	
Var. 8¼° W.			Bar. 29.[illegible]
177½ W	23..16 Aut.	63..1 Aut.	Ther [illegible]
157.	23..14 Obs.t	66..32 Ger. Chron.	Sick 47
	2 N° 28 E. } of Aut.	67..0 Chron.	Water 67

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 27th November 1806. A.M. Worked
1	6	6	W½N°	E6N°	4	cl.	Duncan and the 15 Sad.s in Comp.y
2	6	5				cl. Bk.	3 (Inst) S.s —
3	5	.					
4	4	.					
5	5	.					
6	4	4					Finished repairing the Cutter, knitted
7	5	2	W¼N°	NE6E'	5	Sk. hr.	hemp or ¼ to paint
8	4	8				f.	In 2 reefs. Set T.G.s &
9	5	2					
10	5	8		ENE'			
11	5	2				B.C.	In T.G.s
12	5	4		E6N°			
1	5	7					Convoy in Comp.y
2	5	5					
3	5	2					
4	5	8		E'		B.C.	
5	4	8					Lat.d and Stab.d Divisions changed places
6	4	5	W.	ESE°			Out reefs and set all the Small sails
7	4	5					to dry. —
8	3	8		ESE'	Passed the Tropic		Made overs Sig.s to the Ships of the Convoy
9	4	5					Turned the Small sails in
10							Repaired the lining of M. S.s
11							
12							Made Gen.l Sig.t to prepare to keep Chronom.s
							Longitudes. —

Course	Latitude S°	Longitude E	
184° W.	23..27 Aut.	60..54 Aut.	Bar. 29.93
117	23..30¼ Obs.t	64..53 Ger. Chron.	Ther 76
2 N° 84 W. } Aut.		65..17 Chron.	Sick 45
		65..00 Mean longitude of Duncan and the 15 Indiamen: Exptr. { 64..30 65..50	Water 66

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 28th November 1856.
1	4	5	Wt.	ESE.ly	4	B.C	Duncan & the 15 Ind.s in Comp.y
2	5	.					
3	5	.					
4	5	6					Made Duncan's Sig.l to carry a light
5	5	6					
6	5	8					
7	5	9					Duncan's Sig.l to keep within Sig. Distance, and prepare to look out SWW at 5 am
8	6	.			5		
9	6						Set FS.l and PGS.l + Sib —
10	6	4					
11	6	.					Dun Sib Conoy in Company
12	6	2					
1	5	8					
2	5	4					
3	5	5					
4	5	5		SE.ly	Dk.cl.		Considering this a good track to steer on a rogue from Europe to the Isle of France
5	6	.			Sr.		
6	6	.					Sent Duncan to look out SWW.t & Calcutta & there expect to see — And the Preston
7	5	8			Sr.		
8	5	6					Sent down the Mes S.l Yard (which Mr Chase had sprung yest.y by keeping brace part in hoisting) and fished it in the ship —
9	5	2			4		
10	4	6			P.		
11	4	2			BC.		
12	4	4	a long swell and do. from SW.t		ESE.ly		Sent Shathen to expect Sig.s Carry info. — Made Sail to keep the Signal distance of Ships looking astern
		132					

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E.	
Var. allow 10°			Bar. 29.75 Ther. 79 Sulk 46 Water 64
80° W.t	23 .. 53 acc.t	58 .. 32 acc.t	
132!	23 .. 39½ Obs.t	62 .. 55 Gnt. Chron.r	
13½ N. 7! E. } of acc.t	N 24 15!	E 63 .. 2 Chron.r	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 29th November H.M.S. Hooghly
1	4	5	Wt.	SE.ly	4	B.C.	Duncan and the 15 Ind.s in company.
2			W 3/4 S.				Tried 3 Guns to cancel a supposed mistake of the Calcutta's meaning in repeating the Sig.s —
3	4						
4	8						Shortened Sail to 3 S.s — and made general Recal.
5	5			ESE.ly			
6	5			SE by E			
7	6					Sh.	
8	5			SE.ly		P.	Set Sib.
9	6						
10	4				5		
11	5					D.C	Conoy all in Comp.y
12	6						
1	7						In G Sails
2	6						
3	6				5½		
4	8		W S.W 1/4 W.	ESE.ly	5		Sent Duncan to look out WS.W — and the Phoenix to lead the fleet telegraphing her to keep the line in good order, and not to pass the Glory. and made all Sail myself to look out on the weather bow — with the Preston to expect Sig.s
5	5						
6	7			SE.ly			
7	6						
8	6						
9	2						
10	7		W S.W 3/4 W.		4½		
11	6			ESE.ly			
12					5		Headmost ship of the Fleet NE by E.ly 5 leagues — Duncan hardly ahead of them yet
1							All Sail set, Smooth Water,

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
S. 68 W.t			Bar 29.98 Ther 78 Sulk 46 Water 64
130	24 .. 28 acc.t	56 .. 20 acc.t	
15 Mn.	24 .. 29½ Obs.t	60 .. 50 Gnt. Chron.r	
of acc.t		60 .. 37 Chron.r	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 30th November 1806
1	6	2	NW¾W	SE&E	5	BC.	Duncan and the 15 Sail in Company —
2	2 / 1	" / 4	NNW				Shortened Sail, handed the lofty Sails and
3	3	8					Covered the S. and stood right upon it to
4	4 / "	" / "	up Sail				join the back of the Convoy —
5	" / 2	" / 2					Ship rolling upon the shoal deep but easily
6	5	—			5½		brought to and hoisted the S. that Lady Grey
7	" / 2	" / 5	W¾S				thought might sit at dinner more comfortably
8	7	.			6		(at 4¾) Bore up — (6) Brought to made sail
9	7	4					and closed into our Station (6½) Bore up
10	7	4					leading the fleet and signalized the Dunca
11	7	5					prepare to look out NW by N at 5 am. —
12	7	5					Convoy in Comp.y 3 topsails —
1	7	4					
2	7	2					
3	7	4					
4	6	8			5½		
5	6	..					Set Duncan SW by W and made Sail after
6	1 / 6	2 / ..	WSW½W				calling Phoenix up to lead the fleet, and the
7	7	5					Pretty to repeat signals. Spoke the Sta
8	7	4					Stad S.t soon by the sudden slewing of the
9	7	2					Stad S.t early. Took when hoisting the Sail
10	7	.			5		lashed it and kept all fast.
11	6	8					Convoy in Comp.y leading Ship of the Fleet
12	6	5					R E½ E. 14 miles —
	14	8					Complied with the 1st article of war, Crown
							as well as praying. All hands

Var. Add.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
13½	S 67½ W.	25 .. 25 Acc.t	53 .. 52 Acc.t	Barom.
	145.	25 .. 21 Obs.	58 .. 9 Ger. Chron	Ther.
4 N. 2 W.	of Acc.t		58 .. 7 Chron.t	Lat.
				Wet.

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 1st December Mr Woodrich
3	8	NNW½W	SE&E	5	BC.	Convoy in Comp.y Squally kept away 1½ point
7			SE.	6		
5						In Stad S.t royal and Pt S.s — up Courses
5						
5						
5 / 2		NE&E.	SE&E		cl.	Wore tow.d the fleet recalling the Dunca,
5		W¾S.			sh.	and dismissing the Phoenix from the lead.
5	4				sh.	
7					cl.	3 Topsails —
7	4					
5	4					
5						
5						
7						
7	6					
5						
5	5		E.S.E.			Convoy in Company.
5	4					
5	5	WNW¼W	E&S.		B.C.	Phoenix asked to set rigging — Apported.
3			E.			Thinking we past the track of a Packet
		Ap 152. of 1.				vessel to the Mauritius did not look out, at
5						5½ human saw a brig NW.t made sail in chase
5		NW	Made Signal to Exercise	Signal		leading Dunca Anne & Calcutta different ways
5		WSW				in case she should endeavour to escape me, at
5	4					6½ the chase cindally a moment's sig (in lieu.t tak)
			E&N.			recalled the chasing ships — At 7½ shortened
						sail and bounded the Caroline from Philad.a to
						I. of France — Spoke nothing — 4 months out — for
						Bonepart in W. Indies — Americans quarrelling with
						all the world and still more rancorously with
						~~each other, this dispute has with G. Britain not~~
						sufficiently advanced to enable me to detain this
						brig — on the Contrary treated the master with great
						civility and supplied him with a sword, 2 pistols &
						ammunition to resist the malicious violence of
						his crew — Made sail after the Convoy — Dunca
						signal. expired Sig.t + permiss.n request.d to stiff it — Ap.d

Lat. 8 Long. E.
5 .. N. 4 E of Acc.t
N 36 E. 6'

Bar.	29.92
Ther.	78
Lat.	46
Wet	62

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 2d. November 1806
1	4	8	W½S.	E	3	B.C.	H.M.S. Duncan + 15 Ind.n in Comp.y — the general Telegraphic Sig.s that there was a press — Short Sail in our station and the Duncan, and Pitt Ind.n drop into their
2	4	.					
3	3	8					
4	4	.					
5	3	2					
6	3	5					Duncan fitted her F.T.G.M.s having shifted her Courses — not the Topmast as the Signal had indicated. She spoke
7	4	4					
8	4	.					
9	3	4					
10	3	4					
11	3	.					
12	2	8			2		
1	2	.					
2	2	.					
3	2	.					
4	1	8					
5	1	8				B.C.	
6	1	.	W.				Glory made Sig.s for Surgeon, Sent to him.
7	1	.				d.	
8	—	6		S.b.W.	1		
9	—	6				Dk.d.	Exercised the Guns, and tried the Range of the Shot of different Calibres — the Brass 18s.
10	—	6				Dup. d.	
11	—	6					the Eng.h mines carried very near as far as
12	1	2	N.W.b.W.	S.W.b.W	0 — 1 —		Eighteen P.s — the 12 P.s Carronade was a great
	60						the 24 P.s Car.: strew the deck under the head of firing with 2 round shot and a grape with one round rolled out of the magg.e — Made Sig.s for a boat and sent Capt.n Hart the particulars of the chase with the Newspapers. —

Vis. all.	Course	Latit. S.		Longitude E.	Bar. 29.8 Ther. 77 Sick 44 Water 59
16 W.	169°. W.	26 .. 20 Aut.		50 .. 49 Aut.	
	60'	26 .. 25½ Obs.t		55 .. 8 Ev.d Chron.	
				53 .. 8 Chron.	
	5½ S. 4 Aut.				

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 3d. November 1806 — H.M.S. Woolwich.
1	2		W.N.W.	S.W	1	cl.	H.M.S. Duncan and 15 Indiaships in Company.
2	5		W.b.N.	S.W.b.S			Europe petitioned by telegraph for our Cutter
3	5		W.N.W.	S.W.	2	Dk. Hy. h.c.	as W. tomorrow — Dove boat at Captain
4	5		W¼N.	S.S.W.			Lambert's earnest and eloquent invitation to
5	5			S.	3	B.	pick up a foal — Hoisted her up, alas! sans Cook.
6	2						
7	2			S.b.E.		B.C.	Made Sig.s to Shab Line to keep their Stat.n
8	5			S.E.			in 2 Tacks
9	4						
10	5			E.S.E.	4	H.	
11	2					d.	
12							
1	5			S.E.	2	B.C.	Set Foresail
2	5			S.b.E.			
3	6				4		Set Top Gallant sails and jib.
4	5			S.	5		
5	4			S.b.W.			
6	2			S.			In G.Y.S.s
7	5			S.b.E.			Up Fore Sail
8	5			S.S.E.			Made Sig.s for Europe's boat — Lent her
9	5						my Calker, and instructed him to crimp
10	5						a few men for me. — Made Sail up to
11	4			S.			our station
12				S.S.E.			Up M.ns.l — (7 P.s 24 P.s + 36 do.) —
	99						Convoy in Comp.y

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	Bar. 29.8 Ther. 77 Sick 44 Water 59
S 78°. W.	26 .. 49 Aut.	49 .. 1 Aut.	
99'	26 .. 46 Obs.t	53 .. 20 Chro. Ev.	
		53 .. 17 Chron.	

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 4th December 1806
1	5	5	W½N.	S6E.	5	B.C.	Duncan and the 15 Sail in Compy.
2	5	6					Carry long S. Swell.
3	4	5		SE.			Made Sig. to leaders of the lines to alter
4	4	.					their course — Packed Mr Ba. and received
5	7	.					Start on board to dinner Made all sail to
6	6	8					to our station — Up M. T. In P.G.T. Set Main
							In 2. reefs.
7	5	8					
8	6	.					The Northern Swell (which only appeared
9	7	4			5½		this forenoon) almost subsided.
10	7	2			6	cl.	
11	7	4					
12	7	4					Convoy in Compy.
1	7	2					
2	6	6					
3	6	8					
4	7	.					
5	7	.					
6	6	8		SEbE.			Out 2. reefs —
7	6	8			5½		Punished Geo: Hoare and Hen. Vickers the first with 4 the latter with 6 lashes for neglecting
8	6	.		ESE.			Nabbor insolence in acting Mr S. —
9	5	5					the opportunity to explain to the Ships Comp. the
10	6	5					I had altered my conduct and why I was in
11	6	5					a sail being made & shortened in a seaman like
12	6	2					manner.
							Convoy in Compy. 3 S. & Fore sail.
	154						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	Bar. Ther. Sick Water
S 80° W.	27 - 13 Acc.	46 - 11 Acc.	
Sailed 154	27 - 12½ Obs.	50 - 27 Gnot. Chron.	
		50 - 40 Chron.	

13' E. fast.

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 5th December 1806 Off Woolwich
1	5	5	W½N.	ESE.	5	cl.	Duncan and the 15 Sail in Compy.
2	5	5					T.S. and 3 Topsails Impd. — Southern
3	5	2					Swell nearly
4	6			EbS.			Set P.G.T.S. — gone —
5	5						
6	8						In P.G. Sails — A SE Swell getting up
7	8						
8	8					B.C.	
9	8			E.			
10	8	2				cl	
11	6					P.	Set M.P.G.T.
12	5	5					Convoy in Company.
1	5	2					In do.
2	5	5					
3	5						At 5h am gave the Ship a shove forward to get draft of Water which appeared Forward — 16..8 — Aft — 18..8 —
4	5	2					
5	5			EbN.			
6	4	4			5½	B.C.	Low. the S. and brought to a L. Tack for the Pelteney to come up — Made her sig. to take stat. on S. bow — in order to fill all
7	4	5					her sails coming up — 5½ Bore up — Made
8	6			on tack			Smethem's sig. for a boat — Sent M. Cook. the
9	7				6		Amer. papers — (8) Pelteney on the beam
10	7			ENE.			Hoisted the Topsails — The Dunmar sent
11	7	2					a boat with a Lieut Burke (soldier deceased)
12	7						Baggage on board — Dunmar getting sickly
							Supplied her with two keying stone
							Set the Stay sails — Convoy in Co.
							Shorten S. & Stay S.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.		
17th M. Bay	27 .. 40 Acc.	43 .. 48 . Acc.	Draught of Water Sun 5h am	Bar. 29: 80
	27 .. 33 Obs.	48 .. 17 . Chron. Gnot.	F. . . . 16 .. 8	Ther 76
		48 .. 39½ Chron.	A. . . . 18 .. 8	Sick 44
		48 .. 56½ Mean of 4 Setts of Lunars of ☉ & ☾ with Sext. and Circle		Water 57

7 N. 22 E. } of Acc.
N 70° E. 20'

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 6th December 1806
1	7	.	W by S.	E by E	6	B.C.	HMS Duncan and the 15 Ind.n in Comp.y (35)
2	7	.					a Small rising from the East.d —
3	7	5					Filled 8 Ton of Salt Water in Fore hold
4	8	6			7		
5	8	.		NE.l			
6	8	.					Made Europe's Sig.l to keep her stat.n
7	7	5				d.	In 1st and 2d reefs B.s —
8	7	8					
9	8	.					
10	8	.					
11	7	8					
12	8	.			7½		Set the Foresail — Convoy in Comp.y
1	8	6					
2	8	8					
3	8	6					
4	8	4			7		
5	7	6		NE by N.		dk. gl	
6	6	6		NNE	6		Set Sib and Top Sails . Out 2d reef
7	5	8		NE	5		
8	4	5		NW	3½		Set the F. T. M. Stud.d Sails
9	2	6					
10	3	.	W.l	NNW			
11	3	2	WSW.l	NW		hr.	In F. T. M. Stud.d Sails
12	3	.		Vble			Up Foresail In T. & S.s
	165						Convoy in Comp.y

Vis. all.d	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.
20½	S 74° W.	28 .. 19 . Acc.t	40 .. 49 Acc.t
W.	164		45 .. 41 Chron.r Est.d
			46 .. 51. Chronometer today worked with fetches by Acc.t
	70.1 = 62 m. — E.ly of Account.		N. 30' in Lat only makes 5' in Longitude

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 7th December 1806 HMS Woolwich
1	4		WSW	NW	2	d. hr	Duncan and Convoy in Company
2	4	.	W	N.o	2/8	Sq. hr	A sharp Squall came on In 2d & 3d reefs B.s
3	6	5	W by S.o	N by E.l	7	hr.	Split the jib in hauling it down all the apparent
4	5		W				Stow away — In Mz. B.s — Wind drawing aft yet
5	2	2		NNE.l	6	B.C	could not make sail the Eyes being so far astern
6	4		W by S.o	N by E.l	4		made her Sig.s to close, and to make more sail with
7	3	6					a spare Gun which she answered but neglected
8	3	4	W S.o	N.o			still lying with her B. down and her M. Sail hauled
9	3	5					up — Set Dunca to express the Sig.s to her spitefully.
10	2	6		N by E			Dunca's Sig.s I was obliged to answer with also —
11	4		SW by W	NNW			— Remarked that with this very fresh NNE breeze
12	6		S	NNW			and most fair and dirty appearance it gradually
1	6			Vble		d.	cleared up from the N.w with fine blue sky at 4 — and
2	6		SW				the wind fell. — (5) Eyes drawing up Set N.s and
3	6		SSW				Mizz. B.s — Out 3d reef — — Set M. S.s
4	1		SW	West.d			to up M. S.s — — (In the Squall the Europe, Pitt,
5	1						and Calcutta split their jibs — and the Pulteney
6	1		S.o South.d	Calm			lost his Jibboom.) Up Foresail
7	1						
8	1		S.e	N.o W.			Got in the flying jibboom to strengthen the
9	1						fishes to the topgand heel.
10	1		S.e Westerly				
11	1						Tried the Current found none.
12	1						
1	5		WSW			B.C.	Out all reefs and set all the sails fore &
2			W by N.o	Vble			aft to dry.
3				S.o			
4							Read the articles of war — and addressed
5							the Pitt's and Rattlesnake's draughts, explained
6							why I had arranged them — respectfully them
7							on their information, and as earnest of our being
8							~~treated gave them + all hands with allowance of grog~~
9							
10							
11							
12							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E		
S 56° W.	28 .. 51 Acc.t	39 .. 55 Acc.t	Carpenter made Draft of Water	Bar. 29.78
58	28 .. 32 Obs.t	45 .. 57 Yes.d Chron.r	F. .. 17.2	Ther 77
Lat. N.o of Acc.t in 2 days and 49' = 43 miles to the East of it. — Yet the		46 .. 46 Chron.r	A 18.10.	Sick 39
could find no Current with but at 7 a.m.!			Cur.t { 6th N 81 E. 63 miles	Water 55
			7th N 78 E. 48 —	

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 8th December 1806
1	2	4	W½N.	SSE	2	B.C.	Duncan and Duchess of the 15 Sail in Company
2	2	—					Duchess of Gordon 7 miles astern and kept all
3	1	8					sail set and fall as much wind as we
4	2	5		SE			get going astern fast — in under 3 Sail
5	2	4					Is it possible that she was still in the Current
6	2	2					which had affected us so strongly for the
7	2	5					last 24 hours yet appeared to have gained
8	1	5					on us at 7 a.m. — At 4 the Gordon strove
9	1	.					astern notwithstanding Sent the Dancer
10	1	5					by Sig.t to stay by and force her to carry sail
11	1	5		SE&E			during the night. — Shifted the Sig.s
12	1	.					and doing it properly exercised the Officers
1	2	—					those times at hauling the Tow
2	2	—					(7) In 1st and 2d reef — (10) Set Ds &c
3	4	.		E&N.	3		
4	4	5				A.	In Ds Tails — Dancer & Gordon Sail N
5	4	.		NE.			
6	3	8				Foggy.	
7	3	7					
8	3	.	W&N.				
9	2	2			2½		Exercised great Guns and small arms
10	2	.					firing 5 broadsides, — making gun
11	2	—					Out all reef —
12	2	8					
							Carrying in Company
	58.						Dancer & Gordon Ds. 6 miles —

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.		
Dec. 23. 8h	S. 75 W.	28..47. Acc.t	38..51 Acc.t	45..33 Mean of 16 Sets Lunars by Chron.r
		28..49 Obs.d	45..42 {Chron.r Gust.s	
	58			
No Correct this day's work and the raising on the two last days could run to correction the description at P.M. of the above mentioned			45..40 Chron.r	45..34 Mean of 13 Sets Lunars by Dancer Corrected by Chron.r
			45..57 {Lunars 5.th Broughton	

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 9th December. H.M.S. Woolwich
3	2		WS.W.	NE&N	2	B.F.	Dancer and the 15 Sail in Company
3							
2	2						Porpoises going NE.
2							
1	6						
2							
1	5				1½		In 1st reef set M & G Tail —
1	5						
1				NbE.			
1							
1				Wbe			
1	5						
1	2						Carrying Company
					0		
			Mod ⊙				
1							
1	6		NNE.W.	NNE.	1	B.F.	Anne Calcutta & Diana 5 SB. How the dance
2							came they there
1							
							A stiff breeze on the water
							Capt. Hart of the Dancer on board — Made all
			N.E.by.N.	Calm			Sail to chase the Dancer —
						B.C.	Find the Current, NNE. N. 8/10 of a knot per hour
			S.				
			S&W	Lt.	1		at noon Dancer made Sig.l Sail N. — I like an
							inaccurate tack mistook it for S. and made all
							sail S. — By the time the tacks were on board I recollected my mistake and tacked making general Sig.l
							to tack — to Phoenix tacked — to Plant not to mind my
							the last — to Dancer to keep Sheepers motions, and to
			Course	Lat. S			Dancer Pinta & Anne to chase. —

182°.W	28..52 Acc.t	38..23 Acc.t		Var. 29.82
25	28..37½ Obs.d	45..12 Chron.r Gust.s		I. 79
14		45..3 Chron.r		I. 36
9				W. 53
W	1 Acc.t			
	N.33 W. 18.1	Cur.t		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 10th December 1806
1	2	5	NWbN°	WSW°	2	B.C.	Phoenix leading the Convoy — Dunca
2	3		NbW	SW.			Preston, Anne, and Ego in chase — chase
3	2	2	NNW.				a lazyish ship on larboard tack — we
4	3	.					her slowly — At (5) Duncan (N.B. tack)
5	3	5					trees are superb look out posts) made sig.
6	3	4					2 sail E&E. that they are ships on L. tack —
7	1	6	WNW				that they were lying to and suspicious —
	1	2	SbE°	SWbS°			Tending it impossible to speak chase (clos
8	1	2					Much Thick — American apparently) without
	4	5	WbS°	SbE½.	6	cl.	risking to part from Convoy recalled our
9	10	.			7		hounds and tacked to near the Convoy
10	9	.					their Sig.s to shew W. if wind came fre
11	8	—	WzS°				(7½) Convoy again on been tacked & pursu
12	7	6	W.	SbE½.			immed.y after wind came aft to SbE in a short
1	7	.					Squall which settled into a fine steady
2	6	5					breeze — At 9. Set 2d reef & S'd hand.
3	6	3				B.C	At 10½. Set M.ts C. + Jib — Burned a blue light
4	6	2					to the Convoy to shew them we had passed the
5	6	8					at (11) up. Ts.l and kept away to the Chase
6	7	.					
7	3	5	NbE½E½.				Dunca made sig. Sail N. — Doubt that
	3	5					sail in chase — Dunca also and calling Phoenix
8	8	2					led the fleet W. and Preston to repeat sig. from
9	5	2	NbW.				At 8½. Bright & bounded the Pelican American
	.	.	up SW.				from Batavia, who informs that Cambrian took a Dutch
10	3	.	WbS°				Frigate after a short action in Batavia and the 18th
11	9	..	WzNbN°				— and that he saw a ship astern yesterday, but he can
12	9	6					his answering a sig.l made with ensign, Jeffries
							to the Cn. American from Batavia. —
	142	.					Burned the Tond.r Best No. 1 — & made all sail after
							Convoy, having previously signalized Dunca & Phoenix
							after them to. — At noon saw 1 of the Convoy from
							W.SW. — all in sight at masthead.

Variation allowed	Course	Latit. S°		Bar.
24½ W.	S76W.	29..4 Acc.t	36°. 2 Acc.t	Ther.
	110'.	28..41 Obs.t	43..2 Chron. Gen.t	Sick
	23'. N° 6 E. } of Acc.t Current Nº 2. 23'		43..8 Chron.r	Water

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 11th December. At Woolwich
1	6		NzW°.	SSE½	7	B.C.	Convoy on Weather bow — All sail set after them
2	5		NbW°.	SEbS°			
3			NNWzW	SE½.			
4	2				6½		
5							At 6. Shortened sail ahead of the fleet and
6			W.				made the above signals known by general
7	6						telegraphic signal.
8					7	cl.	
9	2			ESE½			
10	2						
11				E½.	6		
12							
1					5		
2							
3							
4			NzE½.	EbN°		Hd. cl	Hailed the vessel seeing a sail E&E. and
5			NbW.	NEbE½.			made Duncan's sig.l to hail us — Told her the
6							pressers and asked her opinion of those suspicious
7					4		ships (at 10½ p.m.) — She answ.d that we had much
8							the appearance of a frigate. M.r S.d at tack
9							waiting for the Convoy to come down — At 8 Sent
10			WzN½°.	Bore up all sail	made		Duncan to leeward to keep between Convoy &
11					B. H.		us — At 10 spoke the Betsey of Salem — From
12							the Sand heads 18th Oct.r Saw nothing — Told
			Dunca	hailed not			him to keep out of sight of the fleet — and
			Phoenix	in sight			after we had made sail fired 2 shot to remind him
							of what I had said.

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
S 62°. W.	29..46 Acc.t	33..41 Acc.t	Bar. 29·78
139	29..58 Obs.t	40..47 Chron. Gen.t	Ther. 78
Mag. Var.t Cust.r	S 41 ft 16'	40..35 Chron.r	Sick 30
			Water 51

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 12th December 1806
1	7	8	W½N.	E6N.	5	B.h.	Dunoon SSW. 10'. Convoy WSW. for Mt Head
2	7	6					all sail set to join them
3	7	2	W½S.				
4	7	2	W¾S.	ENE		for.	
5	7	.					
6	8	.			5		Very foggy with smooth water, wind very
7	8	6	W.				gradually forward — Small lightning
8	10	2		NE6E			In Legal, Large Ship 9.h 4 flying kites
9	10	5			6		
10	10	.	W¾S.	NE.			
11	4	—			6		Shortened Sail in our Station. and 3 Top Sails
12	4 / 5	—	W.	NNE			and turned a the light to convoy
1	3	5		N.			cast S'. — Set M. T. K. & W. and
2	3	5					
3	5	—					At 3½ am Saker suddenly attack by a very
4	2 / 5	5	N6E.	S.	11	S.Sq.Kr.	gust of wind with a deluge of rain and hail
5	7 / .	5	ENE.	WSW.			of lightning — Intensely for us and the ship
				SW		hr	it came so far after Lat. Drake as to allow
6							Ship to pay off & fill before she had lost her way
			up W. off	W	10	f.Sq.	her before it blew I could get the S. second as the
7							T & M. S. Mainsheet broke — Passed within a
8	1	.	W.		6	cl.	several Ships. — At 4½ all seemed hauled or
9	1		In this region		4		making Sig.s so to do Dove P.s M.s & G.s — At day
10	1	6	No. wind drawing			B.C.	the Squall had abated. and the haze clearing away
11	2	4	to the W. with haze, light				Distinguished Europe, Calcutta, Glory & Diana with T.S.M. gone
			and poor scud				gone clear off. — and Pastor & Comet with T.S.M. gone
12	2	.	S6E&E		5		with head of M. T.M. gone — Second Ship with fore
						Lookg	mast gone away or sail split — None without some damage
	132					coming	mast (God be thanked) this Ship — At 8. Made
						it appears	

Dist. made 25 W
Course S. 65 W. ft 103
Latit. S. Acc. 30.42
Ob. 30.22
Long. it. Acc. E. 31.47
Sol. Alt. Chro. 38.41
Chron. 38.38
20 No. 3 E.t. } opposite Lat. E. 2.3.
This course is expunged if true, which it is not to be easily observed in order to speed the ship as likely false.

(Q. Mind S. Course) to wind. towards sending the Tiers to speed Sig.s to Pastor. & M. &c.

Made a variety of Sig.s to close the scattered Ships & ascertain the Corps and Wants, and to dispatch up T.s W.s and M.s T.s & G.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 13th December — R.N. Woolrich
3			SSE.	SW.	6	B.C.	Dunoon and 15 Ind.s in company. The moderate
4			W.N	SWS.	5		weather for the weeks — but a long heavy tide
1							without from the SW. At 2 Spoke the Glory
							sent her a Carpenter with 6 hands — Made
4			WS. off	W.			Send Ships Signals to hail — Sent Anne
					4		to attend on Diana & Pilot — Smathem to
2							the Glory — Phoenix to Calcutta, and W.m Pitt
2 5			WNW	S.	2		to the Europe — Pastor's T.S. 1 G.d was copied
1							by 2 pm — and the Comet's T.S.M. was fitted
1			W.				at 6. — Telegraphed Dunoon to send 1 Capt.
1							and 10 men to Diana — and the Northampton
1							to let her Topmast be on board the Glory
1			WS.				at daylight — Then stood ahead of the fleet
1							short Sail and burned occasional blue
1							lights — — At daylight sent 1 Cutter
1							to the Pitt to tow a topmast she had lost
			up NW	Dread the ship had clear of the Pendor			the Calcutta on board the Letter — and after
							breakfast the other with Capt. Dickerson a
							Passenger, who volunteered his services most
			up ENE.		1		handsomely) to look at all the dismasted
1 5			W				Ships and speak them up — Pastor's T.S. & G.s
1 5				SSE.			accep — At 10 am Europe's T & M.s T.s & M.s both
5			W				up and Calcutta's Fore. — the Diana's at 11 —
5							the Glory's was fitted last evening and her
							M.s was now fitted up — but waiting for T.s
							Captains — And at Noon the Europe, Glory and
							Diana had their T.S.s set
24							
			1 mile decreasing				

Latitude S — Longitude E

30..18..10 Obs. — 37..52. Chron.s

Bar. 30.04
Ther. 72
Sick 30
Water 48

...le attempts ...deep boat ...bring — but ...ion there be ...c WNW. current of 20'.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 14th December 1806
1	—	5	SWt.	SE.	1	B.C	Dunoon and the 15 Indiamen in Company.
2	—	5					Fine weather for the crippled Ships but still
3	1	—	S6Wt.	ESE	2	K.	along surf like W. Swell —
4	1	4	NE.			K	(At 2) a gay little breeze making its appearance
5	—		up S6E				made Signal to the Dunoon to tow Diana, Phoenix
6	—		off S6W				the Calcutta, and Bishop of London the Europe, and
7	3	.	WSW.	E.			made Glory's Signal to come within hail —
8	2	6		E6N	3		made sail tacked twice and hove to for Glory —
9	3	.					Phoenix telegraphed that neither he nor Calcutta
10	3	.		EbE			had a hawser fit for towing — Made Smeaton's
11	3	2		NE6E			Sig.l to tow Calcutta — At 5. Dunoon had Diana
12	3	2		NE.			in tow — At 5½ Glory peped within hail — Shifted
1	3	2			4		the end of a small rope or bread of pin, kept the
2	3	6					Ship drifting astern while he made fast then
3	4	5					then made all sail — Making general Sig.l for
4	4	5			5		the Fleet to alter course as I did and to carry
5	5	4					at Sun set all the ships had their M.ns S.l set
6	5	2					— Kept mile to the Southward, for fear of some of
7	5	8		NbW			the lame ducks could make a bad fist of a lee shore
8	6	4			6		at night — Up Courses Drs royals & Stay sails hoisted
9	6	2					for near ships — Smeat.n telegr.d to say the Elephant
10	3 / 2	8	WSWW				Capt.n said he could keep way without towing —
11	4	2			5		At 8. Diana set the 1st. J. Ens.t —
12	2	5			3		Wind S. Ens.t & N.W. Wind S.W. Glory in
7	8.	5					Company in C. — Europe 11 miles astern

Var allow 23½	Course	Latit. S.	Longitude E.		
Sule	S 42° Wt.	31..11 Acc.t	30..22 Aut.	The Mean of the lunatic and this on is 36..40. which agrees within 3'.	Bar 29.84 Ther. 72 Sick 30 Water 47
N.E. 6'.	71	31..24 Obs.n	36..57 Ges. Chron.n		
13'. S.			36..37 Chron.n		
20 = 17'. Wt	} of Aut. Car.t { S 52° W 21'.		36..54 { Lunars of the 5th inst. brought on by Chron.n	P.M. obtained a Sight on Regul. 3 Sup. D which agrees	
			36..26 Mean of 4 Sets Lunars by Chron.n to noon		

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 15th December — Capt. Woolrich
2	5	WNWW	NNE	3	B.C.	Dunoon and the 15 Ind.s in Comp.y Glory too
3						under easy sail for near ships —
3						Swell much abated
4						
5			NE.			
5						
2			EbE.			In Pt. Ness Bl.
2						
4			NE6E			
6				4		
8						
7						
			NbE.			
2						
5			NE		Cl.	At daylight all the lame ducks had
2			ENE			their F.s.t royals & Stud S.s set
			NE		Thos. Gq. hoped to wind.d	
			No.			Found a boat along side the Glory took
					B.C.	out our men — Cast her off, shortened sail
						and waited the warp in (10 inch hawser).
		WSW	NbWt.			Exercised Gnr. Quarters — Mek.r Sig.l
			NW		Cl. Glor.	a long rising swell from SWt. with a
						very thickening look In 2d Rest — Lowered
						the S.l of the 1st. due his — Glory shed, stack

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.		
S 47°. Wt	32..26 Aut	29..4 Aut.		Bar. 29.85
.91	32..34 Obs.t	35..19 { Gues.d Chron.		Ther 75
5. 17'. E. of Aut.	} Car.t N 65 E. 21'			Sick 91
		35..39 By some alt. of Sun within hours		Water 47

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea the	Tuesday 16th December 1806
	1		SWbyW	NWbyW	3	d. sq. Thr. r.	Duncan and the 15 Ind.s in Comp.y — a
1	3	..	SE	SSW	6		dark threatening squall ahead with
	1	.	WSW	So	5	d.	appearance of a gust except the barom.r
2	2	.	NbW	SbW	3		continuing to rise — at 1 bell it came on thick
3	2	2	W	SW			fog and only a moderate breeze, having lo.d
4	1		NbW	SWbS		Laid d.	the S.s & stood the Sib to stood on till dinner
5	2	5	WNW	SW			was on — Glory having been taken aback
6	2	5					continued on L.d tack made her sig.s to wear
7	2	5					a gun — (At 1) made Fog sig.s to tack — hauled
8	2	6					and tacked — At 2 bells set Fg & M sails and
9	3	.					Diana's sig.s to make more sail —
10	3	.	WzN	SW			Set M.r Sail.
11	2	6					
12	2	3					
1	1	8	WNW	SWbS	2		
2	1	4	WNW	SW			
3	1	2	NNWzW			B.C	Tow rope of M.r S.s wet, sail in a flap, fell
4	1	5					up to 4 bells — lashed it, but did not sail
5	1	5	WNW				spoke the Tigris sent her ahead to stand on
6	2	–	WzN	SW			noon and at 6 in the afternoon
7	2	–					
8	1	6	W	SbW			Gordon's sig.s to hail — asked his reason
9	1	5					for not complying with my sig.s to the
10	1	6	WbN	SW			Europa — he excus.d some bald-headed old
11	2	5	WNW	SWbS	3		hen Capt.n declining it. — Med-ground
12	2	5					tiles. to prepare letters for E. Indies by Dun
	52						and made Tigris sig.s to stand on till coming

Var.n allow	Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude E.		
26° W.	S 84 W.	32 .. 38 Acc.t	28 .. 19 Acc.t		Bar. 29.5
Still ahead	38'	32 - 32 Obs.d	34 .. 34 Do. from M. Chron.r 14		Ther. 69
E.K.E. (Comp.) 8.	6' N of Acc.t this day and 5' E.t of Acc.t in 2 days, from Mr Wilkinson's alt. known (see Yesterday) then appears to have been yesterday a current of 21' S 262 — and today WNW.t of 14 miles.		34 .. 39 Chron.r		Sick 31
					Water 44

K	F	Course	Wind		Wea the	Wednesday 17th December Mr Wilkinson
25		WzN.o	SW	3	BC.	Duncan and the 15 Ind.s in Company.
2	2	N	So			Fl.e S.s & Mizz sails — a long heavy swell
6		WzN.o	SbE			from the NNW.
5						
2						
5			SE			
2						Recalled the Tigris
2		NNWzW				Shipped M.r S.s in 9 .. 10, from Lon.d. Filled gain hoist.
5						Set the Anna ahead to stand at midnight
5			ESE	4		Set Fg Sails —
5						
5						In Fg Sails — Canny in Company.
2						Set M Fg.e —
5						Sent Tigris ahead to repeat the
2						manoeuvre of yesterday. — Made
5						general sig.s to form order of sailing
2						excepting the 4 pass ahead, Glory, Northumb.d
5						Pultney and Diana.
2						Still much abreast.
2						The Phoenix asked leave to exercise, and
						stayed away on both boards
			ESE	4½		Out reefs — Set Fl & My Fg.s
						Comp.ny. — Tigris to ahead — Fl.e S.s Fg.s

Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude E.		
S 49½ W.	33 .. 24 Acc.t	27 .. 7. Acc.t		Bar. 30.0
80'	33 - 9 Obs.d	33 - 27 Non. Gest.r Chron.r		Ther. 69
15' S		33 - 9 Chron.r		Sick 31
18 = 15' W. } of Acc.t { Current NW. 21 miles		33 .. 20 Lunars of 14		Water 44
		32 .. 29 Mean of 10 Ships Chron.s		
		Dangerous Lunars Mean of Ships Lunars		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 18th December 1806
1	3	6	WNW 1/4 W.	NE	E	B.C.	Duncan and 15 Sail of Sd. in Compy
2	4	"			5		An unpleasant head Swell yet allway
3	5	.					much abated Set Stud. Sails
4	5	5					
5	5	8					Lowered down the M.B. to repair ½ pt
6	5	6					A sharp Ship S.b.W. steering W.S.W. no [illegible]
7	5	8			6		Up M.B. In Stud Sails
8	6	2					Up T.S.
9	6	2					
10	6	5					In P.R.O.P.
11	6	5					
12	6	2					Convoy in Company
1	6	8					
2	7	.					
3	7	.					
4	6	6					
5	3/3	4/2	WbS.		7		Saw the Scarpe discovered P.A.
6	7	.					
7	7	2					Set Dunca to reconnoitre
8	7	2				suddenly cl.	She made Sig.s Merchant Ship — recalled her
9	7	4		NEbE			with the Dutch Ensign at Q.r — Convoy in
10	7	2			sr.		hazy made Phoenix Sig.s to lead — and then
11	2						after Dunca to recall her — made that &
	7	4				sr.	fired three Guns (11¼) The crowd if sail
12	1	5					
	9	2				P. —	forward Convoy S.b. Course P.R.O.P. &c.
	15	7				Convoy hazy. Lost sight of Wm. guide	Convoy in Co. — Dunca ESE 10 miles

Var.n by Obs. 27° Int. Mer. Conf. diff. 27.. allow 24½°	Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude E.	Algoa Bay
	S.o 49° W.	34.. 49 Acc.t	24.. 49 Acc.t	N.o 70 W.
	152	34.. 51. Obs.t	30.. 51 {Yest. Chro.	73 Leagues
	No Current		30.. 55½ Chro.	

Bar. 29.78
Ther. 74
Sick 29
Water 42

F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 19th December 1806 — Mr Woodrich
5	W.N.W. W.S.	NE6E	7	cl. h.	15 Sail in compy. — Duncan ESE 3 leagues
3	WNW.			B. gr.	At 1 bell kept every chard of the fleet made Phoenix
8					sig.s (lading) to keep in my wake then altered
4					the course to WNW.
0					
					Duncan closed up
					Bent the best T.s and Mg. B.s (10.. 17.) from stating
					sheets till both hauling bowlines blazed again). In
2					2d reefs B.s
				cl.	Under 3 B.s Set Courses to open chard
8					
5					Up Courses
2			7½		
8				sr.	Convoy astern — NE the wind
4					
5				sr.	Long appearance of wind coming to the
			8	cl. h. L. St.	Westward —
5					
				sr.	
				foggy	Brought to for Convoy who were shamefully
	Set WNW.	off W.	6	110 f.	scattered — made Sig.s to close round me and
2	S.W.S.	NNE			fired several fog and signal Guns — At 6½ all
5			3		Convoy in sight and closed except Europe & Tigris
5	W.N.W.	NbW.		sr	made their Sig.s to make more sail with guns — a
5	WNW.	N			sharp sail ESE — Duncan also signal.d her — made
2		NNE		r.	her Sig.s 503 to satisfy her motions — Duncan bore
5	WbN 3/4 W.		4	r.	up as if to reconnoitre her — recalled her with dark
5		NE	6	r.	Ensign. — The crowd — Bad.t — dirty weather, the
					Sails rising from the West.d — and all appearance
					of Westerly winds

Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude E.	
S 85½ W. 158	35.. 3. Acc.t	21.. 37. Acc.t	Bar 29.78
	34.. 42 By Sizle alt.; 9a hour after noon. N.B. — If Cur.t has been W.d lat. more S.o — if E.d — — S.o — probably N.o	27.. 44 {New Yest.d Chron.t	Ther 74
			Sick 29
			Water 42

H	K	V	Course	Dr	Wind		Bre Thee	Saturday 20th December 1806
1	3 / 1	5 / 5	NNW¼W / W	W	NE / NbE	5 / 3	r. sq.	Dunce and 15 Ind. in Comp.y The Sheape to leee. — Dunce hoy. that she
2	3	2	WNW		NNE			was an American —
3	1	6				2	hck.	Very bar. & threatening weather, black
4	1	.	S.		NW			clouds — large drops of rain, and white
5	"	.	Sd. O		Wind O	1..3	hr.	asked clouds — Sometimes a puff boy
6	2	-	WzN.		NbE	6	r	ther calm — the remains of the last Ind.
7				6	NW		r. sq.	sill a latent sea from the W. — At the
8			up SW		W	9 / 10	h. sq. / heavy sq.	situation at 4 Got clear aboard the
9			off S.			9½		Anne. — At eleven and after mad two
10	1		SW	5	WNW	8	lg.	a light air from the Ed. backed as clear
11	1	5	to SSW					— At 5 The wind freshened at N. to the
12	1	5					L sq.	and with every apparent prog. in fine
1	1		NWS.					fair weather — hence moving the Bar. has
2	—							fallen 6/10 of an inch — Yet was I apt not
3	—						sq.	to coincide in the general opinion that
4	1	-	SSW		W		lg.	there would be more fair than wind —
5	-	8						At 5¾ In 3d. reef — & made good Sq. of the
6	1	5		4			sq.	and to carry lights — at 7 close reefed all
7	1	5						sails — handed the S. and M.st &
8	1	8	SW		WNW		sq.	the Sq. Sq.d and mesh and laid the ship
9	1							under a Mz Stay S. — to a Storm gale
10	1						sq.	closed and the lain cleared about S. —
11	1							high known very hard squalls
12	1						sq.	at diff.t intervals — (9 pm.) Set T.st —
	2	8						see all the Convoy Some way fore or hen
								At 7 Set M.st S. — Squalls still violent
								less wind in the intervals — 13 Sail in sight
								At (9) Made Sq. to veer & shorten sail
								and to lear to make more sail

Course	Latitude S		Longitude E.
SSE	35.. 52¾ Obs.t		21.. 49 E. Acc.t
25.	35.. 26 . Acc.t of 2 days		27. 56 {From Chron.m 18.h
	35.. 5 {Acc.t from high alt. sun.t		27.. 52½ Chron.m

No Current in Lay. but on many occ. in latitude it value is given to high. alt. of Sun.t — but, independent of the situat.n of the sun (12°.30) I imagine the ship was check in the squalls

H	K	V	Course	Dr	Wind		Bre Thee	Sunday 21st December — In Woolwich
1			SW	5	WNW	8		Dunce & the 15 Ind.n in Comp.y but widely
2	5		NbE		NbW W.			scattered — Won to close them little, and
3							sq.	continued on the larboard tack although lying
4								up NNE only, and although the natural course of
5			NNE				sq.	the wind and the coldness of the air (Ther. 63) made
6			NE	4	NW			it evident that the wind would draw round
7			NEbN	3	NWbW			to the Southward of West, because, by steering to
8			NE	4	NNW			the N. I get more & more into the Eddy Est.y
9				5				current — & on hand I risk getting so far N.
10			NNE		NW			tow.d the land as to make a South.y wind fail, & con
11			NNW		W			uning back my Easting — on the other I lose all
12					WbS.			chance of getting into the back current — cursed
1								alternative — If the hoy had kept one or
2			WNWW					2° farther, the current would have caught hold
3			off					of the fleet and twisted the old Glory com, and
4			WNW					this strong Cape.
5								Ship as easy as can be expected in this
6			NNW	3	S.	7½	Squalls of wind & rain at 1h. have intervals, but	Swell & Sea — and makes no more water than ord.y
7			NW		WbN		Thursday keeping light clear in general	
8			NNW	2½	W.			At daylight Convoy all scattered again
9			NNW					and the Sheape astern — he soon off. —
10			NNW					Kept the Sig.s flying all the morning for
11								Shor.t & leewardmost ships to make sail, with
12			NNW					guns — and set my jib M.st S. & Spanker &
								Sq. Stay S.s to show them a fine weather Sig.s
								At last the Dunce and the rest of them set
								their T.st M.y S.s & mainsail — Stuck out
								2 reefs to dry — At noon close reefed the S.
								left M.st S. In jib & Spanker
								Convoy in sight — Sheape gone

Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude E.t	
No 33.	35.. 19¼ Acc.t	21.. 49 Account	4 am. Bar 29.6
	35.. 14⅓ Obs.t	27.. 52¾ Gill.t Chron.m	Noon 29.72
5. No		27. 47¾ Chron.m	Ther. 63–66
5 Pt.	of Acc.t		Sick 29
Mil. No 6			Water 40

H	K	F	Course	Lat.	Wind		Bar	Ther	Monday 22d. December 1806
1	1	6	NbW½	3	WbN	7		B.P.	Duncan and the 15 Sail in Company and a Strange in the SE.
2	3	.							
3	3	5				6½			
4	3	6							
5	3	4							
6	2	6	NzW	2½					
7	2	5				6			1½ fm
8	2	5	E					W.	Wore and tow down to the Ships —
		6	SWzS					Sq. Sh	Sig. for weather ships to close
9	2	8	SWbS	4					
10	3	2	SWzW	3½	NWbW	7			
11	3	5							
12	4	2	SSW		W	7½		Sq.	In Mz B.
1	3	.	SbW		WbS				
2	2	.	SzW	4		7			
3	2	2	SbW	3					
4	2	6							Out 4th + 3 Cutr S
5	1	.			W	6½		B.C.	Wore and made many Sig. to collect
	2	.	NWzW	2					Convoy — Strange SEbE — and Sig.
6	1	6							
7	3	.	NNW		W	6		P.	NEbE — Topsails down — hoist
8	3	4	NbW						yards and set the sails — and Sig.
9	4	6							
10	3	–	NNW					cl.	100 fm Dried all the small sail
11	2	5							
12	3	5				5			Duncan tow up to speak Strange
									Convoy is in Comp. except Tigris
	7	2							can't sight from deck —

Var. all.	Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
25°	N°26° E	34..52 Acc.	22..4 Acc.	
	25	35..5 Obs.	28..1 Ges. Chron.	
13' S.			27..17 Chron.	
44 = 36m. W.	of Acc. – Acc.	S71° W 38		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Bar	Ther	Tuesday 23d December 1806 — Mr Woodrich
2	6		NNW	W	4		B.C.	Duncan and the 15 Sail in Company — Tigris far
3	4		NbW	WbN				distant — Europe Arr. & Duncan also from
4	5		N					8 to 12 miles to leew. coming up — At noon
5				WbS	3			Chron. placing me either 10 leagues of
				WSW				Soundings left Phoenix to lead the fleet
			NNW					and main sail ahead to sound, at
			SbE		2		K.	6½ hacked and Sounded With green &
			SzE	Calm	1			muddy Gut 180 fm — but I could not
			SbSoll.		0			use the supposed distance
				Calm	—			
			WSW					
				No.				Convoy in sight
			SW					
			SSW	No.	1			
				Calm				Joined the Convoy hauled up
			WSW	NW				
					2			The Tigris within 9 miles — The Strange of
								yest. a dane in the fleet — and another
			N	NEbE				Strange NE — a large Ship under 3 topsails
			WNWzW	N			K.	and Ts. — a Stack Lofty masts, apparently
			EbN					a convoy — made Phoenix Sig. to form
				NbE			K.	order of sailing of all ships Tigris being
			WbN					so far off — to shew WNW and to continue
			Sd. ⊙	Dec	1			under easy sail — and I made all sail to
			W½S	—	0			make out the Strange Hauled Wind to near
				NE	1			him — Still Calm and head handled off to
			Lochs Made	grass Rapid	and 4			the South.

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
N°46° W. 17'	34..53 Acc.	21..49. Acc.	Bar 29·84
	35..8½ Obs.	27..2 Ges. Chron.	Ther 76
23m. W. of Acc. – Acc.	S16 W 28	26..34 Chron.	Sick 29
			Water 38

H	K	F	Course	L. Wa	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 24th December 1806
1	–	3	WbN.		EbS.	p	B.C	Duncan & the 15 Ind.s in Comp.y
2	1	.				1		What had made my dunderhead
3	2	5	Wb			2		the morning mistake the strange for a
4	3	.				3		single I forget – the sea it was indeed
5	3	5	WbN		ESE.			had no real appearance yet she
6	4	5	WNW.					had a rakish look, and whether from
7	5	..			E			more wind or what I cannot say but
8	5	2				4		out from or from noon to 0 set miserably
9	3	5			EbN.	3		fast – At 0 hit ~~spoke~~ recalled Dunca and spoke
10	2	8						her, Capt. Stack thought her a hundred
11	2	2					cl.	ship – Phoenix returned my salute
12	1	..				2		– Sent the 4 fast off of the line and
1	—		N. W.			0		and gave the Europe a sig.e till a quarter
2	1	6	NbE.	1	WbN	1		he appeared to pay no attention to the
3	2	8	NW		S.	2		Phoenix signals —
4	2	6						At daylight Phoenix, Europe, Ann.a
5	2	..	NW		WbS.	K 3	B.C	the Duncan cutter down astern, the
		6	NbW		SSW			last filled I suppose my impatiently
6	2	..						L. Jack then bore came at 1 am –
7	2	6	NW		WSW			tacked – then expected Europe to
8	3	.	NW ¾ W					tack, no endeavour to make up for the
9	3	.	NW					carelessness – made her sig.e to make sail
10	4							hoisted sail — At 8 Drove ahead
11	4	2	NNW	¾	W.	¾		made sig.e land NbE.
12	3	3						at 10 saw something so similar to
	6	6						land that I made sig.e for it — a very
								with human mistake I fancy

Wa allowed	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E	No – It was the Ship
25° W	S 89° W	35 .. 9½ Aut.	20 .. 43 Aut.	Dar. 29
	54	35 .. 29⅔ Obs.	25 .. 28 {Hunt. Chron.}	Thu 70
20 S. 14 = N 5 m. W	} of Aut. Cart.	S 30 W. 23 miles	25 .. 14 Chron.	Sik 27 Water 36

K	F	Course	L Wa	Wind		Weather	R. Christmas day 1806 Mrs Woolwich
5	–	NNW	½	WS.	4	B.C.	Duncan and the 15 Ind.s in Comp.y Ship
2 5							much scattered. Cours.d S 89 W. & hal S.
3 5		NWbN					
3 5		NW.			3		
3 3		NWbW		WSW			
2 5		NW		— S.			
1 6		NW		—			In 1st Trip S.
2				S.	2		
2 8		N					
2 6				WNW	3		
2 5		NNE	E	NWbN.			
2 4		NNE					
2 8		NNW		NW.		TC.	Made Night sig.e to tack.
2 5		NS.					
2 8		NNW					
3 4		SWS.					
3 2		SWbS.		WbN.			
2		SWbS.					At daylight missed the Northampton Sent
2		SW.	¾	WNW	2		Calcutta, Ann & Eyris to spread for ~~them~~
2		NSW					her – Saw her on weather quarter coming
2 5				NW.			down – recalled the above ships
3		NNS.	1	NNW	2½		
4							A most uneasy head sail getting up
3 6		NW.	1½		3		Ship pitching excedingly – it has been
3							blowing air going to blow –
3 2					4		
					4½		Performed Divine Service

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
35° W.	35 . 33 Aut.	19 .. 48 Aut	Dar. 29.6
45 S.	36 .. 1¾ Obs.	24 .. 19 Hunt. Chro.	Thu 70
36 m. E. } of Aut. Cart.	S 34 E. 35 miles	24 .. 43 Chron.	Sik 27 Water 36

From this bound account it appears that it might possibly have been the land I saw yesterday forenoon for I will not have the mark mean to [illegible] the coming [illegible] the [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	L. Log	Wind		Weather	Friday 26th December 1806
1	3	8	WbS.	2	NNW.	5	B.C.	Duncan and 15 Ind.n in Comp.y
2	3	8	WbS.		NWbN.	7		Squally with a prodigiously short pyramidal sail, In Pt.s and 2.d & 3.d reefs S.l Sheets
3	3	6	bSWbW.				Dk.cl.	pitching violently In flying jibboom and
4	2	5	NNE	3	NW			shook F.t & My. Pt.s Yards — Drove F.t My. Pt.s
5	2	.	NbE		NNW			Pursuer pitched away her Jibboom & Spanker
6	1	6	NbW			6		yard & F. Pt.s M.t — and belg.d that Dorset
7	1	5	NbE		Bon drove the ships — made signals and firing — lig.d two ships under mainsail to carry lights.			was sprung. All the fleet now slip.d &
8	3	8	ElS.				Sk.	shorten sail and making no way, and from
9	2	5	NbW	2½	WNW			got so far to the South. as to have cured
10	1	6	NNW	3	W		cl.	the SW current into SE one, and certainly
11	1	6	NW		bW No		Up Mo sail	pitch most unpleasantly, bow the fleet
12	2	.	N.		bNW.			the Lard. lark found the ships quiet. —
1	2	-	NbW		NbNo			Burned blue lights at 10. 12. & 2. —
2	1	8				5		Sail very much abated
3	1	5						
4	1	2	NNW		W			Set My S.l & M. Pt.s S.l
5	2	..		2½				
6	3	-	NbWbW	2				Made Signal to Ships to lower &
7	3	—		1½				make more Sail.
8	3	4	NNW				Sq.	
9	4	.	NWbN.		WSW			Made Europe's, Diana's, Comet's & Prince's lig.s
10	3	5	NNWbW				Sq. cl.	a strange ship to windward a Stark — I think the
11	3	2	NNW					Made Calcutta's & Gordon's lig.s to pass
12	3	6	NWbN.		WSW.		Sq.	that — Made Calcutta's Boat pull to Gordon
	6	4						miles or Sunbow which the answ.d yet did not
								obey — They both tacked & joined the Convoy
								an hideous Smell

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
N. 23° W.	35. 25 Acc.t	24-24 Ob.s Chron.t	Bar. 29.91
40	35 .. 7 By a single alt. of Mr Wright's — 18. No. 1 Acc.t to day, and as alteration of allowance of squally & heavy	24 .. 7 Chron.t with indiff.t alt.s and assumed latitude.	Ther. 65
		19. 29 Acc.t	Sick 27
			Wind

Acc.t S. 10 W. 0.

H	K	F	Course	L. Log	Wind		Weather	Saturday 27th December Mr Woodrick
1	3	8	NbWbW	2	WbN.	6	Dk.cl.	Duncan and the 15 Ind.n in company, much
2	3	8	NbW	2¼				scattered. — a high laborious Swell
3	3	6	N	3			Sq. Sk.	(2) Hove to sounded 80 fms nothing however
4	2	5	NNW		W		Sq. Sk.	came up on the lead. Made Sail —
5	2	.		2¼				Made Diana's Sig.l to make all sail she
6	1	6	NNE.		WbS.			was 11 miles on lee bow with two Topsails set
7	1	5	NNE		WSW		Sq.	and he F.S.l up! — Kept it flying repeatedly
8	3	8	NE½E Pt.s M.t	3	WbS.	7	Sq.	at (7) Sounded 75 fms muddy sand, a few broken
9	2	5						shells & stones & Gunpowder specks. — All this
10	1	6						lying up NW. — I thought myself too far to the
11	1	6						No. to keep on this tack all night, particularly
12	2	.						as last current seemed Northerly — Made
1	2	-	SbE	2	SbW			gen.l sig.l & Wore — Under S.s — after dark
2	1	8	SSE		SW	6		handed My S.s and Set M. Stay Sail —
3	1	5						
4	1	2	SbE					Set My S.s
5	2	..	SbW			W.	B.C.	
6	3	-	NNW	1½				Made gen.l sig.l Wore — Diana still to lewd. & almost
7	3	—			SSW.	5		course down, Made Dunca's sig.l to go down
8	3	4	ENE.					to her and inform my sig.l to make all possible
9	4	.				4		sail. — This I kept flying from 5 am to 7½ 20'.
10	3	5	NNWbW					thick the Dunca standing linearly across me
11	3	2				3		under closereefed M.S.s and Foresail though the
12	3	6						wind was almost all gone — At 7½ making sig.s
						2		to Convoy to disregard my motions Bon down to Dunca
								and made sig.s for Lieut.s Don to — Happening from
					Sounded 85 fms muddy sand with small shell		replete	Lieut. assure that the Dunca's extreme inattention and
								disgraceful inattention proceeded from the officer of the
								Morning watch his neglect, wrote to Capt. Hart a strong
								letter on the subject — Made sail after Convoy —
								Lead in sight from No. to ENE. — Much swell still

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
23° E.	34 .. 49 Acc.t	Longit E. 19 .. 38 Acc.t	Bar 29.91
20	34 .. 52 Ob.s	24 .. 16 Ob. Chro.	Ther 63
		23 .. 50 Chron.t	W. 33
			Sick 27

Bearings is not weather and with a convoy
being incorrect, little reliance can therefore be placed
upon sets or currents — We are 20 = 21 miles W.t of Acc.t

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Wea Ther	Sunday 28th December 1806
1				W.by.W.	1	B.C. Duncan and the 15 Sad.s in Company
2						a heavy head Sea which drives the
3			Head W.by N.			ship astern though a light air S.
4						Clewing the Courses still scattered
5	"	5	W.	SE.	2	5.15. 75 fms coarse muddy sand with black specks
6	1	4				Got Sig.s to close round me
7	1	2				
8	2	2				Land in sight ahead NE.
9	2	8	WbN.			
10	3	6			3	
11	4	"				
12	4	5			4	Coming in Company
1	4	5				
2	4	4				In Sight —
3	5	.				
4	5	4		SbE		
5	6	.			5	Land NE.
6	6	.				
7	6	8	WNW	ESE		
8	7	2		EbS.		8¼ Sounded 64 fms fine muddy sand, with black and white specks. —
9	7	5				
10	6	5				asked Conway how many days allowance of water. Signs 60 days — Dutchess of Gordon 12 the generality 25
11	6	.				
12	5	8		E.		
	9	2	Land in sight			Again sounded 50 fms small gravel & shells at same time 2 miles astern 50 fms stones 4 miles astern

Variation	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.
25.	S80°.W.	35..8.. Acc.t	17..49 Acc.t
	91.	35..6..38 Obs.t	22..1. Chron.t
			21..37 Chron.t
24' = 20 mns W.t Cur.t			21..44 By Sound.s

Bar 29.85
Thr 70
Wet 31
Sick 26

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Wea Ther	Monday 29th December 1806
5	5		NW	E.	5	B.C. Mr Duncan and the 15 Indiamen in
6	5					company —
6	3					
6	5			ESE		
7	5			SE		Made Sig.s Duncan to prepare Muddy Ant.
7	5					and to That to prepare Letters to India —
				SbE.		
			Up.s			Brought to with general sig.s and manned
						about from each of the That with omitted
			SW			letters — Gave Capt.n Hart his final orders
						and returned the Duncan's boat — While
			WbN.		4	Going to Sounding 63 fms large broken shells
6	6				4½	like stones this exactly corroborated my
6	5					dead reckoning (by Sound.s) but at least the
6	5					Chief head men were my position that he
6	5					saw the Cordeval project not to North.d I
6	5		Mt.			therefore stood W.N.W. till 2 am when
5	5			SbE.		cast of the lead in 86 fms soft mud and need
5	2					our being W.d of Cape Agulhas — Stacked to
5	3					the No. — and accordingly at daylight saw
4	2					the Zuri which at 5. bore N 40° E.t — and at
4	8				4	8½ N°67½ E.t — Made Sig.s to form
2	2		NNW			the order of sailing and to Phoenix to
2	2					hail — Asked Duncan by sig.s if she was
2	2					astern on suspicion — She replied
12	6					No. — Orders to Phoenix to bring on board
						Prisoners sig.s — to the Cape — but the lead now —

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E	Bearings of Land	
N°86°.W.	34..58½ Acc.t	15..22 Acc.t	Cape False	Bar 29.85
120'			N°.16 E. (Conf.)	Thr 70
20' W.t of Acc.t = 16 miles	34..58¾ Obs.t	19..10 {Cyn. Chro	Blue by chart	Wet 31
		18..50 Chron.m	Bluff N°.66°.E.t	Sick 26

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea-ther	Tuesday 30th December 1806 —
1	5	6	N by W ½ W	SW	4	BC	Duncan and the 15 Ind.n in Compy.n
2	5	8			5		Running ahead of the fleet to endeavour
3	6	5		So.			to distinguish the signals for us — that I
4	7	5					might be certain it was in English hands
5	7	4		SE	6		— But at ~~sunset~~ 5 I could not make out
6			Lay to N W				any thing of the Flag staff — thought only 8
7							miles off the Cape — Sent to be called the
8	3	2	No.		7		fleet, and made Sig.s to close, and bring
9	7	.					attention to my Sig.s and motions at night
10	6	8					At 7½ Lowered the S.s on the Cap and brought
11	6	8		So.			up — Cape Bona bearing N 32° E (corr.d) and the
12	6	8	N by E				extreme No.n 7° W.n (corr.d) by L from ☉ —
1	..	5					
	1		NNE.	SW			At 12½ Brought to — Rein's Lamp in sight
2	1	.			W		
3	1		SE by E				
4	1	.			6		Made Duncan's Signal to hail — asked
5	.	5			5		him if he had thought of any thing I could do for him in England — No — Wished
6	6	6	ENE	SSE			him a happy Cruize and made his Signal
7	5	5		SE by E			to part Compy.n — Bore up having distinguished
8	3	2	NE	ESE	4		the Signals for us on the Sagadoes —
9	1	5	No	V.ble Calm	2		At 8 Landing Green Pt. — and lost the wind, the
10	1	..	ESE	NE			Ships of war in Table Bay — The Port Master
	2	..		NW.	1		and Master attend.t came on board
11							(11) Came to BB. N.n Anch.r 5½ fm. sand — Green Pt.
12							mounted N 36° W.n Pier S 53 W.n — Chiffonne S.S. [illegible]
	88						Found here the John & Paragon Transports, the English Packet, and several American
6856							No Ship of war but one in since Aug.t 28th. Lascarins
							sailed to Buenos Ayres. Went on shore to
							wait upon the Gen.l Sir D. Baird — No news of any
							importance to the Convoy. —

6856 from Madras.

December 1806		Wind			Wea-ther.	Table Bay. — Attd Woodrich
Wed.y 31		V.ble		2	BC.	By 4 all the Convoy were in their berths — Starting Salt water — Draft of water { F — 16.. 6 / A — 18.. 7
						Came in American Ship bet the Calcutta & Bom. Cttle.
January 1807						
Thursday 1		V.ble			BC.	Watering with our Launch, a Dock Yd. launch and the two transports Launches
		V.ble				D.o D.o — Struck T.G. Mast —
						Came in (4th) two Ordnance transports one for this place, the other for Ceylon — They
Friday 2		SSE		6	BC.	had parted from a large Fleet and were
		SE by E		7		going to Buenos Ayres — to reinforce Gen.l Beresford. — Came in (4th) a whaler another appearing off — The master (Mr Anthony says) they are both the sole property of Lord Grenville
Sat.y 3		SSE		8	BC	All communication with the shore cut off from the violence of the gale attend. by heavy gusts down the hill — My Caulkers and Carpenters in various parts of the ship. —
Sunday 4		SE		8.11.10	BC.	Repairing the seizing or standing parts of the standing rigging — In the night the Calcutta parted, but brought up with another ⚓ — The Tigris, Pelterny, & Union drove, & Diana parted. but all brought up — The Squall very violent

January 1807		Wind		Weather	HMS Woolwich — Table Bay
		SE	9	½	In the morning the wind suddenly fell and came in from the Sea —
Monday	5	SSE	10	BC.	Watering — Diana, sending her Bowsprit
		NW	1	—	3 parts of which were sprung — Purser getting new checks on her Foremast
Tuesday	6	Ditto	—	BC	Watering and selling of the cipher. Got several men entered from the Armed ex mile British ships — Qu.? Stores
Wednes	7	Ditto	—	BC.	Do. Do. left Do. Do. — Clerk of the Cheque
Thurs.d	8	SE	6	BC	Receiving Provisions — Smack Polly
		Ditto	0		claimed at 15 feet Jolly boat from the morning, but the ↑ or it, said to be picked up in the River, & also the Cutter
					Receiving Wine made fast — received 9 East India invalids who had sailed here from last fleet — one of the Armed
Friday	9	Ditto	—	BC.	and 6 men belonging to ships at this place who were reported to me, as wounded in the Hospital — Qu.? some men from the Police, and lost Pilinor ex equitable Boats employed getting men their ships
					Bent Pilot — made fast Sig.s to remain and to be ready to sail next morning
		SSE	4		At 6 repeated the Sig.s to weigh to their buoys — At day light commenced
Saturday	10	—	3	BC.	Europe & D. of Gordon also Pilot & Pitt — at 6 made fast Sig.s mid.s to give assistance
Draught of Water		Ditto	4		The buoys, broke all on board before the Gordon & Pelleny on unmoored — Qu.? 8 bells
F. 17..6					
A. 18..5		Ditto	1		
On anchor		Calm			

		Wind		Weather	Sunday 11th January — HMS Woolwich
		Calm		BC	At 2 a buoy on the East side of the bay made fast Sig.s to weigh, and weighed
		SE	6		At (3) Got into a great Raft — ships still
			7		breeding fired several gns to endeavour
			—		to get the ships away before the wind caught them,
Cape Town		SWbS	10		— boat to pick up my Barge — and hoped
Robbin I.		SWbW	3		the Master Attend.t is much better — Anchor
Table Land		WSW			ahead on S Tack — Bowsp to pass to bow
		Ditto	1		— Sheer bowsp also — saw smack ahead of me
Head o					Bowspit entering before L. Mr Tippy — and her
					stern taking the Mr. Channel which she deranged
					a little — as well as the hem.k board, and a bit
					of the Bulwark — She lost her stand & Bowspit
					clear off by the stem — She made Sig.s for a pilot
					but no officer to assist her, and ordered her to
					come to anchor to save her Foremast, and that
					I would follow her as soon as possible — Tried
					a dozen Gns to get those scoundrels under way, I
					wish I had bore either shot range — Europe, Gordon,
					Pitt, Tigris, Comet still at ⊕, blowing so hard now
					that I suppose they could hardly weigh — Curse
					their passengers and confound the Admiral's politeness.
2..5	NNbW No.	SWbS	1		At 6¼ Bowsp Passed to the Et.d of Robben I. fine
3..6			2		little wind and a horrid swell — kept her head off
3..2			5	Sq.	shore as much as possible — At (1) 30 fms (3) 32 fms
3..2			—		At 8 a light air from the SW — made sail — Carpenters
3..6			4	—	employed getting Mr Channel to rights — (10)
					Smartness made Sig.s to shorten sail NW — Chased
					Dutch ship — Convoy of 15 Sail in Company.

Latitude S.	Bearings.		Draught of Water	
33..34¾. Obs.d	Table land one Lieu. Leagues (10.0)	SE½E	53 fms sharp corks	Bar 29.82
	Dessa I. NE½E		F. 17..8	Ther 65
	clock 6. Breakers eminently high off the outside pt. E.		A 18..5	Sick
				Water 110

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 12th January 1807
1	4	4	WNW	SW.	4	DC	h clear — 15 Ind.s in Co — Mr Wall
2	2						Brought to boarded a Danish Ship from Tranquebar to the Cape — Sailed the day
3	5	2	NWN.				from Madras —
4	5	2					In Pos.n & Course
5	5	6					
6	5	2					
7	5	.					Exh.t of the Land E b N. to S b E.L —
8	5	.					
9	5	2			4½		
10	6	.					Set Pos.t Sails —
11	6	.					
12	5	5					
1	4	2					
2	4	4					
3	4	8					Small gale dose my mast
4	4	6					
5	4	6					
6	5	.					
7	4	6					Sent a boat to the Pitt for a Surgeon
8	3	.					which she offered to the Acc.n — Good
9	2	.					of cud sent it on board the letter
10	3	.					diff.t Ships big.d to meet us, cud not for
11	1						Carpenters be then to lead case —
12	3	2					
	10	4					

Var. allow	Course & Dist.	Latitude S.	Longitude E	
24½	Rem. Noon.	32 .. 43 Acc.t	16 .. 20 Chron.t	Bar. 29.91 Ther. 71 Lat. Wind
R 58° W.L		32 .. 39 Obs.t	16 .. 8 Acc.t	
135	4 N.o 12 = 10 W.t } of Acc.t Cur.t		ENE 11	

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Weather	Tuesday 13th January At Sea Woolwich.
2			NNE No	NW.	3	BC.	Convoy of 15 Indiamen in Co. — Mr S.t hand
2			hNE W				by, for our Cutter.
2							
3			hNW pW				Filled M.r and Mes.r S.t up boat
2							
2	5						
2	1						Made Sig.s to Ships ahead to close
5	4				4		This evening poor little Louisa Stuart
5	2						a charming little girl (daughter of Lord G. S.) of 2½ years after
5	4						a struggle of four months with a most inveterate
5	2						dysentery sunk quietly into the arms of Death,
5	2						committed her body to the deep, from the Cabin window.
5							
5	6						Convoy in Comp.y
4	4				3½		
4	2						
3							
3	8						
3	5						Asked Pitt if she wanted a pistone of
3	2						Carpenters for Anne's bowsprit — No —
3							Returned the Dutchess of Gordon's carpenter
3					3		
4							Out all mast
4							
4	8						
							Set Pos.t
31							

Course

Var. allow	Course & Dist.	Latitude S	Longitude E	
41° W.n 90		31 . 31 Acc.t	14 . 58 Acc.t	Bar 29.91
		31 .. 29 Obs.t	15 .. 10 Chron.t / Lat.	Th 71
2½	of Acc.t Cur.t	E b N. 9	15 . 21 Chron.t	W
				Sick 108

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 14th January 1806 (1807)
1	5	5	N6W½W	SWbS	4½	BC	The Convoy of 15 Sail in Company
2	5	5					
3	4	2		SSW			Bent the old Foresail — Sent to the Calcutta for the kids and clothes of two men who had extend from her. Made fast up to the Van
4	.	.	up W				
	4	.	N.W				
5	7	.					
6	7	.					
7	6	5					In Gt Sail Courses Royals & Stay Sails
8	6	5			5		
9	7	4					
10	7	2					Brand the Mizr Sail
11	7	2					
12	7	5					
1	7	2					
2	7	.		SbW		CC	
3	7	.					
4	7	2					Ships put ahead to set up rigging
5	7	.					Formed the order of Sailing
6	7	.					
7	7	.					
8	7	2					
9	6	8	NNWzW	S			
10	7	.			6	BC	
11	7	4					
12	7	8					Filled the Mizr Sail —
	161						Convoy in Company —

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
Obs: 4 Ac: N 47° W	29..31 Acc	12..51 Acc	Bar: 29.9
24: 161'	29.46¾ Obs	13..14 Ucl & Chron	Ther 71
16' S. 6' W } of Acc — Curr: { S 21 W 17'		13..8 Chron by Wickingham	Sick 35
			Water 107

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 15th Jan: — Mr Woolsick
1			NNW	S	6	BC	Convoy in Company. Loosed the Fore and Mizen S. on Cape
2							
3							
4							
5							Bent the old Mizr Sail
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							Hoisted the Fore & Mizr Sail
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5					6½		Loosed do
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12				SbE			Loosed the Main Sail — The Glory had continued in the night to get astern — Strethem put ahead to set up rigging —
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							Bent a new Foreign Sail (drawn at the Cape) for a Main Sail — to stretch and see how much additional Canvas it will require. Hoisted the Topsails.

Course	Latitude S	Longitude E	
N 46½° W	27..35 Acc	10..13 Acc	Bar. 29.92
192	27..40 Obs	10..30 Chron Gd	Ther 71
4 Acc — Curr: { S 68° E 13 miles		10..44 Chron	Sick 39
			Water 106

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 16th January 1807
1	7	5	NNW.	SbE	6½	B.C.	The Convoy of 15 Sail in Company
2	7	5					Loosed the Fore & Mizen S. on the Cap
3	7	8		So			Rolling a good deal
4	7	8		SbW			
5	7	8					
6	7	6					In 2 Days Unrigged the Top sail
7	7	.					
8	7	2			d	d	
9	7	6					
10	8	..					
11	8	2					
12	8	2					Backed Mizen S.
1	8	5					
2	8	2					
3	8					BC.	
4	8						
5	7	4		So	6		
6	7	5					
7	7	4					
8	7	6					
9	7	5					
10	7	.					
11	7	.					Filled the Mizen S. — Glass at last Dnr
12	7	4		SbE			
	184						

Var. allow	Course	Latitude S	Longitude Et.
22°. W.	N44½ Wt. 184	25.. 29 Acct 25.. 49 Obs.t	8.. 19 Chron.t Gest.t 7.. 48 Acct. 8.. 25 Chron.t.

20'-5° 6'-54 Et. } of Acct. — Corr.t { 15 Et. 21'

Bar. 29.
Ther. 70
Sick 40
Water 103

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 17th January. H.M.S. Woolwich
12			NNW.	SbE.	6	BC.	Convoy in Company
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							Tackers hauled.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
1							
2							Set the Foresail
3							
4							
5			NWbN.	NE.	5½		Hum.d round the wind
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11			NbW½W.	NEbS.		cl.	Hum.d the wind. Set all sail
12							
1							Bent the old Mn. S.
2							

Course	Latitude S	Longitude Et.
N.46°.4'. 177'.	23-42 Acct 24. 0⅔ Obs.t	5.. 33 Acct. 6.. 10 Chron.t Gest.t 6.. 9 Chron.t.

Acct. South 19 miles

Bar. 29.92
T. 70
Sick 40
Water 103

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 18th January 1807
1	6	2	NbWpW	SEbS.	5	BC.	Convoy of 15 Sail in Company
2	6	.					Charming weather continue our departure
3	6	.					from the Cape — Wind Opening however
4	5	5			4½		altered the course occasionally so as to fill
5	6	.			5		the old Glory's sails, on the 1/4 or the other
6	6	5		SbE.			
7	7	2	NNWbW				In Stays —
8	7	8			6		
9	8	2					
10	8	..					
11	7	5					
12	7	..					
1	7	.					
2	6	6					
3	6	2		SE.			
4	6	2					
5	6	5		SbS.		CL.	
6	7	2	NbWpW				
7	7	4					
8	6	8			5		
9	6	4		SE.			Most of the Convoy, Hacking, Sailing
10	6	5				BC.	and beautifying for St. Helena.
11	5	5	NNW	SEbE.	4		
12	4	..	NNbW.				
	158						

Var. allow	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E.	
21½ W.	N44½W. 156'	22 .. 10 Aut.	3 .. 34 Aut.	Dar. 29.85
		22 .. 16¾ Obs.	4 .. 10 Aut. Chron.	Thu. 72
7' 5. / 12' = 11. E. } of Aut.	Curr. { S59. E. 13'		4 .. 22 Chron.	Sick 34
				Wom 100

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 19th January. J. M. S. Woolrich
5	8		NWb.	SE.	3	BC.	Convoy in Company.
5	.		NW.	SSE.	4½		
6	8						
6	5						
5	8						
5	5		NWbN.	SbE.			
5	7						
5	.			S.			
5	8						
5	5						
5	5			SbS.			
6	.						Set Mr. Gail
6	4						
6	5				5		
6	8						
6	8						
6	5						
6	.						
6	.						
5	6		NNW	SE.			
5	4						
5	.						Made general Sig.s to Exercise the Guns, and examine
5	4						fore and aft.
144					4½		Ort all must airing the Stay sails

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude E	
N58½W. 143	21 .. 2 Aut.	1 .. 23 Aut.	Dar. 29.85
	21 .. 11¾ Obs.	2 .. 11 Chron. Aut.	Thu. 72
1. E. } of Aut. Curr.	S41. E. 13'.	2 .. 20 Chron.	Sick 34
			Wom 100

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 20th January 1807
1	4	4	N.NW	SSE.	4	3 C.	The Convoy of 15 Indiamen in Company.
2	5	2	NWbN	SbE.			Set all the Studding sails to air
3	6	.			4½		
4	5	–					
5	4	.					
6	4	4					In Stud'd Sails and 1st reef, and gaard in Station.
7	5	.					
8	5	5					
9	6	.					
10	6	2		SSE.	5		
11	6	4					
12	6	6					
1	6	8					
2	6	8					Set the Fore Sail.
3	7	.					
4	7	2				B.k.	
5	7	.					
6	6	.		SEbS.			Memorand the bruge —
7	6	.	N.NW				
8	6	–					
9	6	4					Passed the sun —
10	7	6					
11	6	6					
12	6	8					Convoy in Company —
	145						

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 21st January. J. N. Wodsick
1	4		NNW.	SEbS.	5½	B.k	Convoy in Company. 3 hoisted B.
2							
3							
4	2						Set Mn Top Sail.
5	2						
6							
7			NNWbW	SSE	6		Loosed D°
8	5						
9	6						
10	6						
11	4						
12	2				6½		In M Top Sail
1	6						
2	6						
3							
4	6						Set M Top S.
5	7			SEbS.			
6							Northampton 7. NE.
7			NNWbW.				In M Top. and gaard on Glass to pass —
8	5						Loosed Mn & Mizn S.
9	8						
10							Hoisted D° — D°
11							
12					7		
1	8						Convoy in Compy. — 3. hoisted B.

Variat. allow	Course	Wind S.	Latitude	Longitude W.	
20°. W.	N 50°. W.	19 .. 39 Aut.	0 .. 35'. W. Aut.		Bar 29.94
	144'	19 .. 52⅓ Obs.	0 .. 22' E. { Yest. Chron.		Ther 72. 75
13⅓ S. 3' E. } of Aut. Curr.	{ S bE. 14 miles.		0 .. 25 E. Chron.		Sick 33
					Water 97

Course	Wind		Latitude S	Longitude W.	
N 43°. W. 177'.			17 .. 43 Aut.	2 .. 43 – Aut.	
21'. S. 18 – 17'. E. } of Aut. Curr.			18 .. 4 Obs.	1 .. 43 Yest. Chron.	
	S 39° E. 27'.			1 .. 25 Chron.	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 22d. January 1807
1	9	2	NbWpW	SEbS.	7	B.h.	Convoy of 15 Ind.s in company .. (3 lost)
2	8	6					
3	7	6					
4	7	5			6½		
5	7	2					Loosed the Mig.s S.c
6	7	6		SEbE.			
7	3	5	NbW.N.				
	4	.					
8	7	2					
9	7	2					
10	7	2					
11	7	.					
12	7	2					
1	7	2					
2	7	2		SEbS.			
3	7	2					Hoisted the Mig.s S.c
4	7	5					
5	7	4					
6	5	..					Made the usual Sig.s to alter course preparing
	2	2	NbW				to charge ours — which the Pilot may observe
7	7						but did not answer it although I hoisted the
8	7	6					pend.t and fired a Gun (the ear the 1st first before
9	8	..					the Lab.t been dist.t about ¼ mile) — after which
10	8	..					two flying one have I fired a 2d Gun, and at the
11	8	..					same time some distinacy in the Cons (the officer of the
12	8	..					watch sitting on the barricade looking clear with a
	181	.					glass) I fired a shot ahead of him — in 5 minutes
							after another under his bow — in 5 minutes
							after another at him when he answered it —

Vert.l Course		Latit. S.	
18½	N 47°. W.	15 .. 54	Acc.t
H.	178'	16 .. 16⅓	Obs.t
22°. S. 4' W.	} of Acc.t Cust.	S.b.W. 23'	

the first time since I took charge of the Convoy. Sig.s of good instruction to them & staff officers — all the separates had also displayed

Longitude W.
4 .. 50 Acc.t
3 .. 32 Lunar
3 .. 36 Chron.t

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 23d. January 1807. N.W. Wolaire
1			NbWbW	W	SE	B.h.	Convoy in Company. Endeavoring to get
2					6		light of the land made sail —
3					6½		
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							N of the Convoy in sight
9							Very dark and hazy ahead — and not
10							being able to see the island Brought to and
11							hoisted the Ensigns.
12			Sp.SSW	SE			At 8½ the Convoy all up
1					6		
2			NWbW	SEbS			Bonap burning a blue light and
3							soon after a second.
4							
5							
6							See the island.
7							
8			Mp.SW				
9							Made Sig.s to lead in according to Seniority
10							Made the French Sig.s as soon as I could
11							distinctly perceive the colours in the Union Jack
12							at all the signal posts — and as they did
1							not answer it fired Guns at half hour intervals
2							that the island was in our possession, but as I had
3							no doubt the French on shore with the view in the fleet, as I knew an attack had been
4							expected on the island, and as St Helena was not more kind in my order
5							to have up and leave them — The natural
6							disposition however triumphed, and at 9½ I brought
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

Lat. 15°. 55'. by pm Capt.n

had no doubt for no other purpose than to alarm the people on shore

of my Sugar loaf point and sent my boat in — At 10 bore up and soon after

Brought up in 10 fms with S.B.B. Chur. S.b.E. — Moored ship

Lat. 15°. 54'. W.S.W. — Fort saluted with 11 Guns which was equal

to the Governor's Aid de Camp came on board with his greatings

and to excuse for having saluted me with 2 guns too little

January 1807	Wind	Weather	HMS Woolwich — St. Helena
Saturday 24th	SE	B. Cl.	All the Convoy had anchored, the Dutchess of Gordon, Europe, & Union going as a rub in passing — Went on shore. They saluted me with 13 Guns on leaving which I did not return P.M. Watering
Sunday 25.	SE	B Cl.	Six homeward bound Whalers, and 2 Transports with troops from the Cape applied for Convoy — Gen. then [illegible]
Monday 26	SE	B. Cl.	Watering and setting the upping rights — Announced by general memorandum to the fleet my intention of sailing on Friday 30th
Tuesday 27	SE	B Cl.	Watering &c. &c. —
Wednesday 28 at 4 a.m. he moored.	SE	B. Cl.	Came in HMS Sampson (2 shot fired to bring her to from Sugarloaf battery) and immediately after Capt Caming — he sailed the 16th from the Cape after landing Gen. Grey — & remaining but 24 hours — he had had Adm. Stirling's flag and had left Maldonado the 18th of December, — orders to [illegible] 27th [illegible] (that he [illegible] with [illegible]) on sending me immediately to England with [illegible] and therefore he took the charge of the Convoy

Set out of the ship fast — passing that port in England I might go to) about 18 for of Madeira wreck, & which I was giving a passage to for Mrs. Cochrane, his Governor.

Came in another Whaler

Squally under the land from Valleys, otherwise fair 5 or 6 days

---

K F Course Wind Weather — Thursday 29th January HMS Woolwich

Draught of Water
P.M. D. up
F. 17..6
A. 18..0

St. James Church SW 65°. 4½ miles

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather
2		No.	SE		B.
			SbE	5	
5		NNW ½ W	SE		
8		NNW	SSE		
4					
2					
4		NNW ½ W	SbE		
8		NNW	SE		
7					
6					Cl.
5					
6				6	
5					
5				3	
5		NNW ½ W		2	
5		NNW		1	
5		W ½ N		4	
5		NW		3	B.L.
117			So.	2	

At 2 P.M. received my final orders and a bag of dispatches from Captain Caming. — Weighed Sway to a hawser from the Georgiana and intended to veer astern between Phoenix & Europe from the Calcutta's hawser — but a tempting opportunity occurring whipped a spring forward from the ¼, and veering up the jib cast the ship — As the devil would have it, my incomparable brute of a boatswain checked the hawser from forward — the ship instantly sheered ahead, athwart hawse of the Phoenix — dropped the anchor let go the ¼ fast and brought her up head to wind — The Phoenix not being smart enough in veering — our Starboard ¼ took her larboard bow, — Just then the ⟶ tripped off the beck the ship wore round with her Larb.d ¼ against his bumpkin which was demolished as well as my ¼ Gall.y glass. We then made sail and got clear of them — Ir brock — returned the Shore salute of 13 Guns and made all sail — Stemming the wind the whole 24 hours as it drew on either quarter — very variable not only in direction but force —

Course of St. James Fort	Latitude S	Longit. W.	Draught of Water	
N 33° 1/2 W 120 9'. 1/0 Fleet	14..15. Acc.t 14..23⅔ Obs.d	6..51. Acc.t 6..49 Chron.r 6.. 56 { Corrected back from Lunars of the 1st of March	F – 17..6. A – 18..0.	Bar. 29.87 Ther 76 Sick 33 Water 113

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 30th January 1807.
1	3	4	NNW	S°	2½	BC.	Light pleasant breze with smooth water
2	3	4		SE.			All fore spritt sail set —
3	3	.	NbWzW				
4	3	4					
5	4	2			3		
6	4	5					
7	4	7					
8	5	6					In Water S.ls Sleigh.s, Spindle N.ys & Spritt.s Capt
9	7	2			4		
10	7	.					
11	8	..			4½		
12	8	—					
1	6	8					
2	6	.			3		
3	5	.				d.	Set all the little Gimcracks, Dock tackles
4	4	.	NWzW	SE			Royal Stad S.ls & T.W.ys for Gett S.s
5	5	2	NW	SE			
6	5	2					Set T.S.s for Crossjack — 34 Sails now set
7	4	2					15 Square S.ls, 9 fore & aft S.ls and 10 Stad Sails
8	2	6	NbWzW		2		and Water Sail
9	4	5			3		
10	5	5		SEbS.		B.C.	
11	5	5	NbW				
12	4	6					
	12	1					

Var.n allow.d	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
16½ W.	N 34° W.	12 .. 44 Acc.t	8 .. 0 Acc.t	Bar. 29.92
	120	12 .. 45⅓ Obs.t	7 .. 58 {Chron.r Acc.t}	Ther. 78
			8 .. 2 Chron.r	Sick 31
			8 .. 11	Water 110

H	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 31st January N.ly Woolwich
1	NbW.	NE.	3	BC	Light smooth water breze — All fore spritt
2					sail set, — Attend the Cooks to
3					keep it always drawing —
4					Nothing in sight
5					
6					
7	S°	SbE.			In Spritsail —
8	NbW.	SEbS°	4		
9					
10					
11					
12					In royal Stad.d Sails.
1		SE.			
2					
3					
4					
5		SEbS°			
6					Set Spritt S.ls and royal Stad Sails —
7					
8	NWzW.	SE			
9					
10					
11					
12			3½		

Course	Latitude S.	Longit. W.	
N 27° W	10 .. 32 Acc.t	9 .. 9 Acc.t	Bar 29.92
150	10 .. 45⅓ Obs.t	9 .. 11 {Chron.r Acc.t}	Ther. 78
S. of Acc.t		9 .. 11 Chron.r	Sick 31
13 miles		9 .. 22	Water 110

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 1st February 1807
1	5	6	NbWpW	SE	3½	B.C.	Light but pleasant trade and smooth water — All the auxiliary kept drawing —
2	5	6					
3	6	2	No	SSE			
4	6	6	NbE				
5	6	6					
6	6	4					
7	6	—					In Spirits.
8	6	—					
9	7	8			4		
10	8	2	No				In legal Std Ts. & Spirsle Sails.
11	8	—					
12	8	.					
1	8	5			4½		
2	9	.					
3	8	8					
4	8	4				cl.	
5	7	6			4		Set Spirit sail &c &c
6	6	.		SbE.			
7	5	8	NWbN	So			
8	6	2	NWpN.	SbE			
9	6	5					Laced two Fore topmast Std Sail together and set it.
10	6	5		SSE			
11	5	8	NW.		3½		
12	5	6					All possible sail bt
	165						

Var. allow.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W	
17° W.	N 25° Wt 158	8 .. 22⅔ Aut 8 .. 39⅔ Obs.	10 .. 17. Aut 10 .. 19 Chron. Est.	Bar 29.79 Ther 79 Sick 31 Water 156
17° S. of Aut.			10 .. 16 Chron.	
			10 .. 29	

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 2d February Mr Woolwich
5	6		NWt.	SSE	3½	B.C.	Light varying trade — Every possible sail set that I could get to stand.
4				SbE.			
			NWbN.	So			
2							
2							
2							
8				SbE	4		At sunset bt all the sail with the forcing pump — I will not carry heavier further than the Top sail hd.
2							
6							
8				SbEso			Shifted the Std Sails and alt. the Course
8			NbWpW	SE			
6			NbW	SEbS.			
8							
5							
0			No	SSE		B.C.	
5							
2							
8				SbE			
8							Washed clothes
8			NWb	No	3½		Alt. the Course and shifted the Std Sails. Laid a bonnet on the F.T.S. & Std Sail made of the 4 inner cloths of the old F.T.S. & Std. Sail — and set an other Std Sail of the remaining half. — Exercised at 1/4 s —
4							
5			NNW	So	3		
132							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
N 39½ Wt. 126 .. 5 S. of Aut.	7 .. 2 Aut. 7 .. 12 Obs.	11 .. 38 . Aut. 11 .. 37. Yes. Chron. 11 .. 41 Chron.	Bar 29.79 Ther 79 Sick 31 Water 156
		11 .. 56	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 3d. February 1807
1	4		NNW.	So	3	BC.	A light breze with smooth water, but rather unsteady — Yawed so as to keep the wind 2 points on the quarter — All the sail set that I had ingenuity to devise, or sticks rope and canvas to set.
2	3	5					
3	3	5	NNWzW	SbE.	2½		
4	3	8	NWbN.				
5	4	.			3		
6	4	2					Scraped the masts, booms &c.
7	5	.					
8	6	5			4		
9	6	–					
10	6	–					
11	8	–			4½		
12	8	6					
1	8	6	NNW	So			In Longitude 5s.
2	8	4	NbWzW				
3	8	2		SbW.			
4	7	6			4	d.	Sets: —
5	6	5	NbW				
6	5	4	NNW	So	3½		
7	4	4					
8	5	.					
9	5	5					
10	5	..					
11	5	5				BC.	Blacked the Lab.r Beads
12	5	5					
							Nothing in sight
	139						

Var.n all.d	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
18½ W.	N 42½ W.	5 .. 31 Acc.t	13 .. 11 Acc.t	Bar 29.7
	137.	5 .. 36½ Obs.t	13 .. 14 Gest.d Chron.t	Ther 80
5½ S. 13 E. } of Acc.t	S 67 E 14.		13 .. 1 Chron.t	Lat 34
			13 .. 18	Wlin 103

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 4th. Feby. Saw Woolwich
5	6		NNW	So	3½	BC.	Smooth water, nothing in sight All possible sail set
6	5						
7	2						
7	4						
1	2		NNWzW	SbE			
2	2		NWbN.				
3	2						
4	2						
5	..						
5	5						
5	8				3		
5	6						
4	8						
4	6						
4	8						
4	5						
4	2						
4	.						
4	4		NNWzW				
4	5		NNW	So			
4	5						
4	5						
4	2						
4	5		NNbN.	Ob.d			
128							

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
N 44 W.	4 .. 5. Acc.t	14 .. 30 Acc.t	Bar 29.89
127.	4 .. 5 Obs.t	14 .. 29 Gest.d Chron.t	Ther 81
Var. of Acc.t		14 .. 34 Chron.t	Lat 32
		14 .. 53	Wlin 103

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea the	Thursday 5th February 1807
1	5	4	NbN	So	3½	BC.	All Sail Set, but continuing now
2	5	6		SbE			Smooth water, Nothing in sight
3	5	.	NNW	So			
4	5	-					
5	5	5					
6	6	.					
7	5	8					
8	6	.					
9	2 / 3	6 / 2	NWbN	SbE			
10	6	.					
11	5	8					
12	5	8					
1	5	5					
2	5	6					
3	6	.					
4	6	.					
5	5	8					
6	5	5					
7	4	6		SSE			
8	2 / 2	.	NbW	SEbSo			
9	4	6	N.	SSE			Set an outer Larn Stud Sail
10	5	2					
11	6	.	NzW		4		
12	6	6	N4W				
	133						

Variation	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
14½ W.	N40W.	2 .. 25 Acc.	16 .. 3 Acc.	Bar. 29.9
	130·5	2 .. 18 Obs.	15 .. 58 Chron. Yest.	Ther 83
7 N.			15 .. 46 Chron.	Seik 32
			16 .. 7	Water 100

H	Course	Wind		Wea the	Friday 6th February. HMS Woolwich
1	No	SSE	4	BC.	A light trade, all sail set, Nothing seen.
2					
3					
4					Constructed and set a beautiful Sky sail
5			3½		(White cloth flag with red bunting gorings).
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5		SEbSo			Lightning in the NEbE (small flashes)
6					
7		SSE			
8					
9		NbE			The swell from the NEbE making its appearance
10		Ob			and a swell from the SEbE also — by the way
11	NNW	So			it is singular that this latter swell should
12					not have been felt till it was met and
1					opposed by that from the No? —
2					
3					

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
N18½ W.	0° .. 22' Acc.	16 .. 41 Acc.	Bar. 29.9
122	0 .. 15 Obs.	16 .. 24 Yes. Chron.	Ther 83
1 Acc.		16 .. 23 Chron	Seik 32
		16 .. 46	Water 100

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 7th Feby 1807
1	5	.	NNW	S°	3½	B.C.	All possible Sail set.
2	5	2	NNW½W			cl	
3	4	5		SbE½	3	Sh.	
4	4	.					Passed the equator.
5	3	2	.				
6	3	.		SSE½			
7	3	6	NWbN°			Sh.	Took in the outer Std Sails & Skysail
8	4	8				cl.	to prepare for the Brolly Jolly —
9	4	.					
10	3	2					
11	3	2	NWbN°	SbE			
12	3	8					
1	4	2					
2	4	2					
3	5	.					
4	4	5					
5	3	5					
6	2	5					In Stud Sails — Braced round about
7	.	.	N. O	WbN O.	1	Sq. sh	dozen times — Squalls, Calms, and heavy
8	2	4	ENE	N.			showers —
	2	4	N.	SbE½		cl.	At 8. cloudy weather again. Made all
9	3	8	NNE½		2½		sail —
10	3	8	N6E				
11	3	6					
12	3	8	.				All possible sail set.
	91	.					

Var. all.ce	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
14° W.	N 38° W. 84'	0 .. 51 Aut.	17 .. 33 Aut.	Var. 24 7
		1 .. 1 Obs.n	17 .. 15 Chron. Est.n	Bar. 83
			17 .. 12 Chron	Sick 32
10' 3 E.	N° of Aut. — — }	Aut.n N 17° E 16'	17 .. 37	Water 98

Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 8th February	N.N. Woolwich
N6E½	SbE	2½	cl.	Var.n air — All possible sail abroad	
	Var.		B.	Steering N6E in order to make the	
				shortest possible run across the Zone	
	NSW			of Brolly Jolly —	
			cl. d.k		
N6W	SW			Threatening all round, Stowed the main hatch	
	S°			of the Gang Ways —	
N°	SSW				
		3			
		3½	B.C.	Made all possible sail.	
		3			
NNE½	W to N°	1	Thr. h.sh.	In Stud Sails Squally with Smart shower	
N°	W				
N6E½	NW	2			
	W	2½	B.P	Set Stud Sails	

Course	Latitude No.	Longitude W.	
N 12° W 71'	2 .. 10·5 Aut.	17 .. 48 Aut.	Bar 29·87
	2 .. 32·8 Obs.t	17 .. 27 Yest.y Chron.	Thr 83
N° E½ } of Aut. — Aut.	N 30° E 25'	17 .. 14 Chron.	Sick 30
		17 .. 41	Water 98

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 9th February 1807
1	3	2	N°	W	2	B.P.	All possible Sail set
2	3	5					
3	3	8					
4	3	5					
5	1/1	8/7	NbE	NNW			In Lower Stud Sails —
6	3	.	N°				
7	3	6	NW	NbN°			
8	3	6	NbW	1			
9	3	.	NW				
10	3	7					
11	2	5	NbE	NNW			In Stud Sails hand up
12	1	8					
1	2	5	NbW				
2	2	8					
3	3	5	N°	NNW			
4	3	2					
5	3	5					
6	3	5	NbW	NNW			
7	3	2					
8	3	2					
9	2	5	NbW				
10	3	2	N°	NNW			
11	3	2					
12	2	.	NW	NW			All Sail set full and by.
	75						

Var. all.	Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.	
14°	N 17° W	3 .. 44 Acct	18 - 10 Acct	Bar 29.85
14	74'	4 .. 1 Obs.	17 - 36 Est. Chron	Ther 83
17° N 29° E	1 Acct { Course N 59° E	34'	17 - 7 Chron. 17 .. 36	Sick 31
				Water 95

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 10th February. Mr Woolsick
5			NW	WbN°	2	B.P.	All Sail full and by. Nothing in sight
6							also confused swell, chiefly N°
4							
			NbW				
			NW	W			
			NNW	WS°			
8							
5							
2							
4							
4				SW		h.sh.	A very ugly squall with thunder & lightning
				WS°		th.l.	coming up astern — with tremendous rain which
						d	blown only grazed the poop. In T.G.T.s — Set then
						B.P.	again
Head ○							
4							Cannot from boat SE: 3 fms p. hour.
4			Calm				
			SW	N°	1		
				NNW		Th.	Var. airs & calms — Braced sharp on
Head ○							made all sail as the occasion required
6			NNW	WS°	3		
9							
							T.G. Mat & T.G. Stud. Sails kept drawing
							Scud flying fast from the SE.

Course	Latitude N°	Longitude W.	
N 38 W 56'	4 .. 45 Acct	18 .. 44 Acct.	Bar 29.85
	4 .. 46½ Obs.	17 .. 41 Est Chron	Ther 83
		17 .. 25 Chron	Sick 31
		17 .. 56	Water 95

Acct. — It is hopeless to be correct to the 100 in the former part of the day, and that the St Cent. (third at 9 am) has entirely cleared it — St. Cent. marked in Chart

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 11.th February 1807
1	2	6	NbW	Wk.	3	sh	In Shd Sails
2	3	.	NNW	Vble	—	R.	and brace the yards 40 different ways
3	2	5	WbN	No.s	1-5	hr.	from Noon to 5 calms, Squalls, thunder
4	3	8	NNW	No. to NE	1.5	sq. hr.	lightning and delugeing showers
5	2	5	NbNo.	—			
6			Head Ws.	Calm	0	r.	
7							
8	1	5	NbWo.	NNW	1	sh	
9	2	4		Vble			
10	1		Wk	NNW		cl.	
11	2	.	NWbW	NNE			
12	1	5					
1	1	2					
2	1	.					
3					0		
4			Head ⊙			BC.	
5							
6	1	2	NNW	NbE	1		
7	1	.					
8	.	6					Cannot bind with jolly NE. 2½ fms of line
9					0		
10			Head ⊙				
11							Not a cark within the range of the telescope
12							
		27					

Var.n allow.d	Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.
15.°	N 73.° W	4.. 42 Observ.d	19.. 8 Acc.t
Wk.	25	4.. 54 Acc.t	17.. 49 Chron.r Gt
12.° S.° 17. E.t } of Acc.t	Current S.° 53.° E. 21		17.. 32 Chron.r
			18. 5

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 12.th February. H.M.S. Roderick
				Calm		B.h.	Not a breath of wind
			Wind chiefly to the Wd. Boat keeping it to				
6			NbNo.	SSE	1		Tried current with jolly SEbS.o 2 fms
5							
6				SE			Light air hardly visible on the water a in the sail — Spread all possible canvas to it
7							
8							
9							
10				ESE.t			
11							
12					2		
1							
2							
3				SE.t			Variable varient air, opposed canvas to them in every direction they assumed.
4				ESE.t			
5				E.t		cl.h	
6				EbNo.	3		
7				NE.t			
8					4	gl.dk.	In order the Sq.r and Lo. the Sq.r Car.r ing Sing.r boom
9			NNWW to NWbW	NEbE to ENE.t	5½	Sq.	M.r Sq.r head split, set down the yard and
10					4	Sh. thr.	another up — Make the kites again and
11					2½		rigged another Sing.r boom. — From daylight
12			heavy Lightning & thunder				to noon very gloomy the heavy sky to windward, with
							All possible sail set at noon

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
N.o 49.° Wt	5 - 21 Acc.t	19 .. 53 Acc.t	Bar. 29.83
60.	5 .. 14 Obs.t	18 .. 17. Chron.r Gt.t	Ther 84
9 Acc.t.	5 .. 21 Wat. d.r alt.	18 .. 27 Chron.r	Water 92
		19 - 2	Sick 31

I imagine that the sick rest is in the night there is reached this side, see her since daylight tilted to the W. Water in by. West Tennant

This incipient trade having at length relieved us from that most mortifying and melancholy region of calms, baffling squalls, and adverse currents, it is due to my future satisfaction to detail the reasons for the course I have pursued since quitting St. Helena on this most important mission with which I am charged.

M.d'Apres, deservedly standing at the head of modern nautical geographers, expressly recommends crossing the Equator as far to the Eastward in coincidence with those circumstances, the NNW thumb from Ascension (17°. W.) — deprecating the dangerous custom of running 150 leagues to leeward which must be again pulled up, and denying that the winds further to the westward are more brisk or durable.

Mr Woodville (AD. Vol. 1) though his advice is rather inconsistent, affirms that near the line, to the East.d the NE Trade is Easterly then farther off shore, — and the boundary line of the variable or Westerly winds according to M.d'Apres and apparently admitted by Mr. W. is a line from C. Palmas to the Cape of Good Hope — and towards this line I did not approach within 90 leagues.

The extracts from the journals of those Indiamen of the best good passages home invariably place their transit for the Tropic from 17 to 20 W.t Long. —

Now I had a strong motive for crossing it likewise as far to the Eastward in coincidence with those circumstances, as the Woolwich sails best, I believe sails really well, when off the wind, — and near the wind with a head sail as certainly she sails badly; my object therefore was to obtain the NE. trade so far to windward as to enable me to traverse with a lower stud.d Sail set, and for this advantage I was willing to sacrifice something of its strength, the more as I shall thus make nearly a straight line from St Helena to the Western Islands, whereas ships who from thence cross the line in long 26°. W.t make a considerable angle in their course, and are thereby to their distance of perhaps 140 leagues.

Fortunately the whole of the SE. trade from St Helena was very feeble, but that that can be fairly ascribed to our keeping to the Eastward I deny; — we brought a fresh trade from the Cape to the Island, — while there, it moderated, and ~~we left~~ whenever we sailed with from thence lost nothing of its strength on the Southern side of the line, — and it is notorious, that there are sometimes in the Vicinity of the trade take place wherein they are useless.

After all we reached the line in 9 days, — we carried a steady breeze to 4.th N. — We have been but 2 days in the calms and have gained the NE.r on the 6.th day on the line, and the 15.th from St Helena; — This I presume will bear a favorable comparison with the performance of other ships, and exceeds that of 49 out of 53 whose journals I perused. — But the extreme chagrin that I have suffered during the two last days — my despair of effecting the rapid passage, that the mighty intelligence I am laden with imperiously demands — and the horrid apprehension I lately began to contemplate, the being compelled to regain the trade in order to make more westing, has so shaken my own idea from my mind that I could not help giving out here to my feelings.

That with the above momentous dispatches, it was not a season to try experiments I will confess, but for the same reason I will also maintain, that it was as unfit to adhere

to the beaten track, merely because it was better, or to hesitate at deviating from it when on fair grounds, had a reasonable prospect of shortening the road.

Without a Course prescribed in my orders, without any official guide to assist me, without an attache navigator on board, and with an insane master accountable to no one for the navigation of the ship, — Immediately on quitting St. Helena I by letter most earnestly intreated every naval passenger in her, (3 Capts. 2 Lieuts. 1 Mate) as well as my own Officers to assist me with all the light that their talents and experience led me to hope for, but as yet they have either approved of my conduct and condescended to comply with my prayer. — Therefore of having done my utmost, if I had felt that I might hereafter be summoned to answer for this fault it I should have been happy — a man of generous disposition is always pleased to feel that he acts under strong responsibility — Proudly conscious of having done his best he must be happy under every adverse of fortune, — but nothing short of absolute success can satisfy him, when unrestrained by orders, and unfettered by responsibility.

Hour	Course	L. Mag.	Wind	Knots	Weath.	Friday 13th February 1807. J. R. Woodrich
1 6	NW				R.L.	Wind still very Var.d to this direction
1 4	WbN	1/4	Vble	2	Thr. Dk.	and vigour — All possible Sail Set
1 5	NWbW		NEbN	1		At (2) Saw a sharpe ahead — at 3 he
4	NW					
5				2½		
5 6	NW	1/5	NE	4½	cl. Sky more settled	shewed a American colours, and pass'd
6 6	NWbN					to the Southward about 5 miles to leward
6	NWbW			4		— the appeared to me more like an English
6					B.L	Ship — perhaps a whaler that avoiding
6 8	NNW		NEbN			the common track of Cruisers — a packet
5 2	NWbW					a vessel to Buenos Ayres likely going
5 2						to St. Helena for intelligence — or what
5 2						is most likely after all, an American
5 2						going into the Slave coast — (Being from
5 8	NWbN		NE			St. to Buen.s) — I shewed him St. George Colors,
5						and then a Spanish ensign — he did not
5						deviate from my course —
8						
5 8	NNW					
5 5	NWbW		NEbE		B.L	
5 4						
5 4	NNWbN		NE			
5 8						
5 5						
5 5						
5 5						
137						All Sail abroad, nothing visible

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
N. 81° W.	6.. 19 Ast.	21. 52 Ast.	Bar. 29.81
135	6.. 16¾ Obs.	20.. 26 Gt. Chron.	Ther. 84.86
		20.. 31 Chron.	Lat. 31
		21.. 8	Water 90.

Not expected in the Pass, so that I rather suspect an unknown Current

H	R	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 14th February 1807
1	5	8	NWW	1/5	NNE	3½	B.h.	All possible Sail with braced up yards
2	5	2						a very light unsteady breeze with
3	4	.	NWbW		NEbN°			smooth water.
4	4	.		1/4		2½		
5	3	5						
6	3	5						
7	3	5	NNWbW		NEbE			
8	4	.				3		
9	4	5	NWbN°		NE			
10	5	6	NW¼W	1/5	NEbN°	3½		
11	6	.	NWbN		NE			In equal Std Sails
12	5	6						
1	5	8						
2	4	5						
3	5	.	NW	1/4	NEbN°			
4	5	8						
5	6	2	NWbW					
6	6	.	NWbW		NNE'	4		Off to NWbWpW — fine Course for Bence
7	5	5	NW¼W		NEbN°			In all Std 2s braced sharp up, and
8	6	2	NW¼N°					then set the outer Std 2s sails at the
9	6	7	NW					extremes of the booms — Stood close
10	6	6	NWbN					and within 6 points of the wind.
11	5	2	NNbN		NE'			
12	5	2						Filled the Tow hold with Salt
	124							water (20 tons)

Var.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
14½° W.	N 59½° W	7 .. 19 Aut.	23 .. 38 Aut.	Bar. 29.84
	122	7 .. 14 Obs.	22 .. 17 Ger. Chron.	Ther. 80
			22 .. 24 Chron.	Sick 31
5.1°.5 7 W. } of Aut. Cont.	{ S 54° W 9'		23 .. 3	Water 89

H	R	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Sunday 15th Feb. AMS Woolcock
4	8		NNbN	1/4	NEbN°	3½	B.h.	All possible Sail set with braced
4	6							up yards. — Smooth water, nothing
4	2			1/3				in sight
4	4		NW½N°					
6								
8								
5								
8			NW¼W	1/4				
5			NW		NNE'	4		
2								
5			NWbN					
5			NNW	1/3	NEbN°	2		
5								
5								
4			NNW¼W		NE			
4			NW¼N°		NEbN°			
2			NWbW¼W		NEbE			
			NW		N°	3		
6			WbN	1/4	NEbW			
				1/5		4		
3			NW½W					
			NW		N°	4½		Performed Divine Service
8								Set the Std 2s sails alongside for make
								sails — Excellent sails i faith

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
N 65° W 103	7 .. 58 Aut.	25 .. 12 Aut.	Bar 29.84
	7 .. 55½ Obs.	23 .. 58 { Ger. Chron.	Ther. 80
		23 .. 56 Chron.	Sick 31
		24 .. 37	Water 89

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Dist.	Monday 16th February 1807
1	7	8	NWbW1/2	1/5 W	No.	4 1/2	Bk.	All possible Sail Set full and Taut
2	6	5	NW1/2W		NbE	4		
3	5	6	NW3/4N.		NNE	3 1/2		
4	5	.		1/4		3		
5	4	2	NbW3/4W		NEbE	2 1/2		
6	3	4	NbW1/2W					
7	2	—		1/3		2		
8	1	8	NNW		NNE	1		
9	1	2						
10	1	—						
11	1	—						
12	—				—	0		
1	1	2	WNW		No.	1		
2	2	6				2		
3	2	8	W3/4No.		NbW			
4	2	6	WSW1/2W		NW		AK	
5	2	6	NE1/2		NNW			
6	1	6				1		
7	1	.	NEbE		NW1/2			
8	1							
9	..	5					AK.	
	..	6	NWbN		NbNo			
10	2	6	NWW		NbE	2		
11	3	5	WNW1/2W		No.	2 1/2		
12	3	5	WNW1/2					
	65							

Var.n all?	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.
13°	N58°W.	8 . 23 Aut	25 . 57 Aut.
11°	53	8 . 7 Obs.n	24 . 41 Yest Chron.t
16° 0 / 9 E.	qual. Cart.	S30°E 18'	24 . 32 Chron.t
			25 . 15

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 17th February 1807. H.M.S. Woolwich
5			WNW1/2	1/3	No	2 1/2	B.D. h.	All possible Sail Set
			W3/4No		NW			
5			WNW1/2W		No			Blacked the Gardarms, masthead and blocks.
2			NW					
8			NWbW1/2		NbE			
2								
5								
8			NW1/2		NNE			
6			NW1/2N					
5			NNW1/2W		NEbE			
			NW1/2		NNE			
5			NWbW		NbE			
2								
6			WNW1/2W	1/4	No			
5			NW					
			NWbW1/2W		NbE	3		Painted the Tops and Masts.
			NW	1/3	No			
			NWbW		NbE	2 1/2		
2			NWbW1/2W		No. Var.			
5								
9								Exercised at Quarters and Skirmished at boarding.

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
N78 1/2 W	8 . 22 Aut.	27 . 14 Aut.	Bar.r 29.85
78	8 . 8 1/2 Obs	25 . 49 Yes Chron.t	Ther. 78
1 Aut.		25 . 49 ~~Aut.~~ Chron.t	Sick 30
		26 . 34	Water 86

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 18th February 1807
1	5	.	NW½W	1/3	N.	3	B.P.	All sail and all flying kites set full and by.
2	5	6						
3	5	6		1/2				
4	5	8	NW6W½W		N6E	3½		It is singular that these three last days the lofty mackaul clouds have
5	5	2						
6	5	8	NW½W		NNE			uniformly come from NW.
7	6	5						
8	6	.	NW½N.		N6N			
9	5	2	NNW		NE			
10	4	6						
11	5	2						
12	5	5	NNW½W					
1	4	5						
2	4	2						
3	4	4						
4	4	6	NNW					
5	4	6						
6	5	5						
7	6	2	NNW½W.		NE6E	4		
8	6	.		1/3				
9	5	8	N6W		ENE			I trust this apparent change
10	6	2						trade will continue — The weather
11	6	2						faffling airs we have had have almost
12	6	2		1/2	NE6E			put my sweet temper to the proof
	130							

Var.t	Course	Latit. W.	Longit. N.	
allow 12°	N51°.W	9 .. 25 Acc.t	28 .. 50 Acc.t	Bar. 29.85
W.t	122	9 .. 18 Obs.t	27 .. 25 Yes Chron.t	Ther 80
	7°.50' E. } of Acc.t - Cur.t {	5°.37' E. 9'	27 .. 20 Chron.t	Lick 28
			28 .. 7	Water 81

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Thursday 19th Feb.y Mr Woolrich
1	5	.	N6W.	1/2	ENE	4½	B.P.	All sail set. Nothing in sight full and by.
2								Set T. & Mr T. Mr Stud Sails
3	5							
4	6							
5	5	6	W½W		E6N.			
6	5							
7	5		N¾W					
8	4	.						
9	4		NW					
10	5							
11	5							
12	5		N6W		ENE			
1	5	8	NNW½W	1/3	NE.	5		In T. and Mr T. Mr Stud Sails.
2	5	8						
3	5	8	NNW		NE6E	4½		
4	5			1/2				
5	6					3½		
6	5					3		
7	3							

Var.t	Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
	N.32°.W.	11 .. 9 Acc.t	30 .. 0 Acc.t	Bar. 29.85
	131	11 .. 11⅓ Obs.	28 - 30 Yes Chron.t	Ther 79
			28 - 32 Chron.t	Lick 28
			29 .. 20	Water 81

H	K	F	Course	Lee bow	Wind		Weather
1	3	2	N.NW½W	½	NE.	2½	B.P.
2	2	6					
3	3	2	NW6N.				
4	3	6					
5	4	8	N.NW½W			3	
6	4	8	NW½N.				
7	5	.	NW6N.				Ho. dark halo D.
8	5	5	N.NW½W				
9	5			¼			
10	5	.					
11	6	.	N.NW		NE6E	4	
12	6	5	N6W½W				
1	5	2					
2	5	.				3½	
3	5	2	NW½N.				
4	5	.					
5	5	4	N.NW½W				
6	5	.	NW6N.	½			
7	5	4					
8	4	8					
9	3	6			Var.		
10	4	.					
11	4	8	N6W½W				
12	5	—	N.NW½W				
	11	4					

Friday 20th February 1807.

All possible sail set full and bye this contended, light, variable expect for a Tradwind.

Painted the Sides

Var. allow.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
W.	N45½ W.	12..32 Aut.	31..21 Aut.	Bar. 29
11½	113	12..34⅓	29..51 Ger. Chron.	Ther. 77
			29..54 Chron.	Sick 27
			30..44	Water

H	K	F	Course	Lee bow	Wind		Weather
12			N.NW½W	½	NE.	2½	B.P.
1	6		NW6N.				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6			N.NW½W				
7							
8							
9				⅓		⅓	
10			N.NW		NE6E	5	
11							
12				½		4½	
1			N.NW½W		NE		
2							
3			N.NW		NE6E	5	
4				⅓			
5			NW½W				
6			N6W		ENE		
7			N¾W.		E6N.	4	
8							

Saturday 21st Feb.y — N. N. Woodwich

Better Breze — All possible Canvas spread

Painting

Set F. & M.st Top Gall.t Yd. and other Lower Stud.s

Fine Fleecy clouds passing from the W.d then Second days.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
N40½ W.	14..32 Aut.	33..4 Aut.	Bar. 29.87
155	14..31 Obs.	31..37 Obs. Aut.	Ther. 75
		31..42 Chron.	Ther. 78
		32..34	Sick 24
			Water 79

a small drain to the W. then 3 days.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Sunday 22d. Feb.y 1807.
1	6	..	NbW.	½	EbE	4	B.C.	Royals, F.M.T.Std S.ls order Std S.ls to be set —
2	6	.	NbWzW		NzEbE			
3	6	2						
4	6	4	NzW					
5	6	4	NbW.N°		NE.			
6	7	.	NzW		NbE			
7	9	5	NtW	⅓	EbE	4½		Agallant breeze — In M.T.M.Std S.ls Hoys
8	9	..				5		In Royals. — The Main Royal hoisted
9	9	6	N½W	¼	EbN	5½		Shortin the sheets — Set — and the top sail sheets
10	9	6	N°		East.			the M.T.Std S.ls again in 35 minutes
11	9	4						Tookin the order Std S.ls
12	9	2						
1	7	6	NbW	½	EbE	5		Split the outer jib — Set flying jib
2	7	.						
3	6	5	N°		EbN.	4½		Set M.T.M.Std S.ls
4	6	.						
5	6	5	NbW		EzE			
6	7	2	NzW		NbE	5		Set outer lower Std Sail rafted.
7	9	.	NbWzW	¼				
8	9	5				5½		
9	9	4	NbW		EzE			
10	9	2						
11	9	.						Read the articles of War.
12	8	6	N½W		EbN.			
	189							

Dist. allow'd	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
W.a	N 26½ W	17 . 18 —	34 . 29 Acc.t	Bar 29
10¼	186	17 . 6⅔	33 - 7 Ext.d Chron.r	Ther 75 77
11 . S° 7 E.a } of Acc.t	{ Current 32° E 13'	Or just as likely	33 . 0 Chron.r	Lat 23
		the ship has been given	33 . 54	Water 76

which is usually the case when the ship goes fast, to make her go little faster.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Monday 23d. Feb.y — N.K.S. Woolwich
1			N½W	⅓	EbN°	5	B.P.	Every sail set the mainsail drawn a point from the wind.
2								
3			N°		East			
4			NzW		EbN°			
5			N°		E.			Till this day Bilge water had never made its appearance in the ship, it now broke out at once and extremely offensively.
6								
1			NbW		EzE			
2								
3			N½W	¼	EbN°	5½		
4			N°		East	6		
5								
6								
1			NzW	⅓	EbN	5		
2			N°		E.			
3						4		Set the outer F.M.T.Std S.ls and let the reef out of the royal this F.M.T.S.ls being shall be set also.
4				¼				the royal to hoist fast up.
5						5		
6								Got a check of the weather braces. — a sharp sail passed us to windward at the distance of 8 miles steering about SbW — no merchant ship — no English ship, evidently a Spanish or French armed ship, and by steering for the line so far westerly she has probably dispatches for some part of the coast of S.t America. I should like to have made her heave them overboard, or
				0	EbS°	5½		
						5		

He had 4 t. no Fore one, M.n Consort. — M.r & Mis.r Signal for help — Royal

Course	Latit. N.	Longitude W.		
N 16½° W.t	20 . 8 Acc.t	35 . 25 Acc.t		Bar. 29.98
189	19 . 55½ Obs.d	33 . 56	Chron.r Ext.	Ther. 75 77
S° E.a } of Acc.t {	Current 32° E 15'	33 . 48	Chron.r	Lat. 23
		34 . 44		Water 76

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 24th. February 1787
1	8	5	N°	E b S°	5	B.P.	Very pretty day, flying the mail
2	9	.					over with the wind nearly abaft
3	9	2					
4	9	4	N ½ E				A March^t. brig steering WSW passed to
5	8	8					leeward 7 miles, stambogged her after with
6	7	4					chase, she shewed Danish
7	8	2					
8	8	4					
9	8	.					
10	6	5	N ½ W	E b	4		
11	5	6			3½		In Lower Stud^g. Sails & Topm^t. Stud^g. Sails
12	5	5	N b W.	E b N°			
1	6	.	N ½ W		4½		
2	6	.					
3	6	6	N°				
4	7	2		E.			Set the T'M'Stud^g. Sails and stud^g. sails
5	7	4					
6	7	.					A heavy, long, and sharp sea
7	7	6		W b			rising suddenly from NNW, the
8	8	.	N W	E b N°	5		ship away a point to gain more nothing
9	8	2					
10	8	6					Set the large Lower Stud^g. sail
11	10	..		E b S°	6		
12	9	5					
	186						

Var^n. allow^d	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
10½	N 13½ W^t	22 .. 54 Aut^y.	36 .. 11 Aut^y.	Bar. 30
W^t.	184'	22 .. 44¾ Obs^t.	34 .. 34 Chron^r. Est^d.	Ther 75
9' S° / 8' W^t. } of Aut^y.	{ Curved S 40 W^t. 12'.		34 .. 42 Chron^r.	hit 21
			35 .. 40	Water 73

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 25th. February N b W b W
1	2		N W	E b S°	5½	P.P.	All sail set but this morning small
2	4						checks her very much
3	5				5		
4				E^t.	4½		
5							
6					4.		
7							Passed the Crab once more
8			N N W	E b E			
9	2		N b W ½ W				In Lower Studding sail.
10	8		N b W	E b N°			
11	8						
12	5						
1	5						
2	5						
3	5						
4	5						
5	5						
6	5						
7	5		N b W ½ W	W b N		B. Fog^g.	
8	5			E b E			
9	5		N b W.	E b N°	5		
10	5						
11	5			E^t.			Smell as high as yesterday but sharper
12	4						and quicker. This smell from N b W is
1	4						~~to stud~~ quick and sharp to proceed from
2	4						a distant gale — I would venture to aport
3	4						that 24 hours since it blew a whole gale
4	4						from NW in this spot.
5	4						
6	4						
7	4						
8	4						
9	4						
10	4						
11	4						
12	4						

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
N° 23° W	24 .. 57 Aut^y.	37 .. 12 Aut^y	Bar. 30 12
143	24 .. 58½ Obs^t.	35 .. 43 Est^d Chron^r.	Ther 73
1' W b N°. of Aut^y.		35 .. 50 Chron^r.	hit 21
		36 .. 50	Water 73

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 26th February 1807
1	6	.	NbW	E	5	B.Fy.	All sail, outer Stud.sls — Still a little
2	6	.		EbS.			subsided, but still checks the ship very
3	6	.					much.
4	7	.					
5	7	8		E			
6	7	8					
7	9	4			6	Sq	Set outer Stud.sls and royals — Squally
8	9	.					down flying jib & royal stay sl
9	8	.			6		
10	8	.					Set royals, flying jib & royal stay sail
11	7	6			5		
12	7	2					
1	7	.					
2	7	5		EbN.			
3	7	5					
4	7	.					Carried away M.T.K. Stud.sls. & clew — left them
5	6	8				cl.	Sail to mend a seam — Sail gone down a little more — kept
6	7	5		E			
7	7	.	N.	EbS.			Still uneasy. Set large lower Stud.sls.
8	6	2			5		
9	6	.					
10	6	.					Our new Mizn S.sl. Sheet
11	6	–					
12	6	.					
		170					

allend	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
Var. 12½ W	N 20¾ W.	27 . 33 Acc.	38 . 18 Acc.	Bar. 30
Sail	166'	27 . 27¾ Obs.	36 . 56 Chron. Gst.	Ther 70
NbS. 4'	5' S. / 4' W. } of Acc.	Current S 36° W 6'	37 . 0 Chron.	Sick 20
			38 . 2	Water 70

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 27th February. A.N.S. Woolwich
1	6		S.	EbS.	4½	Cl.	All respite sail set — Sail not so high
2				ESE.			
3					5		Aired and cleaned the saloon and overhauled the best sails preparatory to bending them
4							
5							
6				Vble	3		
7				EbS.			
8					4½		
9				ESE			
10							Took in the outer lower Studding sl
11							
12							
1				SE.			
2							
3			NbE.		4	cl. h.	Set it again, and Watersail. —
4							For 4 days a considerable quantity of detached seaweed has passed, but this morning we sailed through large fields of it, and of a greener colour than any I recollect having seen
5					3½		
6				Vble	3		
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

allend	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
	N. 11° W.	29 . 49	38 . 49 Acc.	Bar. 30.28
	144	29 . 44¾	37 . 31 Chron. Gst.	Ther 72 Noon / 68.5 Day Cast
4' S. / 9' W. } of Acc.		Current S 62 W 10 miles	37 . 41 Chron.	Sick 20
			38 . 45	Water 71

H	K	I	Course	Wind		Wea the	Saturday 28th February 1807
1	5	.	NbE½	SE½	3½	cl.	All sail set to the trade dying
2	6	.					away fast. Some Still crowding
3	6	.					
4	4	5			3		
5	4	2		So		1	
6	4	2					
7	3	5	NnE	SbW	2½		
8	3	.		SbE	2		
9	2	.		SbW			
10	2	.					
11	1	8			1		Var.ble air flying about the Quarter
12	2	..		SE			Trimming the Sails all night
1	2	.		Ost			
2	1	5					
3	1	8					
5	1	2		SbE			
5	2			SE		cl. h.	
7	1	5		Ost			Setup the Rotlegs, Lower Stags, Topm.
7	2	.		SEs.			rigging &c. – and bent the best Cross
8	1	5					and Topsails – Kept all pipe Sail
9	3	.		SE	2		drawing during the operation
10	4	5			2½		Enormous quantities of Sea weed
11	3	8					still passing, and all of it lying
12	3						from NNW to SE.
	72						

Var.n	Course	Latitude N.o	Longitude W.	
allowd 13½° W.t	N 4½° E.t	30 .. 56 Acc.t	38 .. 43 Acc.t	Bar. 29.90 Ther. 66 72
	72	31 .. 5½ Obs.t	37 . 35 Chron.t Test.	Lick 20
9' N.o 6' W.t } Acc.t	Cour.t N 34 W.t 11'	I believe however that the Ship went more in three partial breezes than the two given.	37 - 41 38 . 47	Water 69

K	I	Course	Wind		Wea the	Sunday 1st March 1807. Wm Woolcrich
12		NnE.t	SbE.t	1	cl.	Completed all the rigging, and the topsails
1			So			and Topt to rig the Mizzen Sail were all set at
4						3 pm – a var.ble light air.
1			SbWs.			
5						
5				2		
5			So	3		All sail set to a gay little breeze.
9				4½		
		NbE.t	SEbS.o			
			SE			
			SEbS.o			
4						
2						
4						
8						
2			SSE.t		B.C.P.	
8		NnE.t	SbE.t	5		
8				5½		
				6		
6						
6						
6						
6						A Divine breeze, all pipe clay
						sail set. Took in the other Stud Sails

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
N.o 3.o E.t 168	33 . 44 Obs.t	38 . 33 Acc.t or Test.t	Bar. 29.90
	33 . 53 Acc.t	37 .. 31 Chron.t Test.t	Ther. 66 72
Acc.t { Chron.t S 13 E 10'		37 .. 29 Chron.t	Lick 20
		38 .. 38 { Lunars 2 Sets. (Sept. & Coil) }	From ship's Compt. Book to St Helena in red ink. Water 69

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 2d March 1807.
1	10	2	NNE½	SbE½	6½	B.P.	all sail set except the outer Stud Sails
2	10	4					
3	5 / 5	3 / 2	NEbN½				
4	10	6			7		In royals, flying jib, & royal Stud Sails
5	11	6		SSE½			Split the outer jib — hauled out the inner
6	11	2					jib — Take in Stud Sls — Mn TGSl Hoisted
7	10	.				cl.	(6) In Driver — In 1st reefs Ts — Set TGS & MTGSl
8	10	6					the first time freezing since we left St Helena
9	10	6					In TGS & Stud Sls
10	10	6					
11	10	2					
12	10	6			8		In Topgallant sails.
1	11	5					
2	11	5					In 2d reef Mn Ts
3	12	..					
4	11	6				d.h.	
5	11	2				sh.	Split the sheet MTGSl Stay Sl. Bent the Driver
6	10	8					
7	10	.	NE½				Set TGSls
8	10	2					
9	11	.				sh.	In TGSls — Set MTGSl Stay Sail. Strong
10	11	..				cl.	
11	10	2			7½		Steady fresh breeze but water pretty smooth
12	11	..					
	259						

Var. W.	Course	Latit. N.	Longit. W.	NB.
allowed 15½°: allowed 1¼° for griping to windward of Course	N 21° E½	37 .. 44 Acc.	36 .. 40 Acc.	An error of Observed too inland in last Lat. — Number Decl. Work corrected — Course N 21° E — Dist. 222' — Latit. N Acc. 37 .. 28 — Long. W Acc. 36 .. 40 — Yest. Chro. 35 .. 40 — Cur. N 77° W. 18 miles
	257'	37 .. 30½ Obs.	35 .. 36 Yest. Chro.	
	13' S 30' = 24 W. } of Acc.	Current S 61 W. 27'	36 .. 6 Chron.	
	Probably much of this has arisen from too much Obstacle on board		37 .. 19 Mean of funars 1st & 18th. Accd	

H	K	T	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 3d March 1807. H.M.S. Woolwich
1			NE½	SSE	7½	cl.	Single reefd Topsls Courses, Jib, & MTGSl Set
2				SEbS			
3			NEbN½	SEbE			Rove new tillerropes.
4			NbN				
5							
6							
7							Sea rising.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
1							
2							Carried away the jibstay and haulyards
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							Set the jib.
8							
9							
10							Set Topgallant sails
11			NNE¾E	EbE			In Topgallant sails
12			NNE		7		Set Topgallant sails and drove
1			NEbN	EbS	8		In Topgallant sails and trimmed nearly sharp.
2			NNE½E	EbS	7½		Set Topgallant sails
3							A Tumbling Swell and sea.
4							
5							Filling salt Water, H.M. Ship rather light.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	NB.
N 16° E½	41° .. 00 Acc.	35 .. 30 Acc.	It appears by Ast. and Ampl. when Lon. 4th that I did not allow in this days work sufficient variation — By working till 19th the Current becomes S 67° W. 23 miles
218'	40 .. 53 { Ind. 4th Obs.	34 .. 48 { Chron. Yest.	
7' S		35 .. 27 Chrs.	
39' W = 29·5 }	Current S 77° W. 30 miles	36 .. 37 Lunars 1st & 18th	
		36 .. 43 Lun. 1st & 18th	

Bar	29·94
Ther	59 / 63
Sick	20
Water	66

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 4th March, 1807.
1	8	5	N b E ½ E	¼	E b S	7½	cl.	Single reefed S. & T'gs'ls &c.
2	8	2	N N E					
3	7	4						
4	7	.	N N E ½ E					
5	7	5	N N E			7		In T'gs'ls — Shifted M. T'gs'yard.
6	7							
7	6	5	N b W.	½	E S E		4 cl	
8	5	5		1			sq	
9	5	5						
10	5	8			V.ble			
11	6	..	N E ½ N.		E S E½		sq.	In T'gs'ls
12	5	.						
1	5	6	N E b N.		E S E ½			In Drum & reefed the Mizz. topsail
2	6	5						
3	5	8						
4	6	5						Heavy head sea which pitches the ship a good deal.
5	7	2						
6	6	5				6	sq. h.h.	
7	6	.			V.ble		sq. h.h.	
8	6	6	N E ½ N.	1¼	V.ble		sq. h.h.	
9	5	.			E S E½		B.P.	Pitching confoundedly, kept at T'gs'ls
10	5	..						
11	5	2	N E ¾ N.					A strange sail in the winds eyes coming down — an american steering for Lisbon probably from Lisbon — Stumbugged this with Clouds.
12	5	5					B.C.	
		151						

Variat.n W	Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
allowed 22°.	N. 1°. E.	43 .. 23. Acc.t	35 .. 26 Acc.t	Bar. 29.[illegible]
	150'	43 .. 20⅓ Obs.t	35 .. 23 Yest Chro.n	Ther. 57
2⅓ 5°. 5 = 3⅓ E. } of Acc.t	Current S 54° E' 4½ miles		35 .. 18 Chron.n	Sick 20
			36 .. 28 Lunar 1st	Water [illegible]
			36 . 37. Mean of Lun.s 1st & 18th	

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Thursday 5th March H.M.S. Woolwich
5			N E ½ N.	1¼	E S E	6	.Be.	Single reefed S. & lib. Drum &c.
								Set the T'gs'ls, and kept close to the wind.
			N E b N.		E b S			
								Filled the bated, 20 Tons of Salt water in main hold.
8			N E ½ N.					
8								
5								
2			N E.					
5					E S E.			In T'gs'ls and spacker — D
5								
5			N E ½ E	1½				
					S E b E			Ship pitching most piteously.
			N E b E ½ E		V.ble			Down jib
6			N E b E					
2								
			N E ½ E					Set jib and topgallant sails
								Ship uneasy, but we must struggle on, however D.tto reefed the Topsails. In T'gs'ls
			N E.					
5				2				Set Topgallant sails.
5								
				1½				
21							sq. sh.	In topgallant sails.
								Fine weather, but little sail, with head sea.

Variat.n	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
	N. 8°. E.	45 .. 20 Acc.t	35 .. 3 Acc.t	Bar. 30.06
	121	45 .. 25 Obs.t	34 .. 55 Yest Chro.n	Ther. 58.5
			34 .. 29 Chron.t	Sick 20
2 E } of Acc.t	Current N 74 E 19'		35 .. 39 Lunar 1st	Water 63
			35 . 51	

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Friday 6th March 1807.
1	4	2	NEbE	1½	SEbE	6	B.C.P.	Set Jgs.ls Double reefed T.s jib &c
2	4	.	NEbE					a troublesome head swell.
3	5	.	NE.		ESE.	6½		a very small american schooner passed N. thro'
4	5	5		1¼				about ½ a mile distance steering
5	5	5	NEbN.					her Portuguese colours.
6	5	4	NE.					
7	4	.	NEbE/E	1½	SEbE			
8	4	5						
9	4	.						
10	4	.						
11	4	5	ENE.		SE.	7		
12	4	5						
1	4	..	ENE/E					
2	5	—	EbN		SEbS.		Sq. sk	In Topgallants.
3	4	—			Vble			
4	4	.						
5	4	2	ENE.		SE			
6	3	6						Still got up from the SE by considerably since yesterday
7	4	4		1¼				
8	4	4						
9	4	5	NEbE.		SEbE		Sq.	
10	4	8	ENE.		SE		B.P.Sq.	
11	4	8						
12	4	6	ENE/E					Carried away Sitbstag.
								Ship labouring a little with a trouble, & hove
	10	7						

Var.n W allowed	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
23½	No 23° E.	47.. 2 Aut.	34 - 3. Acc.	Bar. 30.35
	105	47.. 1 Obs.	33 - 29 Yst Chron.	Ther. 52
			33 - 36 Chron.	Sick 5
			34 - 46 Lunar 1st	Water 61.

Thought 7 Hs of Aut. by Chron. yet I shall not say any current, tis impossible to keep an account entering the ship is pressing so much — besides the master makes 9 leg Easting than 33.

33° 1' Hot by Lunar at Noon 18 M

K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 7th March. H.M.S. Goliath
57		ENE.	1¼	SE.	7	B.P.Sq.	Double reefed T.s jib &c. set
58		ENE/E					Head swell and sea left troublesome
5							
48		EbN.		SEbS.			Set M Jgs.ls and jib.
5							
5						Sq. sk	a slight shower of sleet, yesterday also had one.
5							
5		ENE		SE.			
		E.		Vble		Sq.	In M Jgs.ls down jib.
4		E½N.		SSE.			Set the jib
4		EbN		SEbS.			
4		ENE		SE			
5		EbN.					
6				SEbS.			
5		ENE/E					
						Sq	
5							Set Topgallant sails
5		EbN.	1	From SE to SSE. chiefly SEbS.		Sq. sk.	
5						Sq	In Jgs.ls
5		ENE.		SE.			Set Jgs.ls — Split Fore Jg.sl but and set another.
7						Sq.	
7						Dk cl.	
7						Sq.	The ship has carried throughout the whole of this long a whole turn of weatherhelm although close to the wind and pitching Hearth under, esp. she may be too much by the head — Filled 10 Tons of salt water in afterhold close aft.
7						Dk cl	
130							

Var.n W allowed	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
37° E.				
129		48.. 44. Aut.	32 - 7 Aut.	Bar. 30.35
		48 .. 42½ Obs.	31 - 40. Yst Chron.	Ther. 52 Daylight, 55 Noon
			33. 8	Sick 5. Cow, 15 Incal.
				Water 61.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Sunday 8th March 1807.
1	6	2	ENE.	1	SE.	7	Dkcl	Doubtful S. J&T.s and Courses jib &c. keeps the wind.
2	7	.		3/4				
3	7	5	NEbE½E					The Spring in the Main Top S.y has been gradually getting worse, it is now so ugly, or so unsafe to carry any large — Shifted it at 5 pm. and now 45' about it !!! I'll work on Mr. top men. —
4	8	.						
5	7	.	ENE.					
6	7	2	NEbE		SEbE			
7	7	2	ENE.		SE.			
8	6	.						
9	6	.	NEbE½E					
10	6	.	ENE					
11	6	5	NNbE		SEbE.			
12	7	5	NEbE½E					
1	6	6	ENE.		SE.		Night squally	
2	6		ENE½E					In Topgallant sails.
3	5	8						
4	6	.	EbN°		SEbS°			
5	6	.	ENE.		SE.			
6	6	5	NEbE½E		SEbE			
7	6	.						
8	6	2						
9	5	2		1		6		Set T&T.s and Driver.
10	5	2					P.	A large ship, J. & my T&T.s down, by flying jib and a little corkup chap with yellow side lights passed 8 miles to windward on L. tack, he had the appearance of the Sarah Christiana, had the Comp.y's private sig.s to her, but of that or of the other she took no notice, evidently thereon a hillgrass
11	5	6	ENE.		SE.		Dk.cl	
12	4	2						
	151							

Variation W	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
allowed. 25½°	N30°E.	50..53 Acc.	30..11 Acc.	Bar.
	150'	50..56 Obs.	29..44 Chron. Est.	Ther.
			28..8 Chron.	Sick
96' of longitude E. of Acc. in two days — 48' p day = 31 miles			29..18 ~~Chron.~~ Lunars 1st	Water
			29-39 Lunars 1st & 16th	

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Monday 9th March. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	.	ENE.	1	SE	6	Dkcl	Singlereefd S. J&T.s drive &c.
2								An ugly billy there has always been in the Mr. Topmast, its present increase I am inclined to ascribe to the last make's pitching, be that as it may I have got the Mr. Stay S.y Stay up for a Prompte M. Mr. Stay and run the end of the Main jur. for a Mr. Stay S.y Stay.
3	5	5	NEbE		SEbE'			
4			NEbE½E		vde			
5			NE½E					
6	5	5	NEbE		SEbE.	6½		
7			NEbE½E					
8			ENE.		SE	5½		(At 4½) a merchant ship (topgall.t M.n down) passed about six miles to windward she answered our colours but I could not make out his
9								(At 7) Carried away the jib stay (7.th time) spliced it and set the sail — (8) In Top Gall.t Sails.
10			NEbE.		SEbE.			
11								
12			ENE.		SE.			
1							Dk.cl	Set Topgallant sails.
2	5	5	NEbE		SEbE	4	Dk	A long mutinly swell, — rising, tacked to meet it
3			SbWbW		SE			
4			SWbS°		SEbS°			
5			S½E.		SE			
6			SbW.		SbE			Out 1st reefs —
7					SE		Sq.	ahead sea ship jumping again
8			SSW½W		SE.			
9								In T&T sails.

Variation W	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
	N30°E.	52..12 Acc.	29..1 Acc.	Bar. 30·38
	87'	52..13 Indifft. Obs.	26..58 Chron. Est.	Ther. 47·5 51
18' = 11 miles E. of Acc.			26..40 Chron.	Sick 20
			27..50 Lunars 1st	Water 58
			28..14	

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind	Mainsheet		Tuesday 10th March 1807
1	5	2	NEbE	1	NbE	4	Dk.cl.	Whole S. G.s.l. &c. — I have now arrived
2	5	"						to the shortest distance from Scilly which the
3	4	6	NEbENE					most cruel wind will permit
4	4	"						In chusing my tack now, indeed
5	4	5	NEbE					~~it~~ as either are equally bad
6	2/1	5/5	SWbS.		SEbS.		Tk.d.	I am perplexed with the alternative In S.W. Reefs —
7	2	8						— if I stand to the southward I
8	3	.	SSWzW					widen my distance from Scilly
9	3	.	SWbS.					where the dispatches might be
10	3	4	SW		SSE.			landed if this wind should last
11	4	.	SWzS.					for one — and if I continue
12	4	.					Sq. Tk.	on the Starboard, I abandon the In G.s.l.
1	3	5	ENzN.					Eastern Coast which has been
2	4	5	EbN		SEbS			so beneficial to me
3	4	5	E.		SSE			
4	4	.						Set Topgallants, flying jib &c
5	3	5	EbS.		SbE			
6	4	"	EzN		SSE		Dk.cl.	Docked and trimmed the [illegible]
7	3	5	E.					an East. Swell which the Anne had smashed at the
8	3	2	EbN		SEbS			Cape, and lipped it for a Spell. Set Topgalls
9	4	"	ENEzE		SE.			which I am preparing for a Gale
10	4	4	ENE					yard and then the Carpenter [illegible]
11	4	5	ENEzE					(one before aft) for a [illegible]
12	4	5	ENE					boom iron &c) until he the [illegible]
	95							dispatch yard I shall have [illegible]
								The M.s S.l yard too bad to spare a dozen planks to be fished.

Var. all.e	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
W. 26°	N42° E.	52.. 51 Aut.	28.. 5 Aut.	
	51	52.. 53 double Alt. of Sun W. Shipham	25.. 44 Aut. Chron.	
			27.. 21	

H	K	F	Course	Lee way	Wind	Mainsheet		Wednesday 11th March J. M. Wooldridge
3	8		ENE	1	SE'	3/4	Dk.cl.	Single reefed S. G.s.l. flying jib &c
								a mile ESE — d.o SSW — d.o W.
	6							
								2 Strange Sail, N & EbS.o — on S Tack
4			NEbE		SEbE			
5			NE'zE					
2			SSW.		N to SbS		Tk.	as did one of the strange Ships
					SE'			
			SbW.		SEbE			
6			SSW		SE			
2			SbW		SEbE	Sq		Set royals + flying jib
			SWbS.		NbS.			
5			SbWzW		ESE. to SSE			
5			SWbS.		SEbS.			
4								
6					vary			
4					vary			
6			SbW.		SSE.			Set royals and flying jib —
			S.		ESE			The Ship sent yest.y E.b.S.o on L Tack — p. Comm. Dove
					vary			Set royals — a good deal of SW. Swell.
8			SbW		vary			
8			S.		SEbE			
8					ESE			Strange Same bearing p. hull down

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W	
S 12° E. 37'	52.. 19 Aut.	27.. 55 Aut.	Bar. 30.37
		25.. 34 Chron. IX.	Ther 47 50
		27.. 11	Sick 20
			Water 56

H	K	F	Course	Lee pay	Wind		Weather	Thursday 12th March 1807
1	3	.	S½W	1	ESE	4	Dk.cl	Single reefd T.s Royals &c, ahead
2	3	.	S°					Mill which proves the ship moving
3	3	2	SbEzE		EbS°			on this tack.
4	2	8						The Strange to windd. answd. our Colors
5	3	.	S°		ESE			with American
6	3	.	SbE½		EbS°			
7	2	6	SSEzE					Strange had dropped to leward from
8	3	4	S°		ESE		Sh.sr.	hawse.
9	3	.	SbE		EbS°			Inr royals
10	3	.	SSEzE		E½			
11	3	.	SbE		EbS°			
12	3	2	S°		ESE			
1	3	.	SbE		EbS°			
2	2	4	SbE¾E		E½			
3	2		SbEzE	1½	EbS°			
4	2	6	SbE					
5	3	.	SSE½		E½			Set royals.
6	2	8						The American Shs° – Saw from Masthead
7	3	.	SbE½		EbS°			
8	3	2	SSE		E½			
9	3	.	SbEzE					
10	3	.	SSE					
11	2	8	SbE		EbS°	3½		
12	2	..	SSE½		E½			A strange on Weather bow.
	69							

Vary. 7 all by good observat. W 32°

Blue at intervals – Black Squalls with heavy showers of Rain & Hail.

Varying continually 5 or 6 points.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S 32° E	51..21 Aut.	26..57 Aut	Bar. [illegible]
68'	51..16 Obs. Alt.	24..36 Chron IX th	Thr. 57
		23..51 Chron. 1st	Sick 21
		25..0 Lunary 1st 25..33 Brighton	Water 53

5°5' of Aut. in 2 days
45' = 28 miles E½ in 3 days – } But it is apparent that I have worked with too little variation for several days, this will when the error is rectified nothing, and increase the Larkon set, which may be called E½ 11 miles a day.

H	K	F	Course	Lee pay	Wind		Weather	Friday 13th March. J. N. Woolrich
			SEbS°	1⅓	EbN°	3½	Dk.cl	Single reefd T.s Royals &c — Mt. Smk.
			SSEzE					
			SSE½					The Strange to windd. a big Sq. M.s &c & Mr. Sq. T.s or Larb. tack – dropping fast to
							In royals	leward – At sunset her Lower Yards
			SEbS°					saw from Poop.
			SSE½					
			SbEzE					
			SSEzE					
			SbEzE					Faint Aurora Borealis.
			SSE			3		
			SbE½					
							Dk.cl	
			S½W					
			SbWzW					
			SbW					
			S°					
			SSE					
			SbE					
			SSE					
			S°					
			SbE					
			SSE½					A strange Sail EbS° visible only from the T.s Yard.

Strong & Variable winds from the N.d, the Wind continually changing and blowing out of the Harbour.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.t	
S 35° E½	50..33 Aut.	26..10 Aut.	Bar. 29.24
52'	50..31 By Alt. mean Horn	23..4 Yest. Chro	Thr. 50 53
		24..47	Sick 21
			Water 53

H	K	F	Course	Lee bay	Wind		Weather	Saturday 14th March 1807
1	2	3	SSE½E	1/4	Vble	3	Dk. cl	Single reefed S. — Set the royals
2	2	5			E!		Showers of Blue with Hail squalls & heavy	A most laborious time head small & sea, ship
3	2	4	SSE'					pitching piteously.
4	3	.						The sharper just in sight to W.ward
5	2	8	SE½E		EbE			
6	3	.	SE!	1		3½		Set stay sail and kept the ship a
7	3	2						good start full.
8	3	2	SE½S.				P.	In royals.
9	3	5	SE'			4	B.C.	Down flying jib
10	3	2	SE¾E		NEbE			
11	3	4	SE½E		EbE'			
12	3	4						
1	4	.	SEbE'		NEbE	5		
2	5	3		3/4				
3	5	.				5½		
4	5	.						
5	4	5	SEbE½E	1	NE'			A sail SSE. probably the same we
6	4	..						yesterday to mind — a pilot sail from the
7	3	6	SEbE		NEbE			a big sail well. looks square
8	3	8	SE!		EbE			a lazy NE. Pole. — no T.S.G. sail set
9	3	5	SE½E			5		
10	4	—	SEbE.		NEbE			It is most extraordinary how crack the
11	3	5			Vble			ship is and how all she sails in the
12	3	4	SE.		EbE.			tack — and carries a lee helm — P.M. Sounded
	85	5						8 Tn of salt water from afterhold, and
								filled 8 tn in the hold & this morning 5 on

Var.n allowed	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
32° W.	S 69° E.	50 .. 1 Aut.	24 .. 8 Aut.	
	84	49 .. 41 Obs.n	21 .. 2 Chron.r 12th	
20" S. of Aut. from Yest.n — 27½=17 miles E. of Aut. in 2 days; — for each day 12.10 miles.			20 .. 35 Chron.r	
			21 .. 45 Lunars 1st	
			22 .. 24 Lunars 1st & 18th	

Brks a 12 hrs I think I did not allow sufficient leeway the ship lying like a pile driving log on the water

H	K	F	Course	Lee bay	Wind		Weather	Sunday 15th March N.N.W. Woolwich
1			SSE½E	1/4	E!	5	Showers of Blue with Hail squalls & heavy	Single reefed S. — P.G.S.G. &c. — Chopping
2	5		SE½S.		EbN.			head sea.
3	5		SEbS.					
4	5		SE½S.					An English ship passed about a mile
5	5		SE		EbE			to leeward on the S tack. Shewed Porty. Colors
6	5		SE½S.		EbN.			& then English to her. Yellow side, figure
7	5		SE		EbE!			head, patched fib & My N.W.l — Short P.G. M.G.
8								
9								
10								
11						4	Dk. cl.	
12								
1								
2								
3								
4			SE½E					
5			SEbE		NEbE			
6								
7								Saw a light on Weather quarter.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
1						5		A Sail on Weather bow coming down
2				1				
3						5½		She passed astern steering W.ward and hoisted
4			SE½E					American Colors. — Gave her Portuguese
5			SEbE					Short P.G. M.G. — yellow side
6								
7				1/4		5		
8								

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.		
S 62½° E	49 .. 0 Aut.	22 .. 24 Aut.		Bar. 30.16
89	48 .. 53¾ Obs.n	18 .. 51 Yest. Chro.r		Ther 48 55
80 miles W.ly of Aut.		18 .. 53 Chro.r		Sick 19
		20 .. 3 Lunars 1st	With the mean therefore of these Lunars I have measured the 1st & those of the 1st up to this day.	Water 51.
		20 .. 48 2 Sets Lunars P.M. 16th		

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Were there	Monday 16th March 1807.
1	4	.	SE½E.L	1	NE½E	4½		Single reefed S. 1.4.5.6 &c and a little less troublesome
2	4	8						
3	4	5	SE½E½E		NE.L			A Brig passed ahead steering WSW.
4	4	6	SE½E		NE½E			under all sail — 2 Courses down, bel.d
5	3	2	SE½E.L			4		am pretty sure she was English S. of War.
6	3	7	SE½E½E		NE.L			4 sail in sight a masthead allow.d
7	3	2						Set Stay Sails
8	4	.						
9	3	—		1¼				Set royals.
10	2	5	SE½E		NE½E	3½	Heavy clouds with darkness of them	a small lateen ship passed to leeward
11	2	5	SE½E½E		NE	3		nearly within hale steering WbN
12	2	.	SE½S.		Var.ble		Dk. at	
1	2	2	S½E½E					
2	2		SSE		E.L			
3	2	2						
4	2	5						
5	3	2	SE½S.		E½N			Set royals, Stay s.ls &c
6	3	.	SE		SbE.L			
7	2	5	SE½E		NE½E			a merch.t Ship passed ahead steering
8	3	.						WSW.t — the returned Ames.n colours
9	1	—				2		I imagine English was her and flag
10	1	—	ESE		NE.L			
11	1	..	NNW		Var.ble	1		Takes aback filled on S tack — head
	..	5	SE½E	½				headed again bore —
12	1	5	ESE.L		N.	2		wind drew aft set T.gallants &c
	67	6						

Var.n all.d	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.t	
29° W.t	S 68° E.L 65′	48 - 29 Aut. 48 .. 15 Obs.t	20 - 53 Aut. 17 - 22 Ext. Chro.n 17 - 18 Chron.n 19 - 13 Lunars P.k	Bar. 30 Ther. 57 55 Sick Water
14′ So 4′ = 2½ } of Aut.	Curs.t S 10° E.L 14′			

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Were there	Tuesday 17th March. H.M.S. Woolwich
5	E½SE½E				No.	2	P. —	Ostalness made all sail, but the jumping
6	SE½E				From No. to ENE.	4½		of the ship when she acquired headway, kept
2	E½SE½E					4	Schooner of Blue	the topgalls in and made us very tender of all
5								the lofty sails.
5								Set large Lom Stud.s.ls — Extent desire to
2								repair, all in rags —
4								
2								
4								
6								
2	Eb S.							
4								
8								
4								Set Royals, carrying them with some
8								difficulty from the headsmen — taken
								other Stud.s.ls Lift tail, Crojack, &c &c
5								a ship on S Tack passed 5 leag.s to wind.d. I am
5								much deceived if she was not a French
5								Corsaire —
5								
9								a sail East. — On S Tack

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
N 80½° E.L 118	48 - 34 Aut.	17 .. 59 Aut.	Bar. 29·81
	48 .. 14½ D.o Alt.	14 - 24 Chro.n Ext.	Ther. 51 56
Var.n E.L } of Aut.	Curs.t S 13° E.L 20′	14 .. 17 Chron.n	Sick 17
		16 .. 12 Lunars 16.k	Water 48

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 18th March 1807
1	8	—	Ebs°	NW	6		Royals Outer Stud.ds S.ds & set — The sky
2	8	.	E°				ahead looked so square, and having lost
3	8	4					the Brick Sig.s — but im med.y discovering my
4	8	—					mistake hauled it down — Passed him close
5	9	—					without speaking the Peggy of Philadelphia
6	9	—					Bent the Drive —
7	10	—			6½		
8	9	8		NWbW			Sails from the NW. rising
9	9	6					
10	9	8					In royals & outer Stud.ds S.ds
11	9	2					In Gaff top S.l Cross jack & small stays.l
12	9	4					
1	8	—					In Stud.d Sails.
2	8	—					
3	9	5			7		
4	9	5		NNW			Passed a bright light
5	9	6					
6	9	4					A stranger No. 6 W. —
7	9	.					In Drive and Mz. T&F S.l
8	9	5					Set Th. T&W Stud.d S.l
9	9	.		NbN			
10	9	5			7½		In Th. T&W Stud.d S.l — Set Me T&W Stay.l
11	9	2					
12	4	..					Lund the S.s &c. Brought to & sounded
							no bottom upwards of 120 fms — Brought
							and set Th.l & T&F S.s —
		212	x Longitude				

Shortening the Lat. hour by 3 miles for hourly mean

Night shown & Sleep

Variation allowed.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.		
W.	E 24¾° N°	49 .. 43 Alt.s	13 .. 8 Alt.s		Bar. 29
24¾	212	49 .. 8 Obs.n	9 .. 26 Yes. Chron.s		Ther. 50
			9 .. 18 Chron.s		Sick 18
35° 5′			11 .. 13 Lunars 16.th		Water 46
8′ = 5½ E.ly	of Alt.s { Cust.s S.s 9.s E.s 35				

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 19th March. At Woolwich
1	5		Ebs°	WbN°	7	P. sh	Wind S. Fresh. a heavy sea. rolling much
1	8						(1) Set T.S. NW Stud.d S.l —
1	2						
1	5						
1	5				6½		
2	88 fm. Sun George			NW	6		At 5 A sail S bE — Man of war on S Tack — when
2	2		NSW	NW	5		Gunnel to, made private sig.s — almost dusk — I think
7	6		SSE				I perceived the ans.r at the main, but Fog.g Mn. fring
7	2		Ebs°			r.	down I could distinguish nothing forward — She had
				SW			all the appearance of an Eng.h frigate except her
	5					sh —	Mig Top S.l — that too might have been from S.d — however
				WbN°		P.	as I had brought to to sound, and as a friend
							might very likely detain and pester me, when an
	5						enemy would rather give us a wide berth, I deter.d
							to avoid her — So tight reefed the S.s set courses,
	5						and hauled up on S Tack, and when quite dusk
	6						tore up in a squall of rain, stood SE across her lay
	5						for an hour, and then Ebs° — Saw no more of him.
	5			WNW			Var.ble winds all night, shifting Stud.d S.s — &
	5			NNW		BC	Set outer Stud.d S.s and all the flying kites —
			E½S°				
				NbW	4		A Sail 4h — Smell subsided very much
	2						but along ground smell, water
				NW			changed colour.
	6						
				NNW			
	8						
					3		
46			1′ for 15 minutes 2L				All sail set.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	St. Agnes from Lunar	
E 8½° N°	49 .. 28 Alt.s	9 .. 40 Alt.s	with which Sound.s appear to coincide	Bar. 29 76
138	49 .. 7 Obs.s	5 .. 50 Yes.d Chron.s	N° 48½° E.s	Ther. 50 / 59
		5 .. 49 Chron.s	73 miles	Sick 18
		7 .. 44 Lunars 16.th		Water 46

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 20th March 1807
1	4	2	E b N°	NNW	3	B.E.	All possible sail abroad.
2	3	8					Second sail allowed.
3	3	.					
4	2	.			2		
5	1				1		78 fms brown sand
6	—	6					
7	1	.					
8	1	.		Var.			In Stud Sails Braced sharp
9	—		⊙		—		
10	1	5	NE b E	SE b E	1		
11	1	8	ENE	Var.			
12	1	5	ENE ½ E				
1	4	.	E.	SSE	2		
2	6	5			3		
3	7	2			4		
4	6	8	E b S.	S b E.			Second Sharp Sail allowed
5	6	8					Set Stud Sails forward
6	3	2					
	3	6	E.	SSE.		Sth.	Squally Intervals and Stud Sls
7	7	2					Set Royals
8	5	2					(8) Square NbE ½ E. 8 lea
9	6	5	E ¾ N.	S b E.		cl. f. h.	
10	7	.	E ¼ N.	SSE			Set Fore Sail Stud Sls
11	7	.					
12	7	.					
	99						At noon Lizard ENE 5 leas

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 21st March, Off Woolwich
1			E.	S°	3	f. h.	All sail set as the wind drew aft set the
2			E ½ S°	S b W			large Studding sails &c.
3				SSW	3		
4				SW.			Wind dying away, and from
5							Stags NNW, Black Ps. NZW, Dead. NbW° — several vessels near the land, or having it at all to the South.d of West it
6							appears quite calm there — If I had
7							stood thereon for Falmouth I should
8							have been becalmed and at too great a
9							distance for the boat to have gone away
10							at least for me to have gone with any
11							degree of satisfaction, considering my
12				Calm		ft.	mad master, my 1st Lieut. &c —
							Quite calm Shortened Sail
			The most complete calm I ever remember the sea like glass — till thick fog.				
							Soundd. 41 fms Sand and broken Shells
							a lightair Tilled a S Tack Set Fts. Sails
			No. S E	E b N°	2½	fog	
			N E b E. N°	Var.			40 fms brown sand with black specks —
			N ½ E.	S E b E			
			S S W	SE			35 fms muddy sand — Brought to and spoke two or three small vessels, but could obtain no pilot — and all differed in their opinion of situation — one called the Pract E b N. 3 miles while others reported the Edgstone E S E. — This is rather a trying dilemma get in with my ship, or stand in my dispatches I am determined
			Cl. Noon 35 fms				yet the fog is so intense that I cannot see a cable length, and there are various dangers at a greater distance than that from the shore.

Lat. 50 10 N
Long. 5 5350 (Mundy)
Bar. at Noon 1357
Mag. Var. 0550
Cap. Lat. 50 1357
Long. 5 Plymouth
Lat. 50 6411
Long. 5 333313

March	Wind		Weather	Plymouth Sound — H.M.S. Woolwich 1807
				Standing offand on 3 P.M. & P.M. 5 — (11½) Spoke a coasting brig who had seen the Mewstone stand and called it now N. 6 miles — Wore Set Cutter
	SE	3	Fog	and though a thick fog I was determined either to see or feel the land — Standing in N.E. all
				2h having gone about 5 miles a small vessel crossed us — Tried second shot to bring her down
	ESE	—		the mast head saw the land — The boat could not for close time, In the mean while a Cutter (Captain
				Jackson in distribution — Spoke her while doing this with M.S. clack the fog cleared away for a few
				minutes ahead and showed us the N.E. point of
Sunday 22		—		Bigbury bay N.E. about 1h Cutter bought. — Soon
				saw the Mewstone, thick fog, made all sail and
				me into the sound — where I anchored at
				1	1
				waited on V.Adm. Totter (Adm. Young at Portsmouth
				trying S. Home Popham) and after an hour's
				detention by him, he sent me to the Adm.ty with
				dispatches — At 7¼ p.m. I left the Dockyard
				at Dock with 4 horses (Capt. Lambert with me)
				and 10 minutes after midnight the following day
				was in Mr. Marsden's room — that is in 28 hours
				minus 17 minutes x Long. = 28.h 38.m which including
				all stops (between Plym.th & Exeter hours) was at the
				7½ miles an hour — and cost me exactly £4.10
				P.M. Mount Ships, the Withy 1842
				the W.t obelisk N.b.E. — 7 fathoms

1807	Wind	Plymouth Sound, H.M.S. Woolwich
Monday 23	E.ly	Took brace — Starting salt water —
Tuesday 24	E.ly	Starting salt water — Struck P.t M.t & bent Mast.s
Wednesday 25	E.ly	Took the Guard — Rec.d Beer and water. Dirch. Invalid and Supernumeraries
Thursday 26	E.ly	Moderate and cloudy — Unmoored —
Friday 27	V.le	(1h) Weighed unrigging Warrage — 3¼ Took in moorings off North Corner. — Bent Sails —
Saturday 28	N.W	Took brace — Removing running rigging — Struck lower yards & Topmasts, unrigged them
Sunday 29	V.le	Orders came down to fit the Ship for an Hospital Ship — Clearing the holds —
Monday 30	N.W	Clearing Ship of the sand ballast
Tuesday 31	V.le	Clearing the holds and decks
Wed.day April 1	N.W.	Sending on shore the E.I. Company's old guns which we had had for ballast.
Thursday 2	W.ly	Clearing the holds of Guns and Sand
Friday 3	W.ly	Clearing the holds & decks of guns and sand
Saturday 4	W.ly	Sent the Guns and Gunner's Stores to the Ear Wharf
Sunday 5	W.ly	Hauled alongside the Engagante Hulk — Took lodging on shore, having first remonstrated with the Master Att.y and the Port Adm.l (Sutton) on the not giving me a cabin afloat, although compelled not to sleep on shore without permission

April 1807		Wind	Namoaze — Mr. Hospt. Woolrich
Monday	6	W.by	Tackbrace cloudy. Shifting Stores calks &c to the hulk — Disch.d the party of dragoons —
Tuesday	7	O.b.N.	Shifting stores. and clearing ship — Gun House was had rec.d from Pitt & Rattlesnake in the E. Indies & sick leave by permission from the Adm.l — Exploded the Ship ready for transporting to Sheerness. —
Wednes.	8	W.by	Mooring and returning running rigging
Thursday	9	W.N.	Her complement being reduced to an Hospt. Ship's I was ordered to discharge the couples into the Hospital Disch.d a Mr. Nicholls, Sailing Pilots in the 35 —
Friday	10	SW	ditto. Hauled alongside the Sheerness.
Saturday	11	W.N.	The Dockyard gangs began on the ship
Sunday	12	SW	Rain —
Monday	13	W.N.	Cleaning the hold, and replacing the ballast
Tuesday	14	SW	Shipped the bowsprit, Mainmast condemned, got it off and returned — Stowed all the Iron Ballast which was formerly canted abt. 4 feet from keelson — it is now close to it — according to a general order of the Lords Commr. according to common sense —
Wednes	15	SW	Returning stores — Stowing hold
Thursd	16	O.b.	Sent anchors on shore to be fresh stocked — The Shipwrights had this morning completed the hanging door of every bulkhead in the ship above & below in order East.d the giving her for an Hosp.l Ship, when orders came to take in a cargo of provisions for a foreign station —

April 1807		Wind	Namoaze (Sheerness) — Mr. Hospt. Woolrich.
Friday	17	E.b. O.b.	4 Gangs of Shipwrights & boys Carpenters put on the Ship to build up her forward bulkhead and complete her again as a Store Ship or rather Victualling hog — She is to be out of their hands the 28th.
Thursday	18	E.b.	Mess Caulkers on board — Crossed the M. Top — Rigging.
Friday	19	E.b.	Rigging &c. Stowing Fore hold.
Saturday	20	E.b.	Rigging &c — Rec.d 32 tons Shingle ballast —
Sunday	21	E.b.	Rec.d 3 lighters with Slop provisions — 40 Prisoners on board
Monday	22	S.b.E.	Rec.d more provisions — Stowing Fore hold also —
Tuesday	23	S.b.E.	Rigging — Stowing the holds — Rec.d 20 tons Shingle
Wednesday	24	S.b.E.	Tidded the Topmasts
Thursday	25	S.b.E.	Shipwrights & Carp.rs & Caulkers present the day as 3/4.
Friday	26	S.b.	Swayed up the Pr. Yd.
Saturday	27	W.N.	Completed Fore Hold with water, and M.r Hold w.th Sh. Provis.
Sunday	28	W.	Setup M. Rig.g — Rec.d Slop bread — 80 Conquerors boarded
Monday	29	W.N.	Rigging Long.s &c. — Stowing Slop on Orlop deck
Tuesday	30	S.b.E.	Shipw.s finished Slop — Gammoned & Stayed the Bowsprit.
Wednes. May 1		S.b.E.	Dockyard gangs left us — Receiving Slop provisions
Friday	2	O.b.	Rec.d on Provisions for 6 months — Stowing Slop provisions — Rec.d the anchors — Rebitted M. Rigging

May 1807		Wind	Namoaze — H.M.S. Woolwich
Sunday	3	E.	Waiting for Lanieds for rigging and sundry other rope — Rec.d provisions, Gun, and Gunner's Stores — Got the sails on board. A Petit Maitre joined
Monday	4	SW.by	Rec.d the Boatswain's & Carpenter's Stores — & Hoys — Set up rigging fore and aft — Swayed up L.r Yard — A.M. Hauled off to the hulk, Mr Jos. Roberts appointed Boatswain in lieu of that old hog Mayne and Mr D. Calloway superseded Lt. Carnaby
Tuesday	5	W.	Shifting Cables Stores &c — Lon the rigging, got the sea stow rope & sail on board — Stow Spirits.
Wednes.d	6	W.	Bent the Cables and Sails — Rec.d more Stow Spirits — cleaned the hulk. — Removed the Ship's Co. to Ship, and I once more took up my abode in my own tenement
Thursday	7	NW	Waiting for an opportunity of going out — Bied to stow Sawyed Boats' Stores — Stowed them enormously deep
Friday	8	NNW W. WSW.	Fresh gale heavy rain — At (4) Cast off from the hulk warped to mid.d and made sail 7½ came to in the sound — Moored in 7 fms Plym. old Chart N.E. N. Staff on Drake's I. N.W.t — (11) Paylattein and Clerk came off & paid up to six months — Rec.d the Powder
Saturd	9	WSW	Down Topgall.s & M.s — Dirty looking W. with rain
Sunday	10	SW. N.	Rec.d 27 Specimen.s from Adm.d (— Invalids for more climates, & Spar.s for Buenos Ayres) — Rec.d 220 barrels of Powder additional (Stow) — Light breeze
Monday	11	NbE NW WSW	Received beer and water — Removed, going to sea, my Sig.s being made, went to Adm.d — Ordered to wait further orders — (Sailed on Wednesday 13th) at Single anchor

May 1807		Wind	Plymouth Sound Sigl. H.M.S. Woolwich.
Tuesday	12	NNW.	Shifted 5 tons of iron ballast to after cockpit — Struck Topg.s M.s Threatening looking weather. Rain
Wedn.y	13	W.by	Up. Topg.s M.s — Loosed sails — Cleaning and getting tights — Scraping sides —
Thurs.y	14	NW SW.	Fresh breeze with rain — At Calm and fog — Lon short — Bent M.s.l and Topg.s
Friday	15	SW. W.	Fresh breeze with rain. At Calm and fog — Lon short — Adm.l took off the embargo, Bent Main Sail and Topgall.t s.l (Gent.l arrivs) —
Satur.y	16	SW.	Fair Loosed sails to dry — Expressing look till to the Southward —
Sunday	17	Calm	Calm. Am. Corpd Topg.s bent the gun and prepared to go out, Mile being relieved, & a perfect of a clear mind. —
		Calm	Rec.d advice of No. 282 Chron.t bing sent road from London to me. — Calm — At night a light breeze from the N.E.t — Determined to wait for this day's mail to get the clear interment — Not arriving — At (4) cast off and went out, then stood made all sail down Channel — Vast number of Spits & Barges also going down — Lieut J.A. Douglas joined — At noon Ram.t H.d Eb. No. 7.
Monday	18	—	
		NE	
		E.	
		ENE.	

The Ship having been ordered for an Hospital Ship on her return to England, and the Dockyard folk having begun fitting her, long bulkhead on deck a blow had been knocked down by the 16th. when it having been thought proper (by the board of Adm.ty) to send her out immed.ly with Provisions to the de la Plata, orders to that purpose came down — the ship's internal arrangements therefore were to be upheaved on the original (Slow ship) establishment, but not having the plan exactly hand to them, the Builder (Mr. Tucker) adopted certainly long suppositions — The bulkhead of Apothecary I put to the foreside of Bumpmill in order to take a large quantity of Spirits. — The Bread room I put in its proper place in the stern as the aft ports were not now wanted — The door to the Magazine on Orlop deck was on lower deck as before — The Officers Mess place under the tiller and (except the 2 Lieut.s Master & Surg.n & Clerk who are in under the poop) all their apartments on lower deck — which means my main deck has nothing on it now but a bunk and a bunk for the Midshipmen —

State of the Hold —

In Fore Hold . . . . . 57 Tons of Water in 10 tons of shingle ballast.

Main Hold

Iron Ballast	75 Tons.
Shingle ballast in which part of the beef is bedded.	32 Tons.
Beef —	243 Casks
Pork . —	302 Casks.

After hold

Shingle ballast	10 Tons
Spirits . — . .	102 Pun.s 47 Hds.s 20 Bar.s

Orlop deck.

Flour	714 Casks.
Pease	175 Casks
Oatmeal	70 Casks.

Lower deck.

Bread (before the Cables.)	97 Casks.
Beef } under the Cables {	72 Casks
Vinegar } under the Cables {	47 Casks
Suet. } under the Cables {	50 Casks
Flour abaft the Cables —	170 Bar.s
Over one Six Months Provisions (except one Mess & Spirits in the Spirit room) in 4 lockers abaft the fore & divided by deck head from refers to Off.rs Cabins &.	6 months provis.s for 130 men.

Total. Tons
Iron Ballast in Cabs. } 445
157 Tons of Water in the bulkheads } 25
Powder . . . 3
473

Bread — 42.336 Casks
Flour { In hold 244.814 — In Orlop 72.337 —
Beef — 12.008, 56 pieces
Pork — 16.000, 56 pieces

Over abaft the Cables in Provisions for Six Months as follows
Suet . . . 12.000 lbs.
Peas . . . 1.494 bushels
Oatmeal . . 560 ?
Rum . . . 17.239 Gallons
Vinegar . . 3.018 Gal.s

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Sea the	Thursday 19th May 1807. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	9	5	WbS.	SEbE	6	B. H.	All sail set — Passed the Upsets Convoy
2	8	4		{5 mp — M. 5.c / 4 mp — F. 5.c / 3 mp — Mz 5.c}			Draft water — {F. 19..10 / A 20..2 —
3	8	.	Wt.				
4	7	8	WbN.				Hauled up to set Clm. by Lizard
5	7	5					
6	8	2					Lizard lighthouse NEbN. 12
7	9	5	WbWzW		6½		In flying kites —
8	9	5				½ L.	In T.S. M.st Stn.s S.ls and unrigd the S.
9	10	.			7		
10	10	.					
11	10	5			8		Sea rising —
12	8	8					In Top Gall.t S.l & Sib —
1	9	—					
2	10	.					
3	10						
4	9	5					In 2d Cut M.S.s and rigging Mizzen
5	9	5		SE.	7½	Thick	Passed the Attack Gunbrig
6	9	.			7		
7	8	8					
8	8	2			6½		Set T.G.S.l and T.S. M.st Stn.d S.l
9	8	.		SE.			
10	8	.					A small brig passed to wind.d
11	6	.			5		
12	3	5		S.	3		Cleared the Guns fore & aft at quarters
	207						

Course per Lizard 6 pm.	Latitude N	Longitude W.	
S 43.° W.t	47..56 Aut.t	8..5 — Aut.t (per Lizard)	Bar.r {Rise / Fall}
167.	47..49 Obs.t	7..58 Chron.t	Ther.r {Rise / Fall}
Var.t all.d 28.° W.			Sick —
7' S.° / 7' 5 E.t } of Aut.t			Water —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Sea the	Wednesday 20th May. H.M.S. Woolwich
1			WbN.	S.	3	rough	Little wind and a very jumbling sea —
2			WbN.	WbW.			In T.G.S.l Set up the T.Gallantrigging
3				W.	2		
4			WbN.	WbN.			A fleet asleep of 18 sail some large ships
5			W.				about 10 miles off steering — to the W.d
6				WbN.	2½		Lost sight of them —
7			WbS.	S.bE.		remark.y heavy sw.	(57) Set T.G.S.l
8							Scaled the guns fore and aft & loaded them
9							Set Royals and T.G.S.l and T.S.l
10					3		
11						clear	
12					3½		
1				S.bE.			Passed a small merch.t ship standing EbS.
2					4		Set royals and T.G.S.l and T.S.l
3							
4				SbE.S.	5		
5							
6				SbE			
7		½	WbS.	S.		L. W.	A Western Smack.
8				SbW.	4½		
9			W.				A Dogger passed to the East.d
10						P.	
11							Lowered down the M.S.s to set up the new rigging, — & to shorten the Catharpins
12						L. W.	

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
58 W.n			
28'	46..57 Aut.t	10..8 — Aut.t	Bar.r 29.72.
	46..59 Obs.t	10..1 Ext. Chr.r	Ther. {58 / 59}
Var.r 29.°		9..51 Chron.r	Sick 4.
			Water .60

H	K	F	Course	L W	Wind		Bar	Therm	Thursday 21st May 1807 —
1	3	.	W b N.	½	SW b S.	4½		B.h.	Single reefed B. Courses &c
2	3	.							
3	3	.	W ½ N.						
4	3	5	W.		S W				
5	2	8				4		d.f.	
6	3	8	W b S.		S.				
7	4	.							
8	5	.		0		5		sr.	In 2 reefs B. + Mizen Topmast Stay sail. In G.G.S.
9	6	.							
10	7	.				7		Sq. r	Left M.S. down Sick
11	5	—		½					
12	5	.						h sq.	
1	4	.		1		8		— hr.	In M.S. Close reefed F.B. + 4th reef M.B.
2	2	.		½	g.h.				
3	2	.						r.	Hard squalls — Short heavy Sea
4	2	.			S b W.	7		f.	
5	2	6	W ½ S.			6½			
6	3	.	W.		S W				
7	2	5				5			Sea quite gone down
8	3	.	W b N.	1	S W b S	4			Set My B. Out all reefs + loosed Small Sails to dry.
9	3	.	N W W		Var				
10	3	2			S W W				
11	3	2				2			Completed again my enlarged F.G.S. Hogsh.
12	1		W ½ S.		Var			sr.	The M. F.G.S. King head + rudend — The M. Set fore G. F. with inner Masts forward abaft — The M. F.G.S. for M. Togal — M. Togal forward, + F. Togal abaft.
	83								

Var. 24½ W.

Course	Latit. N.	Longit. W
S 68° W.	46 .. 28 Aut.	11 .. 55 By Aut.
80'	(incl. 46 .. 18 Obs.)	11 .. 38 D. from Chron. Yesterday

10' S. of Aut. probably owing to Lat. which left it 0 on my mon

By great D. of Compass Second N. 22° It appears that 34° Var. Under Northern allowance to the Bearings Compt. this Day, which was the day Obs. Var. Lat. N. 46. 22.

Bar. 29.55
Ther. 57
Sick 5
Water 37

H	K	F	Course	L W	Wind		Bar	Therm	Friday 22d May 1807 — Mr Woodcock
5	4	5	W b S.		S.	2		sr.	Whole Top Sails + Course — nothing in sight a Corposed Swell chiefly from W.
6	5					1			
1	4	5	W ½ S		W b S E			d.h.	a light breeze S.E. + S.E. + W. + E.S.E.
2					S S E				
3	5					3			
4					S E				In 2 reefs B.
5	2					4			
6					S E b E.	5			Down Stay sails — In G.G.S. Hogsh.
7	5				E S E.	6			
8	5								
9	5								
10	2								
11	5								In letting a new foot of the F.B. the yard met in the slings — Got it down + reefed another &c. — This strong gale is 1 inch in diameter less than the old Spare one, as is likewise the Q.M.G. bolt. rec.d from Plymouth the 4th inst. and both made of white sticks full of knots —
12	5		W b N.		W ½ W	5			
1					E b S.				
2	5					4			
3					E.				
4								Sq. sr.	A Corposed Swell on all sides —
5									Pointed the Spare Sails

Var. 25° W. 23'

Latitude N.	Longitude W.
44 .. 37 Aut.	13 .. 35. Aut.
44 .. 41 Obs. incl.	13 .. 18 From Chro. 20th
	13 .. 17. Chron.

By Dead Reckon. Lat. 42° Long. 34°

Bar. 29.54
Ther. 57
Sick. 59
Water. 6
58

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 23d. May 1857
1	5		SWbW½W	ESE½E	4	d. B.L.	Sight expect S.! — Beat the most F.S. —
2	4	6					and discovering 'till now that either of a and
3	4	6	SWbW.				F.S. for foreign Sent he was supplied with
4	5						three half worn sails —
5	5	5	WSW.				At 4 a big NW. — Edged away to look at
6	6				5		her, appear. as a and big a packet —
7	7			SE.			At 5½ a large Ship (of war) standing after big
8	6	5	SWbW½W				hauled off a little to make finish big (which
9	6	2					I made wrong) — She made it afterwards, I was
10	6	6	SWbW.	ESE			and continued my course — as she spoke the
11	6	5					brig (an Amer.) — Exchanged hands Narcissus
12	7						At 8, made big to Narcissus for they hail WSW
1	6	6					Observing Narcissus carrying sail after us
2	6	2					I forbore setting Mad.s'l. to let her carry
3	5	8					till middle watch made sufficient sail to
4	6					B.L.	keep ahead of him 'till morning —
5	6						
6	6			E.			At 6 Narcissus spoke us — Made that
7	6	4					
8	6	3					
9	6	8					
10	7	2			6	P.	
11	7	5					
12	7	2				cl.	The Amer.n brig in sight N. —
	149						

Vert. of Break Cock.	Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
31½	S27°W.	42..28 Acc.	15..13 Acc.	Bar. 29.52
W.	149'	42..21 Obs.	14..50 Yest. Chro.	Ther. 61
			15..58 Chron.	Lat. 5
7' S. of Acc. / 8' = 6 miles W. of Acc.	Curr. S40°W. 9 miles			Wthr. 57½

T	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 24th. May. H.M.S. Woolwich
7	SWbW.	EbN.	6	cl.	Single reefed S.! Mad.s'l. — a big NW.
5					
2				D.	
5					
		EbE		cl.	
4					
4					In Mud Sails
5	SWbW½W	NEbE		R. —	In 2 reefs S.! 3d of the Main Thunder
4		NE			Steering sail carried away the wind.
6			5	F.	
5		Var.	3	~~F.~~	
6		SE		~~E.~~	
2				cl	
			4		
6		EbE	3		
5					
			2		
5		NEbE.			
2				B.C.	The big NE.! — waited a little to look at
5					her that I might know her again
6					
2	SWbW	N.	3		
5					
8		NbW			Out all reefs and made all sail to dry
2			4		
			5		
6			6	Sq. d.	Smart shower + squalls —

Course	Latitude N.	Longit. W.	
S25°W.	40..37 Acc.	16..7 Acc.	Bar. 29.55
115'	40..29 Obs.	16..2 Yest. Chron.	Ther. 61
		15..56 Chron.	Lat. 4
8' S. of Acc. / 8'=46 E. of Acc.	Current S30°E. 9'		Wthr. 57

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 25th May 1807.
1	8	4	W.	NbW.	6	Sq. M.	Whole Top sail Stud Sails &c
2	4/4	5/4	SW½S.	NNW NW		M.	In Stud Sails + pl. cut S.
3	9	.					Carried away T.G.Y. yard — furled the sail
4	8	5			5½	cl.	
5	8	5					Set T.G.Y. sail
6	8	.					
7	8	.					
8	7	8					
9	7	4					
10	7	6				Sq.	
11	8	.					
12	7	6					
1	7	.				Sq. M.	
2	8	.					
3	7	2	SW.	NWbN.		—	
4	6	2			5	cl	Nothing in sight. Set flying jib + small sail
5	5	8					
6	5	8	SWbS.	Var. NW.		B.C.	
7	5	4					
8	4	4					
9	6	.					
10	6	4					Exercised the guns &c.
11	6	.					
12	5	6					Smooth water with clear serene Weather
	172						

Var. allow.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
28½ W.	S 12° W. 172'	37 .. 41 Acc. 37 .. 27½ Obs. 13½' S.	16 .. 53 Acc. 16 .. 42 from Chron. Yest. 16 .. 5 Chron. 37 = 29 miles E.	Bar. 29 Ther. 68 Sick 4 Water 56
	Cont. S 65° E. 32 miles			

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 26th May W.M.S. Wodrich
5	4	SW½S.	NW.	4½	B.C	Smooth water — Stud Sails &c. Set.
5	8					
5	2					
5	6					
5	5					
5	1	SWbW.	NNW	4		
3	5					
2	1			3		
2	5					
2	5			1½		In Stud Sails almost Calm
3	.					
3	1		N.	2		
2	4					
2	8					
3	4					
3	5					
3	6					
3	6					
2	8					
3	.					
3	5					Out all reefs, set Stud Sails to day —
3	2		NbE.	2½		
3	8		NnE			Punished Thos. Chalis with 12 lashes for Drunkenness + insolence to the 2d lieut.
3	0					

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S 20° W. 85'	36 .. 7. Acc. 36 .. 2 Obs. 5' S.	17 .. 29 Acc. 16 .. 41 Chron. Yest. 16 .. 24 Chron. 17' = 13½ miles E.	Bar. 30·02 Ther. 68 Sick 5 Water 56
	Cont. S 70° E. 15 miles		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 27th May 1807.
1	2	5	NtWt.	NNE.	2	B.P	All Sail set. Tried the Current with bad
2	2	–					about S. 3 fms p hour. – no bottom 196 fms
3	3	–	SbWt.		2½		
4	3	6					
5	2	5		NE.			
6	2	5			3		
7	3	.					In And. 25.G and 1st Tack S. – I shortened Sail
8	3	6					so as not to run the distance of the 8 Hours
9	3	5					before daylight
10	4	.			3½		
11	4	2					
12	3	5					155 fms
1	2	7		NEbE			
2	2	7					
3	3	.					
4	2	8					
5	3	5			4		Made all Sail
6	5	..	SSWtW.				
7	4	2		NEbN.			
8	5	2					
9	5	.					
10	6	.		NEbE			
11	6	.					Exercised the Royal Marines
12	6	.					
		90					Smooth Water fine Weather

Var. allow	Course	Latit. N.	Longitude W	
Dia. Corr.	S 15°. Wt.	34 .. 38 Aut.	17 .. 57. Aut.	Bar. 29.95
30°.	87'.	34 .. 32½	16 .. 52 Ye Chron	Ther 66
Wt.		Curr. S 64 W 13 miles { 5½ S.	17 .. 6 Chron.	Sick 5
		—	11½ = 14'. Wt. of Aut.	Water 55

Nothing said the Agreed course of the S. on 28th by Log, but from Lat. of Pass. it must be 7'. E. of mine i.e. 17..13 at Noon

F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 28th May K.H.S. Woolwich
4	SSWbWt.	EbN.	4	P.S.g.	All Sail set, Smooth Water
5					
4		NEbE.			
2					
2	SWbW.				Hailed a Sp a Brig –
8	WbS.				Hailed higher up as she was going large
5	WbN.				
5					
	WbNbWt.				Brought to speak a Mermaphrodite Brig (Swift) from
	WSWt.				Marseilles to Boston, Brandies & Tales – were
5					I going the other way I should be much
5					tempted to detain him – At 6 am the saw Ports
2					Santo SE 14 leg. and Madeira NbW S. 17 leg. since
6					which he has run NWt 40 miles – Bonet
					and main Sail, keeping well out to avoid
8					being becalmed by the island –
5				d.	
2					
2					
2				p.m.	
		NE.	5		
4					Out all reef –
		NNE.			
	SWbW	N.		B.E.	Exercised the marines
4			5½		
7					All Sail set, Nothing in sight

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S 35°. Wt.	33 .. 1 Aut.	19 .. 13 Aut.	Bar. 29.95
111'.	32 .. 56 Obs.	18 .. 22 Gest. Chron.	Ther 66
	Course S 60 E 10'. { 5. S.	18 .. 12 Chron.	Sick 3
	—	8.4 = 10 E.	Water 54.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 29th May 1807
1	7	.	NbW	NbE	5	B.C.	All Sail Set Pleasant breze
2	6	4					Nothing in sight
3	6	5					
4	6	4		NnE			
5	6	4					
6	3/3	5	NbW	NE			Hauled up to humour the wind
7	7	3	NbS	NEbE			Set royals
8	7	.					
9	8	"					
10	7	6					
11	7	2					
12	8	"					
1	7	.					
2	7	2					
3	6	6				d.	In royals
4	5	4					
5	6	4					
6	6	8					
7	7	2					
8	6	.					
9	6	.		EnE		B.C. P.	Shifted the Shd S.Sq to follow the the
10	6	4	SW				capricious breze.
11	6	.					a Strange Sail NbE. Head of her S. from the
12	6	4					M.S.Yard, a big grey large — supposed to be
	162						the Amer. of 23d + 24th.
							Punished Dom. Wm Geary with 12 lashes for insolence

Var. all?	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
28°	S42° W	30..58½ Acc.	21..17. Acc.	Bar. 30
W	158'	30..54½ Obs.	20..16 {Yest. Obs. carried by Acc.}	Ther 69
		Current {4' S.	20..21 Chron. this Day	Sick 2
Obs. P.M. 25½		Wt. 6 miles} —— 4·3 =	5	Wake 52

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 30th May HMS Woolwich
1	7		SW	EnE	5	B.C.H.	All Sail set along side her yet
2	5						suddenly up
3	5		SWbW	EbS			
4	5		WSW	WbN ⊙ conf. E			
5			SWbW	EbN			
6	2						
7	4		SWbW	EnE			Set royals
8							
9			SW/4W	NEbE			
10	6		SW	EnE			
11	5						
12							
1							
2							
3			WSW	N		B.C.P.	In royals — Hauled round to S. the wind
4	8						shifting and set Stab. d the S. & Sq
5	8		WbS	NE			
6	5						
7	4		SWbW	EbN			Set the Lab. d Shd S. Sq —
8	8						
9	2		SW	EnE	3½		
10	5						
11	2						
12	30						All Sail Set. Nothing in sight —

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S26° W	28..59 Acc.	22..22 Acc.	Bar. 30·02
128'	28..56 Obs.	21..26 {Yest. Chron.}	Ther 69·5
	Current {3' S.	21..39 Chron.	Sick 3
	S75° W. 13 miles}	11·3 = 13' W.	Wake 52½

H.	K.	F.	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 31st May 1807.
1	5	.	SW.	ENE	4	B.C.	All Sail Set.
2	2 / 2	.	WSW.	NE b E NE			Hauled to the Westward to keep the Mids
3	3	4					
4	4	8					
5	4	6					
6	4	.		NE b E.			
7	4	.	WSW½W				Set Royals
8	3	6					
9	3	.					
10	3	7					
11	4	4		NE.			
12	5	-					
1	4	6					
2	4	2					
3	4	.				sh.	
4	5	4					In Royals.
5	3	2	SWbW	NNE.			
6	3 / 5	. / 5			4½	B.C.	
7	5	2					
8	6	6	WSW.	NE.			
9	5	4					Lead the Articles of War, explaining on parts of them to Mr. Craig for Corporal to the boatswain, to Mr. Kilcarry for fipling squadding, and to Messrs. Irvin & Watt for a him.
10	4	5					
11	5	.					
12	5	.					
	111						

Var. W.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
Obs. 22½. / Ex. allow 24°	S 44° W.	27.. 37 Alt.	23.. 49 Alt.	Rec. Bar. 30.14 Ther. 70 Sick 2 Water 51½
	110'	27.. 24½ Obs.	23.. 6 Yel. Chron.	
	Current S 26° W. 13 m.	12' South of Alt. miles 6' =	23.. 13 Chron. 7' W. of Alt.	

H.	K.	F.	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 1st June 1807 — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	8		WSW.	NE	1½	B.C.	All Sail Set — Nothing in sight
2	5						
3	8						
4							
5	8				5		
6							Set F. and M. Royals —
7	4						
8	8						
9							
10	8						
11							
12	2						
1	8						
2	4		WSWbW	NEbE			
3	2						In Royals.
4							
5	5						
6	5						
7	6						
8			WbS.	ENE			Exercised the Guns.
9	5						
10	5			EbN.			Hauled out to Port and sighted the Star Sta.
11							
12							

Latitude N.	Course	Longitude W.	
25.. 28 Alt.	S 47° W.	25.. 51 Alt.	Bar. 30.14
25.. 27 Obs.	100'	25.. 15 Yel. Chron.	Ther. 70
	Current S 85° W. 12 miles	25.. 29 Chron.	Sick 2
		12.5 = 14 W.	Water 51½

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Weather		Tuesday 2d June 1807
1	5	8	SWbW	EbN	5	B.C.P. Sand W.	All Sail Set.
2	6	4					
3	6	.					
4	5	6					
5	6	6					
6	7	.			6		
7	7	4	SWbW	ENE			
8	8	5					
9	8	2	SWbW	EbN			
10	8	5					
11	8	5		E	6½		
12	8	5					
1	9	.		EbS			
2	9	.				2	Squally In Stud Sails —
3	8	—					
4	8	4					Set the Studding Sails —
5	8	.					
6	8	5					
7	8	.					
8	8	.		E			Marines exercised with powder
9	8	.					
10	8	.					
11	8	.					
12	8	4					All Sail — Time trade — Nothing particular
	186						

Var. W.	Course	Latit. N.	Longitude W.	
Ap. 18.35 Obs. am 17.6	S36° Wt.	22..56 Acct.	27..51 Acct.	Bar. 30.00
	186	22..53 Obs.	27..29 Yest. Chron.	Ther 73
allowd 20¼	Current S74° Wt. 12'	3' S	27..41 Chron.	Sick 3
			11 = 12' Wt.	Water 51

I think however that some of this Westing is to be attributed to the given to leeward of the course, which I frequently notice — Indeed the carries a lee helm

F	Course	Wind	Weather	Wednesday 3d June, N. Rd. Woolwich
1	SW	E	6	B.C.P. All Sail Set — Following Sea —
2				
3				The singular quality of this Ship in
4				carrying a slack windward helm with a
5				fresh quartering breeze on Lard. side, although
6				with the wind in similar circumstances on the
7				St. side she would go a knot faster and
8				carry a taut weather helm, was never more
9				strongly exemplified than in this run,
10				and it is the more astonishing from the
11				three following reasons — A quartering Sea,
12				The Driver set, and the Ship apparently
1				much by the head — — Even in the Ships Wake
2				there is something odd, as on which side
3				the wind is, there is a sort of ridge or wave
4				created by the sea collapsing from both quarters
5				into the vacuum, but which always runs on
6				and breaks on the Starboard side of the Counter.
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				Small arms men fired with powder.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S 19° Wt.	20..0 Acct.	28..55 Acct.	Bar. 30.00
183'	19..54 Obs.	28..45 Chron. Yest.	Ther 75
Current S75° Wt. 23 m.	6' South of Acct.	29..9 Chron.	Sick — 0
	23.4 = Wt. of Acct.	24'	Water 50½

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Leeway	Thursday 4th June 1807
1	7	5	SW.	E b N	6	B. 9. All sail set
2	7	8				
3	8	4		E b E.	6½	H.
4	8	5				
5	8	4				
6	8	"				
7	8	.				
8	8	5				
9	9	.	S b W ½ W			
10	9	4			6¼	lg. In Middling sail
11	9	2				
12	9	.				
1	8	5			6½	
2	8	4				
3	8	4				
4	8	5				
5	8	.			B.h.	Set Fore Sail & T.s
6	7	8			cl.	Set Lower & T.s. Fore Sail
7	8	.		N b E		
8	8	.			cl.h	
9	8	8				
10	8	6			lg.	
11	9	4			s.r.	
12	9	..			cl.l	
		203				

Var. W.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
Obs. pm. 13°.12	S 5° W.	16 .. 32 Acc.	29 .. 14 Acc.	Bar. 29.92
am 11..40	203'	16 .. 31⅔ Obs.	29 .. 28 {Yest. Chron.	Ther. 77
Allow 13½			29 .. 51 Chron.	Sick — 0
	Current West 22 miles		22 = 23' W. of Acc.	Water 50

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Leeway	Friday 5th June. H.M.S. Woodrick
3	4		S b W	E b E	6½	L. 2d. d. ½ All sail set — Lowered the B.s for 10 mins to stop rigging —
3	5		S.		b L. b d.	Thought it prudent to haul up a little higher from the more than ordinary strength of the Westerly current and at midnight I hauled half a point more. —
7	4					
7	2					
8	.					
8	8					In Mizen B.s to secure the Catharpins. Set it pretty effectually
8	8					
8	8					
8	8					
7	4		S ½ E.			
7	.					
7	5					
7	6					
7	.				s.r.b.	Squally In T.s & Mizen Sail.
7	2				h.g.	
7	.					
7	.				cl.l.	
8						
8						
8	.					
8	5					

Course.	Latitude No.	Longitude W	
S 12° E.	13 .. 21. Acc.	28 .. 32 Acc.	Barometer 29.92
195'	13 .. 6 By a good single alt. 12½ minutes after noon & corrected by Chronometer	29 .. 9 {Yest. Chron.	Thermometer 78
		29 .. 19 Chron.	Sick — 0
	15 S. plan. } Current S 34° W. 18 miles	10 W. of Acc.	Water 49½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 6th June 1807
1	7	.	S½E.	ENE	6	Thick, dk. hazy	Whole S. Pt. S.q. Jib, Courses &c.
2	7	.					Set T.G.M. Stns & S.l.
3	7	5		EbN.			
4	7	2					
5	8	.					
6	8	4					
7	8	2	NbE.	NEbE.			
8	8	6				Sq. sh.	In T.G.M. Stns & S.l.
9	8	4				sh.	
10	9	.					
11	7	8					
12	8	.					
1	7	5					
2	6	5			5½		
3	6	..					
4	6	4					
5	6	2		NE.		h. B.	
6	6	2					Set Stns & S.q.
7	7	4					
8	7	5					Made all sail to air today.
9	7	4					
10	7	.					Integals.
11	6	8			5		Very smooth Water
12	6	6					
		177					

Var.n W.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
Found Pk. 10.24 am. 9.55 allow 9½°	S19½ E. 177'	10..19 Ann. 10..12 Obs. 7' S. Current 175'.0 28 miles	27..32 Ann. 28..19 Gen.l Chro. 28..47 Chron. 27 = 28'	Bar. 29.90 Ther. 81 Sile 1 Water 49

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 7th June 1807. Off Woolwich
1	8	.	S½E.	NE.	5	cl. h. dk.	All sail set
2	8	2	NbE½E				
3	8						
4	7	5					
5	7	8					
6	8			NEbE			
7	8	8				Sq	In T.G.M. Stns & S.l.
8	8	4	SSE.	ENE.			
9	8	5					
10	7	.	SSE½E	NEbE.			
11	8						
12	7	5					
1	7	4					
2	8				4½		
3	7	5					
4	7	2	SSE.	Gale			
5	7	2					
6	5		SSE½E	NE.		thick Dark hazy.	
7	5						
8	8		SSE.	NEbE			
9	8	2					
10	8	8					
11	8	8					
12	8	6					
		.				r.	
					4	cl. h.	

Found the Forepart of the Lower deck where the bread was stowed (in water casks) all afloat, the water oozing in through seams of the posts which had been badly calked — Endeavoured to stop the leake — had I discovered this a little sooner I should have gone into Port Praya.

Var.n W.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.		
7'.4	S35° E. 170	7..53 Ann. 7..38½ Obs. 14½ S. of Ann. Current S23° W. 15 miles	25..53 Ann. 27..8 Chron. Gen.l 27..14 Chron. 6 W. of Ann.		Bar. 29.90 Ther. 82 Sile 2 Water 48½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 8th June 1807
1	4	8	SSE½	NE½E	4	d.h	Out all reefs to air — Shd 2d & 1st
2	5	.					Set royals
3	5	5					
4	5	.					
5	4	6			3		In Shd 2d & and 1st reefs
6	1	5		Calm	0	h.R. d.	
7	2	.		N	1	H.R.	
8	3	—		NE½	2		Set Shd 2d & and royals —
9	4	.		NNE½	3	d.	
10	4	8					
11	4	8				c.	
12	4	2					
1	2	8					
2	2	5					
3	2	.			1		
4	1	.					
5	1	5				B.C.	
6	1	2	SE				A Sail SE½ — a ship W.T.W.T. of this ship came
7	1	.					hauled her head to the East. ½ hr B.C. with
8	1	.	SE½E.				from our B.C. guest — Started towards her
9	1	.			0		Find the Comet NE½N. ½ knot.
10	1	5			1		
11	1	5		Calm			Exercised the Guns
12	1	.		SW.	0		
					1		A NE swell tumbler as above
	67						

Var. W	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
Obd. an 9.40	S. 36° E.	6..45 Aut	25..14 Aut	Bar. 29.88
allow	66'	6..45½ Obd.	26..35 Chron. Test.	Ther 83.
10°			26..49 Chron.	Sets 2
				Water 47

By reckoning the Comet appears to have run West 14 miles, how reconcile this with the Master's account of the Comet at 9 am.? Perhaps I set W. 24 + are this morning — 14 W.

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 9th June — H.M.S. Woolwich
1	5	NE½E	WSW	1	B.C	Steering towards the Stranger — At set his
3	.					Royal & royals on E.B.
			NW.			
2	5					
3	.	SE½E½E	NNW.	4	d.h	Having now attained the nearest point to the
4	.	E½S.				chase without materially altering the course
5	.			1		hauled up for him & made all sail — the ap-
6	.	E.	NE½E		d.	-parently edged away directly from us —
7	.	E¾N.		2		(5) Tried a gun with no colours — and
8	4					another to decate our wish to speak him
9	6	E½S.				but the persisted in standing on having three
10	5				h.	Hamburgh colours — At last hoisted Portugese
11	5	E½E½E				colours & fired a gun to windward which he an-
12	4					swered with a gun to windward —
1	6	E.				
2	.	E½S.				
3	5					Kept sight of the chase all night —
4	8					
5						
6						
7		E½E.				
8						The chase about 2 miles ahead now towards
9						us, Sent a boat on board — a Stranger
10		W½N.		1		from Isle de France to Lubeck — Represents the
11						island in a most distressed state for provisions
12		Steered W.				as American vessels and the transport Hussars
1		being to —				having totally destroyed the crops — Warned
2		SSE.	N.			him from Lubeck or Hamburgh — Sent some
3		S26E½E	SWbS.	4.5.	h.h.	potatoes, butter, & compliments to Captain Lecky
4		SSE.	SW.			(Mr. Colon), in boat & bore up —
5						Punished Lucy Orr with 30 lashes for insolence to Officers.

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W	
S 82° E.	6..39 Aut	24..28 Aut	B. 29.88
46'	6..39¾	26..3 Test Chron.	Ther 83.+79.
		26..33 Chron.	Sets 2
		30 W. of Aut.	Water 47½

Ship being now in chase
Kept 24h. I will conclude nothing about Promise —

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 10th June 1807
1	2	.	SE	SW.	2	Very Bar.k Blue Sky shows Squalls and is the Squallest weather thought	White S.t &c
2	2	—					
3	1	5		Var.k			
4	1	5		NE.L			Made all Sail
5	1	5					
6	2	.					In S.m Gusts —
7	1	—	SbE.	NNE			
8	1	-				BC.	
9	2	.				Cl.	
10	2	.					
11	2	8					
12	3	5			3	H.	
1	4	..				Rain	
2	3	.	S.	NNE			
3	4	.					
4	5	2					
5	5	.	SbE	Var.k		Sq	
6	5	4		ENE.L			
7	5	4		NE.L			
8	5	7	SbW	Var.k			
9	2 / 1	5 / 5	WNW	SbW.L	1	H.	In Sud S.L and Stay Sail
10	—	5	ESE.				
11	1	.					Gust the Current SWbW.L 5 fm
12	..	..		—	0		
	66						

Var.t W	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
allow 10°	S 21° E.L	5. 40 Aut	24.. 5. Aut.	Bar. 29.11
			26 . 10 Gust. Chron.	Ther 82
				Lith 2
				Water 47

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 11th June 1807 H.M.S. Woolwich
2	5		EbS.	Var.k	2	H.	Taking advantage of every spark of wind all sail set one instant, and all abreast the next, continually running from the Coast on the line of Calm.
3			SbE	ENE.L		Hr.	
4			SbE½E	NE.L	5		
5			SbW	Var.k 0			
6			SbE	NE.k		H.	
7							In Stud S.s
8			SbE½E	E.L			
9	5			Var.k	2		
10			SSE	W.	0	H.H.	
11			SbE.	0 —	2		Up Course —
12			—	Calm	0	H.R.	
1			Stud Sail L.s				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8			SbE	NE.L		Some of this	People but very watch in this most diabolical Weather
			Stud 0				
			Stud to the North.d & West.d				
						Fair	Endeavoured to keep her head to the Southward with the boat but in vain
						—	
						—	

Var.t W.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
44'	S 28½ E.L	5.. 5 Aut	23.. 46 Aut.	Bar.r 29.87
40	40	4.. 51 Bad Obs.t	25.. 51 {Chron.m 9.h}	Ther 84
		14. S.s in 2 days	25.. 11 Chron.r	Lith 2
			40' E.t in 2 days	Water 46½

Current N. 71.° E.t 43 miles in 2 days.

Friday 12th June 1807

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather
1	1		South	East.y	1	
2	1					
3	1	5	SW	South.y		
4	1	5	WbS.			
5			SW.y		0	
6						
7	1	5	SW.y	SE.y	1	
8	1	.	SSW.y			
9	1	-	SWbS.			
10	1	.	SW.y			
11	1					
12	1	.				
1			Head			
2			to			
3						
4			the Southward			
5	2	.	SSE.y	WbN	2	
6	2	6				
7	4	5			2½	
8	3	5				
9	2	5	S.	EbE.y		
10	1	..				
	1	-	SW.y	gle		
11	2	..	SbE.y	NNW.		
12	1	.5	S.			
	33					

Making all sail with every varying air to get out of this baleful zone

Thunder, in general it came down in torrents. Thunder & rain lasted 24 hours

Var.n W.	Course	Latitude N	Longitude W.	
allow 10°.	S5°.W. 23'	4°.. 28' Acc.t	23.48 Acc.t 25.. 13 Chron.r Ver.t	Bar.r 29.88 Ther.r 77.5 Sick 3 Water 46

Saturday 13th June Mr Woolrich

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	
1	-	S.	gle	1	Sh.	Rain still fair! —
1	-					
		N.b.S.y		0	f	Two of the Mr Pickersgill's gone
1	-	S.	E.y	1	Sh	Tried Cannit with jolly — N.E.b.E. ½ knot
1	5				Sh.	A light air from the Eastward cleared off
1	-				f.d.	the lair, made all sail
1	2		EbS.			
2	5				B.C.	
3	.			2		
3	.	SbW.y	EbE			
3	.					
5				1		In Studding sails
5		SWbS.	SbS.			
5						
4		SWbW½W	gle			
		SWbW	SbE		B.C.	In Royals —
2						
6		SSWbW	SE	2		A strange sail SbE.t — A large ship app.d
		SbW	EbE			with all sail set steering NbW.t
6						
6						
6		SbE	E.t	2½	AC.	Stranger hauled to the W.t to cut off — he
6		NbE.t	EbN.			we called see her hull — and then returned to
6						her original course steering Amer.n Coast — stood Palayer
						and tacked after her set royals —

Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
S8°.W. 25'	4°.. 3' Acc.t from 11.h	23.. 52 Acc.t 25.. 17 From Chron. 11.h	Bar. 29.85 Ther 83 Sick 2 Water 45½
	4.. 26 / N°23 Current N50°.E. 36 miles in two days.	24.. 50 / 27 E.t Chron.r	

By alt.s P.M. 14.h 1.h then appears a Current E.t of 6' in 10 hours nearly the same as the above

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 14th. June 1807
1	4	..	Nby E½ E	E½	2½	B.C.	At 1, having cleared to windd with the sheet dropped on
2		½	N6 E½		TC.		under his bows — he bore down — Shortened Sail
3		½	SSE½				brought to and Sent a boat to him — An American
4	2	5	S½W	Vble	2	sh.	Alex.r Hodgdon of Beverly — carried 48000 dollars to a
5	2	..	S.	ESE		B.C.	native port of Sumatra bought pepper, and not finding
6	1	6	SSWbW	Vble			cuding with it to Lisbon for orders — Made Sail on
7	2	..	SbW.	SEbE			3. — This Amer.n had been detained on the
8	1	5					2d inst. and by his reckoning then he was
9	2	..	S½W	ESE			in 22.. 50 W. Longitude at noon —
10	2	6					
11	2	8					
12	2	8	S½W.	EbS.			
1	1				1		
2	1	.					
3	1	4					
4	1	.	WSW	Vble			Set Studding
5	3	5	SSW	Vble	2	B.C	Sails
6	3	.	SWbS.	SE½			occasionally
7	3	.					
8	3	5	SSW	SbE			
9	3	5	S½W.	ESE½			
10	3	6					
11	4	..	SW½	Vble			Just after I flattered myself we had quite passed
12	1	—	WSW½	Vble	½	H.sh.	the holly Colly rainy regions, and in the act of calling
					1		a church to thank God for that and his other mercies
							a smart squall and a tremendous shower came on which
							latter lasted to noon.
	5	3					

Var.n W.	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
Obs.d Rk 12..15	S4½° W.	3.. 45 Aut.	23.. 59 Aut.	Bar 29.12
Alt. 12°.0	41	3.. 53 Obs.t	24.. 53 Yes.d Chron.m	Ther 84
allow 11½		8 N° } Current N 20 E. 9 miles	24.. 50 Chron.m / 3 12	Sick 1
			24.. 49 { By 2 sets of lunars with Regulus and one with Antares	Water 45

K	F	Course	Wind		Weath.r	Monday 15th. June	H.M.S. Woolwich.
		N.d So.d	—	0	☆.		
4		SSW.	ESE½	4	B.C	Made all Sail.	
6						In Stud.g Sails	
6							
2			SEbE	3		4½ A Sharp Sail So — large ship with all	
8						Sail steering NNE½ — 5½ ½ Coasters in sight	
5		S½E	ESE½			from deck the bonetoes cates off, made the	
					TC.	private signal which she answ.d partly	
5		N E½				right & partly wrong — kept it up till 0 st.	
5						at (4/4) made the right private sig.l which was	
5		SW.	SSE	3½	Cl.	answ.d by the requisite number of lights but	
				Sq.	L.sh	improperly placed — Tacked at 4½ keep his head	
				4		to speed them till he gen the parade —	
5		WbS.	SE½	1		The Lancaster — Capt.n Fothergill came on	
5						board — Sailed with Convoy from M. Video	
8		SSWbW		2		the 27. ap.l with Convoy, from whom he	
6						had parted in consequence of his leaks	
8						making 18 inches p hour. — Wore & made	
7		SWbS.				Sail. At 10 pm a very smart squall	
2		SSWbW	sh.	5	Sq.	In Pt.l — At 12 Set them	
8				4	L.p.		
6		SSW¾W		3½		Marines find at a mark	
2							
4						Punished Wm Beck, & Dom.k McGeary (Mar.s)	
3						with 2 dozen each for drunkenness & quarrels —	

Var.n	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
15° W				
79		2.. 37 Aut.	24.. 20 Aut.	Bar.r 29.80
W	Obs.d as allowed	2.. 52½ Obs.t	25.. 11 { Yes.d Chron.m	Ther. 84
		15½ N°	25.. 18 Chron.m. The Lancaster's Longitude agrees exactly.	Sick 1
		Count N° 25° W. 17 miles		Water 44½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 16th June 1807
1	3	2	SWbS.	SWbS.	3	d.p.	Dark Gloomy Weather Hard Squall.
2	3	2					all plain sail Set
3	3	.	SWbS.	S2.5.			Small arm men fired at a mark
4	4	5					
5	3	4					
6	3	.					In 1st Reef —
7	4	5	SWbS.	SWbS.			
8	4	6					
9	5	2	SWbS.	SE.	4		
10	5	4					
11	5	4					
12	5	4					
1	5	4					
2	5	5					
3	5	2					
4	5	4					
5	5	.				cl.	
6	5	.					
7	6	.					
8	5	..					
9	6	.		SEbE			
10	6	5					
11	6	5				Dk. cl.	
12	6	..					Smooth Water.
		118					

Var. W	Course	Latitude N.	Longitude W.	
allow 10°	S 27° W.	1..8 Ac.	25..14 Ac.	Bar. 29.85
Leeway 2°	118	1..23½ Obs.	26..12 Gs. Chron.	Ther. 84
		15 Current N 59° W 28 miles	(26..36 Chron. −24 W.	Sick 0
				Water 43½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weat.	Wednesday 17th June — St. St. Woolwich
5	6		SWbS.	SEbE	4	cl	Simplified B. J. Q. Sibs. &c.
5	6						
5	2						Set T. T. M. Shed &c.
5	2					B. L.	
5	6						
5	2						
5	.		SWbW				In T. T. M. Shed &c.
5	8						
5	6						
5	4						
5	4						
5	.						
4	8				3½		
4	.						
4	8						
4	6						
4	5						
4	.						
4	.				3	BC.	
4	—						
4	.						
4	.						
4	.						
4	5		WbN.				
4	4						
117							

The rigging was so wet throughout the holy days that it was impossible to touch it, little wind therefore today cleared of the head sails, repaired the T. B. C. Lying — Eased down the Bobstays — nine inches of Forestay and 4 of the Shrouds — Pulling her before the wind for the purpose, at noon hauled up again —

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
S 25° W.	0..20 Ac.	26..2 Ac.	Bar. 29.85
114	0..20 Obs.	27..12 Gs. Chron.	Ther. 82.5
Course made good S 42° W. 129 miles		27..49 Chron. −3½ W.	Sick 0
			Water 43½

Current West 37 miles. = 1½ miles p. hour.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 18th June 1807
1	2	2	SWbW	SE by E	2	B.C.	The Ds. Hands hauled up. Setting the rigging up fore and aft
2	1	6					
3	1	–	SWt.				
4	1	–					
5	1	–					
6	1	–					Made Sail
7	1	6	SWbS.				
8	2	4	SSWbW				Set Stud Sls. & Royals —
9	3	.	SSW	SE by E.			In do.
10	2	3		SE.			
11	1	5					
12	1	5					
1	2	–					
2	2	2					
3	2	2					
4	2	5		SE by E			Set Stud Sails
5	1	5					
6	1	6					
7	2	4					A ripple on the Water as if the Current was going to the East.
8	2	7					
9	3	.					Painting the Larboard Side
10	2	6					
11	3	.	SSWbW		7/8		
12	2	5	SWbS.				
	48						

Variat. W.	Course	Latitude S.	Longit. W.	
Dr. 8.30	S. 20° W.	1..4 Acc.	26..18. Acc.	Bar. 29.82
Obs. Azm. 8..15	47'	1..10 3/5 Obs.	28..5 Chron. Yest.	Ther. 82
allow 8..30		7' S. } Current S 52° W. 11 miles	28..14 Chron. 9' W.	Sick 1
allow 4° leeway				Water 42 1/2

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 19th June. HMS Woolwich.
2	6		SWbS.	SE.	2 1/2	B.C.	Whole Topsails. Pt. T.G. &c.
3			SSWbW				
3	2						Painting, Larb. Side.
4	5						
4	2				3		
4	5						
4	4						In N. Watch set Royals.
5	8						
4	4		SWbS.				
4	8						
4	8				3 1/2		
4	8		SSWbW				In Royals.
4	6						
4	5						
4							
4					4		
5							
5	8						
5	8						
6	2			SE by E.			Set F. & M. Stud Sail.
6	8						
6	6						
6	6		SSW.				
5	5						
5	8						
							Painting Starb. Side
13							

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W.	
8..10 } Obs. 7..30 }			
S 22° W.	2..55 Acc.	27..0 Acc.	Bar. 29.82
113'	2..55 3/4 Obs.	28..56 Chron. Yest.	Ther. 82
	1 3/4 S. } Current S 82 W 9'	29..5 Chron. 9' W.	Sick 1
			Water 42 1/2

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Wea the	Saturday 20th June 1807
1	6	.	SWt.	SEt.	4½	B.C.	Set Mds Ws. and left away to give more way
2	6	.	SWbS.			sh.	that as we were reaching near enough in latitude
3	5	5					to see Fernando Noronha, should my longitude
4	6	2				sh	be erroneous —
5	5	8					
6	5	6		SEbE.			. Painting, rattling, &c
7	5	8	SSWzW				
8	6	2				sh.	
9	6	2					
10	6	4					
11	6	2					
12	6	..					
1	6	5					
2	6	4					
3	5	5					Set Pl. Mds. & flying jib.
4	6	.					
5	6	2				cl.	
6	7	..			5		
7	7	.				P	
8	7	5			sq.	B.C.	
9	6	6					In Pl. Mds Ws. & flying jib.
10	6	.					
11	5	8					
12	5	8					
		148					

Variation W.	Course	Latitude	Longitude W	
Obs. an 5 - 43 allow 7° and Lee way 3°	S 25° W 148'	5 .. 11 Acc. 5 .. 9 Obs. 2 N. Current N 82° W 14'	28 .. 3 Acc. 30 .. 8 Yest. Chron. 14 W. 30 .. 22 Chron.	Bar 29 [illegible] Ther 83 Sick 2 Water [illegible]

H	K	F	Course	Winds		Wea the	Sunday 21st June 1807 – At Woolwich
5	5		SSWzW	SEbE	4½	B.C.	Single reefed S. Pl. & F. P. Mds.
5	5						
5	2						Head Sea.
5	4						
5	8						
6	2						
					5	P.	
6	4					B.C. but black aken	Set reefed topsails
6	4						
6	5						
7	..						
6	7						
7							
7	2					Sq. 2.	Set topsails
7	.				5½	H.	
7	8						In F. P. Mds.
7	.				unstowed 6		
6	5					Sq. H	In Pl. Ms. and drive.
5	4					cl	Carried away the jibstay split the jib —
6	..						
						B.P.	
5	6						At 8 got the new jib bent & set (3¼ hours!)
5	6						
5	7			SEt.		B.C.	Set drive —
5	5		SWbS.	SEbE			
5	8						
148	5						Set reefed Topgallants.
							Sea rising fast

Course	Latitude S	Longitude W.	
S 28° W 148'	7 .. 20 Acc. 7 .. 26 Obs. 6' S. Current S 75° W 23'	29 .. 13 Acc. 31 .. 32 Chron. Yes. 31 .. 54 Chron. 22' W.	Bar. 29·84 Ther 81 Sick 3 Water 41.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 22d June 1807 —
1	5	6	SWbS°	SE. b. E.	5	B.C.P.	Singlemuped B. muped Pl.tt &c.
2	5	5					
3	5	5					
4	6	..					
5	6	..					
6	6	..	SSWzW	SE.			
7	5	5					
8	6						
9	6	4			6		
10	6	5		SE, E.			
11	7	.					
12	7	..					Passing St Augustine — Sounded 80 fm.
1	6	..					
2	5	2					Out Pl.tt mess.
3	5	2					
4	6	.					
5	5	.					
6	5	.			5		
7	3 / 3	.	SWzS°	SE.			
8	5	8					
9	6	5					Set T.T. St Aug.ne
10	6	4					
11	6	.					Left Sea.
12	5	5					
	141·6						

Var.n W.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
Obs.d Amp. 3..50 P.M. 4..30 allow 4¼° and Lat.d all.d 4½°	S 31.° W.t 141.'	9..27. Acc.t 9..31 Obs.d 4. S.	30..27 Acc.t 33..8 Ges.d Chron.r 33..16 Chron.r 8' W.t	Bar. 29.90 Ther. 81 Lat. 6 Water 39.5

Course 164 W.t 9 miles

But at 5 pm the was by chronometer in 32..11. being 5' W.t of Acc.t in 9 hours, therefore in 10 hours from 5 pm to noon 8 on the current that set her 5 miles.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 23d June. H.M.S. Woolwich
58			SWzW	SE.	5	B.C.P.	Out all mess set the Stay.s &c to rain
6							
6			SWbS°	S.			Begin
6	2						
5	4						
6	5						In 1st mess B. — Schrozals —
7	4						
7			SWzW	SE.	6	½	In Royals.
7	2						
8						½	In T.T. Stud.s &c
7				SE b E			
7	6						
7	2						
7	4				5½		Set T.T. Stud.s
7						B.C.P.	
7	5						
7	5						
7			SWbS°	SEbS°	4½	½ h. B.C.	
7	5		SSWzW	SE	6		
7	8			SEbE			Exercised small arms —
7	4						
11	7						

W.t	Course —	Latitude S. —	Longitude W.	
per 30	S 30.° W.t	11..51.— Acc.t	31..49 Acc.t	Bar 29.90
am 15.	161.	11..45¼ Obs.d	34..38 Chron.r Lest.d	Ther 79.5 81.5
3.°		5' N. Course N 55 W.t 9'	34..45 Chron.r 7'	Water 39.5
Lat.s				Leak 6

The Master thinks there has been too much distance marked on the board, if so the Chronometer perhaps the same in point direction as yesterday.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 24th June 1807.
1	6	..	SSWzW½	SE6E	5½	B.C.	Single reefd S.s T.G.S.s &c
2	5/1	·/2	SSW				In T.G.S.s
3	1/5	·/3	SSWzW / SSW½	Vble / SE, E½		Sh. Sq.	
4	5	5					
5	4	3					
6	5	.					
7	5	5			6	P.	
8	6	..				Sq.	
9	5	8					
10	6	2				Sq. Sh.	
11	5	5					
12	6	5					
1	6	8					
2	7	.					
3	6	6					
4	7	..			Sq.		
5	3/3	5/..	SWzS	Vble			
6	5	8		SE6S			
7	6	4	SW6S				
8	7	4	SSWzW	SE½	7	Sq. Sh.	In G.G.S.s
9	6	5	SSWzW½W	SE6E	6½		Exercised the Gunnery
10	6	..					
11	6	..					
12	6	2		ESE½			Set G.G.S.s
	147						

Var.n W.t	Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude W.t	
Obs.d am 0°.. 44' W.t allowd 1¼ W.t and Lunes allowd 5¼	S 28.° W.t 147	13.. 55½ Acc.t 13.. 57 Obs.t 1½ Current W by S.o 6 miles	35.. 56 Yes.t Chron.t 36 .. 2 Chron.t 6' W.t 33.. 0. Acc.t	Bar. 29.9 Ther 79.5 Sick 7 Water 29

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Thursday 25th June. H.M.S. Woolwich
5	6		SSWzW	ESE	6		Single reefd S.s T.G.S.s
5	.				5		Carried away jibboom
5	.		SSWzW				
5	5		SSW½	From 2 to 3 & 3½ in squalls & lulls.	6		
5	.		SSWzW				
5	5		SSWzW				
4	5		S½W½	ESE½	5½	P.P. squalls and showers	Saw an appearance of high land W.b.N.o and of an island W.t — which though I doubt in the smallest degree their to be land, which could from my lunars & chron.s at about 3.o yet I will but hoist up to merely a longer course for the night. — Bent a cable.
4	4			ESE½			
4	.			ESE			
4	.				4		
4	5						
4	5						
4	5						Sounded no ground 80 fms
5	.		SSW½	SE6E½			
6	4		S½W½	ESE	4½		
6	6				5½	Sq.	
5	8						
5	5				4		
7	.						Set Studding sails.
7	4		SSW½	ESE	5½	Sq.	
5	6						
5	5				4½		Out all sails
5	5						
5	5						
5	6						
				E½			
129							

Var.n E.t	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
Obs.d E.t	S 15.° W.t 127'	16.. 0 Acc.t 15.. 56 Obs.t Current N 70 W.t 12 miles { 4' N.s + Acc.t - - - W.t + Acc.t	33.. 34 Acc.t 36.. 36 Chron.s Yes.t 36.. 47 Chron.s 11' 36.. 26 { Mean of 2 indifferent sets of lunars to ☉ at 118.° Dist. & ☉ Altitude — both very hazy.	Bar. 30.0 Ther 79 Sick 7 Water 38.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 26th June 1807.
1	5	2	Sby W.	ESE.	4	B.C.	Made all sail and kept away intend to get a cast of the lead upon the Abrolhos tomorrow.
2	6	4	SSWpW				
3	5	5	SWby S.				
4	4	8					
5	5	6					
6	4	8			3½		In Spritsl. & 1st reef M.B.C
7	4	5	SSW.				
8	5	5					
9	5	4					
10	5	2					
11	4	8					
12	4						~~75~~ fms
1	5	.			3		
2	4	6					
3	4	4		Vble			
4	4	4		ESE			
5	4	6					
6	4	5					
7	4	..	SSWpW				
8	3	5			2½		
9	2	6					~~80~~ fms 2 Fishing boats SE. 10 miles
10	2	5					Blacking the beads, Painting Lower Stock &c.
11	2	.			2		
12	2	.			1	—	~~135~~ fms
	105·7						

Variat. E.	Course.	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
Observed Pk. — 0..16' Am — 0..46 Allow — 0..30 for Leeway & Roll 2½°	S 29°. W. 105'.	17..28. Acc. 17..27⅓ Obs.	34..27 Acc. 37..40 From Lat. & Chro. 37..41 Chron. 37..35 By Mean of 3 good Sets of 20 · 2 by Cord & 1 by Sun.	Bar. 29·95 Ther. 79·5 Sick 4 Water 37

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Saturday 27th June H.M.S. Woolwich
1	6		SbyWpW	ESE	1	B.C.	All Sail set, Found the jibboom sprung in the Wake of the Lcp on the upper side Shifted it.
1	.						~~102~~ fms
1	.						Scraped the Stbd. Sd. Coams
1	.						
1	—						
1	—						
1	6						~~132~~ fms In 9 lengths.
2	.		So				
1	8				2		At 8½ Got soundings 26 fms coarse green with lumps of white rotten stone like old mortar.
2	.						— 23 fms
2	5			ENE			— 24 — Do. Do. with fine sand
2	8		—				— 22 — Do. Do. Do. with bits of red coral.
1	6			—	—		— 24 — Bits of coral. —
1	5		—				— 25 — Do. —
1	8		—				— 28 — Blue & white coarse sand and gravel.
2	—						— 34 — Sand.
2	2		—	NE			— 39 — Fine sand ooze, small shells & barley corns.
2	—		—	N.			— 33 — Coarse sand & gravel, shells.
2	4		Sbyt.		5. 30. 18-17 Sd. by Dead Reckoning.		— 35 — Do. with broken red shells.
2	5			—	—	—	— 33 — Rotten shells, coarse white sand.
1	8		a Fishing boat	SW.			— 29 — Bits of Coral.
1	5				1		— 25 — Do. —
1	.						— 23 — Do. —
10	6			—	0		— 21 — Do. —
							— 23 — Hard Coral bottom.

Orbellings made all sail

Hauled Dia to by and Tacked

Cannot find SWt. 0·4 knots.

Set up the Rigging. —

Hauled out again to little sail —

Var. E.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
5'	S 16°. W. 38'.	18..4 Acc. 18..13⅔ Obs.	34..38 Acc. 37..52 Chro. Lat. 38..6 Chron. 38..0 Lunar 26th.	Bar. 29·95 Ther. 80 Sick 4 Water 36½
	10'. S. 14'. W. } of Acc.	Current S 36 W. 17'.		

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Sunday 28th June — 1807	
1	—	5	So	NbE	½	Beautiful serene clear Weather. The body of the Heavens in its clear rich Ex. 24,10	22 fms led to which Coral	All Sail set — Caught some old Wives and Cod — & a small Dolphin
2	—	5					22, — 35. do	
3	—	5					32, — 25. —	
4	—	5					22, — 23. —	
5	1	—			1		22.	
6	1	—					22.	
7	1	—					22, 23, — Rotten rock.	Convinced Mr Pond the Gunner of telling 37 lies
8			Head Course	Perfectly Calm			22	
9							—	is about 3 minutes.
10							36, 36. Coral.	
11	—	5	So	Et			38. — do	
12	—	5					23. — do	
1	1	8	Sby Et		1		23, — 22 — do	
2	2	4		Etby So	2		22. —	
3	3	—					23, 24. 19 — do	
4	2	8					— 19. —	
5	2	5					— 22 —	
6	2	2		NEbE		Do	19.	
7	2	5					19. —	
8	3	—		NbE			19. Rotten rocks.	
9	2	6	SSEt	No			21 do	Humoured the vessel very occasionally.
10	3	—					23, 24.	
11	1	5	Sby Et	NNW			23. 24	
12	1	5			2½		26. 28 do	Performed Divine Service
	3	—						
	38	4					Smooth Water	

Variation Et	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
☽ Pst 0..45.	Sq° Et	18..51. Acct	34..32 Acct	Bar. 29 87
Obs. am 1..3.	38'	18..55½ Obs	38..0 Ger. Chro	Ther. 75
allow 1°			37..56 Chron	Sick 3
+ for Smoke 1°	Probably a Southern Set, but it is difficult in such Weather to conclude anything about a Current.		37..50 Lunar 26	Water 36

K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 29th June — St Ns Woolwich
3		S½ Et	NWt	2½	B.C.	1st 29 fms Coral — All Sail set — Veering and hauling on the course to humour the wind and get
3	6					
3	6	So	NNW	—	32 fms 34 bits of Coral	
4				—	29 — do	to the Southward, indeed I have no objection
3	6	So Et	Wt	—	39 — do	to a little casting for that I then felt the
3	5					A brother bark as the best chance of gaining
3	5	S½ Et	Wby Nt	5½ — 35 6t — 40	fms D. & Shells fms	the true wind. — A schooner on Larboard tack being SEt
2	8			—	42	
				—	100	
1	8			2		
1	6			1		A very low Smoke from the South?
1	6					
2	2			0		
2	5		Nby	1		
3						
2	8			2	40 fms	
2	5					
3	5					
4	6		Mt	2½	B.C.	
5		Sby E	Wt	3		
4	6	SEt	WNWt			Finding a very great heat proceed from the After Cockpit (Ther 93) Hoisted up some Casks of the Slow Flour from the Orlop abaft and found them very much heated (Ther 105) about the Aft Hatchway but not left so, and further removed still Aft
4	5					
5						
6	8					
5	6					
34	2			3½		

Variation Et	Course S.E.	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
☽ 0..47				
☽ 0..59	S 11° Et	20..17 Acct	34..15 Acct	Bar. 29 85
☽ 1°	83'	20-20 Obs	37..39 Ger. Chro	Ther
			37..39 Chron	Sick 3
			37..33 Lunar 26	Water 35

H	K	F	Course	Lee Way	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 30th June 1807
1	6	.	SSE.		SWbW.	5	B.C	Whole S. Royals & T.S. Stud.s &c —
2	6	5						a Sail ahead
3	7	2					W. to the South.d	
4	6	8	SE.					Brought to and boarded a Portuguese Sch.r of 220 Tons from Rio Grande to S. Salvador with hides &c.
5	1	2	SSEzE	1/2	SW.			She has had now but NW. winds (out 21 days) so my
6	4					12		light — I suppose therefore that this is the beginning
7	4		SEbE.		SbW.	12		of the desired Southerly wind at this coast as the
8	5	.	ESEzE		So			having now set in it will blow without intermission
9	4	6	ESE.			4½		for some time, — I must therefore stretch off some
10	4	2						distance S. for to regain the S.East, perhaps
11	4	..						however it may continue to blow good deal and
12	4	..	ESEzE					till it comes to that quarter, — if not by tomorrow
1	4	8						I will make a long board off, — and perhaps fine
2	4	..	ESE.					Ascension if Ascension exists which I do not in
3	4	.	ESEzE					the least believe. At 6 In.s 1.st & 2.d mess Pipes
4	3	5	ESb.S.	3/4	W. S½E		cl. h	looking Weather to windward, lashed my Helm
5	2	6	SWbW.			3		and went to bed sadly with my self. —
6	2	8						At 8 pm. Split the M. P.T.S.s — Sent up another
7	3	5						— 4 am. — Wore, if the wind is coming round to
8	2	5				2		SE. I shall have so much distance
9	3	.	E.		W.	3½		Out 2.d mess. — is doing which split the B.s — Unbent
10	4	5	EzN.		SE.		P.	it aloft — At 8 am. Wind appearing such
11	5	6		1/2		5		to the Northward, and a hard sky, with lay
12	6	6						Southerly Swell, Wore again to the East.s
	105							Hoisted up second Cask of Water to Vent below, and cut a scuttle on the A.th to lay on a Windsail.

Var.n	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
allowed	S 59° E.	20 . 59 Acc.t	33 . 5 Acc.t	Bar. 30.0
None	78.	21 .. 1 Obs.t	36 .. 29 Yes.d Chron.r	Ther 74
	2 f.s 17 = 16' W. } of Acc.t	Current 183 W. 16'	36 .. 46 Chron.r	Sick 3
			36 .. 40 Lunars 26.h	Water 34

H	K	F	Course	Lee Way	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 1.st July At S. Woolwich
4	—		E b N.	1/2	SE.S.	5	P —	Single reefed T.s — Gelt.s &c &c
4	—							
5	—							
5	—							
4	8							
3	.		E.	3/4				
3	3		E b S.		SSE.		cl. P.	
4	5		E½S.		S by E		h.	
4	8							
5	2		E b S.					
5	.		E½S.	1/2	SSE.			
4	8							
4	.		E.					
4	2		E½S.					
4	5							
4	5							
4	2		E.			1/2	cl.	A smart squall. In P.t & up M. & S.l
4	5		EbE		SE			
4	4		NE b E.		SEbE		B.L	
5	5							
5	.		EbE.					
5	8				SE.			
5	.							
6	6							Second birds about the Ship, like Cape hens I think — do they come from Ascension?
						Th.d		
7	6		SbW.	1	V.ble SEbS. S	4	sh.	A long Southerly Swell.

Variation	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
0° 42'				
29'	N 77 E.	5 f.s { 20 . 38 Acc.t	Acc.t 31 . 20	Bar. 30.07
	101	20 . 33 Obs.t	Yes.d Chron.r { 35 . 1 } 31 = 29 m.s W.	Ther 74.5
			Chron.r 35 . 32	Sick 4
			Lun.s 26.h all } 35 . 26	Water 33

Cur.t N 80° W. 29 miles —
I suspect however that there has been too much dist. & too little leeway marked, this Lunar then has been a strong Current

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Thursday 2d. July 1807
1	3	5	Sly W.by W.	1	SE b E	3½	B.h.P.	Single reefed S.s. G.T.s. & Head Sails
2	3	8						
3	3	4						
4	3	4						
5	4	8						Smll Rain subsided a little kept her SW and set T.G.Stud.s.
6	4	8	SSW.			3		
7	3	6				2½		
8	3	.					cl.	
9	3	2			SE.			
10	3	4						
11	4	2						
12	4	5						
1	4	..						Variable winds & Weather throughout.
2	3	.						
3	3	—			SE b E			
4	3	6						
5	6	—		½		4½		
6	6	—			ESE.	5.	B.h.P.	
7	6	—				4½		
8	5	4						
9	3		SSW & W	¾	SE. & S.	2	cl.	
10	3	5	SSW.		SE b E.	3½	B.C.	Exercised small arm men, and let them make powder.
11	3	6						
12	4	..						
	96	7						

Variat.	Course	Latitude S.	Longit. W.
obs.t am. 0.26. E	S 29.° W.	21.. 57½ Aut.	32.. 10 Aut.
allow Lat. Corr. 2.° 30' W.	96'	21.. 58½ Obs.t	36.. 22 Chron. Test.
			36.. 15 Chron.

As the Master allows her 12' lee Working then I make. I shall conclude the Current neither E.t nor West this day

Bar 30.12
Ther 75
Sick 6
Water 32½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Friday 3d. July. At S.S. Woolwich
3	5		SSW. & W. ½	ESE.	3½	B.C.	Single reefed B.s. &c. Smll mend started
3	5						Set Lower & T.G.Stud Sails
4	..			SE. & S.		Sly.h.	In d.o — Shifted the M T.G.Sail.
4	..			SE b E		B.C.	Set M.T.Stud.s.l. & Stay Sails
4	5		¼		4		
5	..						
5	4			ESE.			Set Lower Stud.s.l. & royals.
5	2						
5	..						
4	..			E b S.o			
2	6						
3	..			V.ble	2		
3	..						
3	..			E b N.o	2½		
3	8		σ				
3	5						
3	2					B.C	
3	..						
3	2			NE.			Out all nets —
3	5						
3	8						Tanned the Stays being miserably white
4	.		Sly W.				
4	2			NE b N.o	3		Shifted the 3.d B.B.r Cable to a separate tier ready to bend to spare Anchor & bending Cables thereon now.
4	2						
92							Still a long low southerly swell.

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.
S 21.° W.	Aut. 23.° 23'.	32.. 45 Aut.
91.'	Obs.t 23.. 22	13'. W. { 36.. 50 Chron. Test.
		37.. 3 Chron.
Current W. 12 miles		36.. 56 Lun.s 26.th alt.o

Bar. 30.05
Ther. 75
Sick -6
Water 32.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		wea the	Saturday 4th July 1807
1	4	5	Sby W.	NEby N.	3½	B.P.	All Sail Set – Stuck round the boat
2	5	.	S.	NNE.			
3	5	5	Sby E.	NEby E.	4		Stowed the Cable
4	5	5					
5	5	4	S.	NNE.			
6	5	4					
7	4	8					
8	4	6		NEby E.			
9	2 / 3	.. / 2	SSW.	N.			Shifted the Stud.g S.s
10	5	..					
11	6	2			4½		
12	7	..					
1	8	2		NNW.	5½		
2	7	5	Sby W.	NWbN.			
3	7	8					
4	7	8					
5	6	..		NWbW	5		
6	6	..					
7	6	8				Sq. sk	A smart shower with a slight squall, in trimming the sails Jno. Mattocks Mr. Pr.tice — fell overboard from the poop — how the ship at	
8	.. / 4	.. / 5	SSW.			B.C		
9	7	6					though she was then going 9 knots, that he could scarcely	
10	7	5						
11	7	4						
12	7	2		NNW.				
	148	4					

Variation	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.		
Observed P.M. 0.50 } E A.M. 1.50 }	S 13½ W.	Acc. 25.44	33.22 Acc.		Bar. 29.88
	146'	Obs. 25.46	37.40 Yest. Chron.		Ther. 72
Allowed Lat. C. alts 8 p. 2° W.			37.40 Chron.		Sick 7
St. C. to Noon 1½ E.	No Cur.		37.34 Lunars 26		Water 31

K	F	Course	Wind		wea the	Sunday 5th July At Woolwich
7	—	SSW.	NNW.	5	B.C.	All Sail Set.
7	2					
7	6					
7	4					
6	.		NWbW			In Long Stud.s S.s
6	6					
7	.					
6	.					
5	.					
4	5	Sby W½W	NWbN.	4		
4	5	Sby W.	W	3½	P.	
3	8	SSW.	WNW.			
3	5					
3	.					
4	.					
4	.			4		
5	—					
5	..					
5	6		NW.			
3 / 3	4 / 3				B.C.	Set Long Stud.s S.s
3	.	SWby S.	NWbN.			
3	.					
3	.			4½		
3	.					
3	.					
3	—		NW.		P.	Read the Articles of War.
3	9	SSWbW	NWbW			A Southerly Swell rising
3	4					

Variation E.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.		
Observed 2° 36' 3.21	S. 27° W.	Acc. 27.49	34.32 Acc.		Bar. 29.89
Allowed	138'	Obs. 27.50	38.50 Yes. Chron.		Ther. 71
			38.50 Chron.		Sick 8
					Water 30

Noumat

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 6th July 1807
1	5	5	Sby W½	W.S.W.	4	B.L.P.	All Sail Set. W. Swell —
2	4	5	Sby W½W				
3	5	5	So	W			
4	6	2	Sby E½	Wby So			In Lom Stud Sls
5	5	5	SSE½	WSW			In Stud Ts Trimmed Sharp.
6	4	5	S½E½				In 1st Reefs.
7	3	8	S¼W		3		
8	1 / 1	5 / –	ESE½	So	1	AC	Take aback filled on same tack & then tacked
9	3	.	WSW½W		2		
10	3	–	WSW				
11	2	2	SWby W	Sby E			
12	4	..	SW	SSE½	2½		
1	4	–		SEbS	3		Set F.T. Stud Sls & P.G. Stud Sls
2	4	.					
3	3	4					
4	3	6		SE½			
5	3	2		E½		B.L.	
6	3	2		EbE			Set Lom Stud Sls
7	3	2	SWby So	NE½			
8	2	5					
9	3	2					
10	3	5					
11	3	5	SSW				
12	1 / 2	2 / 3	Sby W½	NbE½N			All Sail Set
	91						

Variation E	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
Obs.d				Bar. 29.97
Pm. 3..27	S26 W	Account 29..4	35..13 Acc.t	Ther. 70
Am 4..7	82'	Observ.d 28..56½	39..34 Chron.r	Sick 5
Allowd			39..31 {Acc.t / Chron.r	Water 29½
S Corr.n 0..30	7½ N.o of Acc.t but I think that proceeds more from chafing ch. 7½ fm. multiplic.n of Lines & bad Sheaves than from Account			
I Corr.n 3..45			39..28 Lun. 26.h	

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 7th July 1807. HMS Woolwich
4	4		Sby W½	NEbN	4½	B.L.	All Sail Set. Bought off 5 Ton of Shifting Ballast — Ship Sails all the better.
4	–						
5	5		SWby W½				Out all Reefs Shifted the Studding Sail, and hauled to S.d
5	.						
5	2						
5	6						
7	.			NE½			
8	.				5	h. hazy	In 1st Reef Mizz.n S.ls
8	6						
9	.			Sby E½	5½		In royals & F.G. Stud Ts & L.r Stud Sls
9	.						
8	–						
8	6						
8	5						Stop of M.n S.ls tie block gave way — (3 inch because there was no other rope on board the day it was fitted.)
8	.						
7	5		SWb				
7	.		SWby So	NWby N	5		
7	4			NW			
7						cl.	Scud South. Threatening cloud & W. Gales rising ahead.
7	5		SSWbW	WNW			
4	7		Sby E½E			Sq. sh	Trimmed Sharp In F.T. Stud Sls —
4	2			Vde	4	cl.	
4	2		SSE½	SW	3		Remarkably Smooth Water
4	2		SSE½E				
4	5					L	
4	5		SE½	SSW		dk cl.	
				AC2			Scud rising NW
56							

Variation E	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W	
Obs.d 34' 0'				
	S45° W	30..32 Acc.t	37..2 Acc.t	Bar. 29.91
	135'	30..40 Obs.d	41..23 Chron.r Lun.r	Ther 70
			41..21½ Chron.r	Sick 6
	8' S.o of Acc.t & Yesterday 8' N.o of Acc.t I put my faith in no account for either day. — See how you account to morrow as if they were alternate.			Water 29.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 8.th July 1807
1	4	5	WSWbW	S.e	3	cl.	Whole S.s, G.ts &c. Very smooth water
2	4	5					Pumping off groundtier in the Forehold
3	4	—					
4	4	5				B.h.	Set F.T. Stud.s.ls
5	4	5		SbE.t			
6	5	.				cl.	
7	4	8				B.h.	
8	4	.			2½		
9	3	8	WSW.t				
10	2	5			2		
11	1	5			1		
12	1	—		Calm	0		Shortened Sail
1							
2			Head O.				
3							
4							
5	1	—	SW	NE.t	1	S.R.	
6	1	—	SWbW.t	-		H.R.	
7					0		Alow SW Swell rising
8							
9			Head O			cl.f	Find current — NWby N.e 6/10 of a knot.
10							Set M.t Sail and flying jib
11	2	4	W.t	SSW.t	2	r.	
12	2	4				r.	
							Rolling a good deal with Southern Swell
	51	4					

Variation E.	Course	Latitude S.o	Longitude W.t	
Obs.d Dec 6°.17'. allowed 3' Westing in the Distance for the Calms.	S 79°. W.t 53'	30..50 Au.t	38..2 Au.t 42..21 Yes.d Chro.m	Bar 29.70 Ther 64 Sick 7 Water 28

H	K	F	Course	Lee Way	Wind		Weather	Thursday 9.th July 1807. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	2	4	WNWbW	½	SW.t	2	r.	Whole S.s Gal.ts &c.
2	2	.						
3	4	5						Wind varied ahead, — came round, & filled on S tack.
4	5	4	S½E.t		SWbW.t	3½	d.f.	
5	4	5	S½E7/8 E			4½	sq.	In Sq.s — Lets Southern Swell.
6	5	6	S½E.t			5	P.C.	In 1.st and 2.d reefs S.s and jib. — up Spanker.
7	6	.				6		
8	6	.				7		Close reefed Fo'k Mizz.n S.s
9	5	6						Sea getting up
10	5	.		1		8	sq.	
11	3	6						Close reefed the M S.s
12	4	—		1½			sq.	up M.n sail In Mizz.n S.s
1	4	—	SSE.t		SW.t	7½		
2	3	8						
3	3	.		2				
4	3	.						
5	2	6						
6	2	5	SEby S.o			7	B.L.P. dry wea	
7	3	4				6		Set M.n sail and Mizz.n S.s — Cleared up the S.s repaired the Marling and reset it
8	3	4	SEbE.t					
9	3	.	SSE					Out 4.th and 3.d reefs — Set Stay S.s jib Spanker &c
10	4	.	SSEbE	1½		5½		
11	5	5	SEbS.o	1				
12	4	5						A heavy SW swell.
	98	8						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
S 25°. E.t 86'.	32..8 Au.t 31..43 Obs.d	37..20 Au.t 41..39 Chro.m 7.th 41..57 Chro.m 2.d	Bar 29.78 Ther 61 Sick 7 Water 27½
In 2 days	25'. N. of Au.t 18'=16' W.t of Au.t		

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Friday 10th July 1807
1	4	.	SEbS.	1/4	SWby S.	5	B.h.	Out all reefs dried the Sails — a devil of a SW. Swell.
2	4	4	SSE		SW.		h.P.	But three other Sails —
3	4	.	SEbS.		SWby S.		cl.	
4	3	2	SSE.	1/2	SW.	4	Dk.cl	
5	2	6						
6	3	2						
7	2	5	SSEZE			3	Sr.	
8	3	.	SEbS.		SWby S.		f	
9	2	8				2/2		
10	2	5					d.	Up Course and Drive
11	—		H. S. by E.		Calm			
12	—							
1	1	5	SSW.		W.	1		
2	2	5	SW.	0	WNW	2		
3	2	6						
4	2	4					Sr.	
5	1	2	SWby S.				—	
6	2	.	SWby W		NWbW		—	Still a little subsided kept her away and made sail out reefs &c. Set Stud Sails
7	3	..	SW.		NW.		—	
8	3	5				3		SW. seems the course of these southerly winds which we may expect — I therefore steer so.
9	3	5			NWby N.	.	—	
10	3	5			N.		—	
11	3	8			NNE		—	
12	4	2			N E.	3/2	bo	Dirty disagreable cold weather — The remains of the SW Swell checks half the Ships
		66						

Variation E.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
allowed 8°	S 10° W.	Acc. 32..29.	Acc. 37..29	Bar. 29.8
	47'		Ger. 4/ Chro. } 42..6	Ther. 57
				Sick 7
				Water 37

I doubt approached much North. current today from the temperature of the sea (65.5) being nearly the same as Ger. (66°) —

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 11th July — Mr. Woodrich
5	..		WSW.		NEbE.	4	hr.	All Sail set —
3	3							
5								
6			WSWbW		ENE	5/2	—	To spare the people I hauled round to have
7							—	the wind on S quarter, as it was constant hard
7	—					6	—	rain, and as I adhere to my old maxim whil
			hr.		E.			I believe kept my Crew so healthy last voyage, "that
6	4		SW.				—	it is better to lose a dozen miles in the days work
4	5					5	Sr.	than a dozen more in the long run".
						4/2	Sh.r.	
4	5							At 5, an interval of fair, shifted W. Stud Sails to Port took in Royals + Hay sails and 2 reefs of the Sails — the Barom.
7					R°	4	h.	falling rapidly. —
8	—							
					RNW.	6/2	Dk.d.f.	At 7 It blew round after little wind for an hour to the
2	5		SWbS.		RW.			North. In W. Stud Sails — In Royals — that.
5	8		SbEZE.		WNW			
					SWbW.	7		At 9. Cheering up ahead up Mr. Sail down jib +
6	6		S.					close reefed Mizen Sails.
6	4				WbS.			At 10/2 wind came ahead, but looking pretty quiet
8								set Mr. Sail and Jib
			S/2 W.		W.	7/2		Down Jib — Sea rising
6			S.					
					WbS.		Sq.	In Mizen Sails. left Mr. Sail
6	5							
5	5			1		8	h.sq.	In 3d + 4th reef Fore Sail.
4	5			1/2	WSW.	8/2	h.sq.	In 3d reef. Main Sail.
						h.sq.	m.	Set Mizen Stud Sail.
7			Sby E.					
4	4					h.sq.	h.	In Fore Sail.
7	5			2				
5	5					7/2		
5	5							
3	8							
6								Unfeed the Mr. Sail + split the sail in setting it. repairing it aloft.
						7		

Variation E. allowed 9°	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
	S 28° W.	34..1 Acc.	38..27. Acc.	Bar. 29.45
	104	33..55 { Ger. Obs.	43..4 Chro. 9th	Ther. 60
			42..48 Chro.	Sick 7
	6: N° 16' = 13' E. } of Acc. in 2 days			Water 26/2

I never remember more variable weather than from noon to midnight — The wind marked from NE. to E. + then back to SW. it was never the same for five minutes together, going sometimes a point some. then, The Barometer clearly indicated the gale, At 6 am. it rose it was 29.8 — at noon 29.67 — at 6 pm 29.5 — at 9 29.45. — The motions of the Ther. followed the Var. of the wind — for just. noon the wind was N.W. it was low (57) when wind came round to the S. it had risen (at 9 1/2) to 64.5 — and (at 11) it had sunk only to 63.

H	K	F	Course	L	W.	Wind		Wea ther	Sunday 12th July 1807.
1	3	.	S by E.	2		SWbyW.	7	Wild, capricious, fickle, and coolly a good deal so, with lightning flaps Rain, about 2 an hour	3. Reefed M. S. and F. S. Sch — Set reefed M. Sail.
2	3	6					6½		Set close reefed F. & M. S. to steady the Ship
3	4	.					7		
4	4	3					h.g.		
5	5	.			1¾				
6	4	2					7½		
7	4	5							
8	4	8							
9	4	.	So	2		WSW.			As the Ship came up pitched much, Sc F. & M. S.
10	4	.	S by E.						
11	3	.	So						
12	3	5	S by W.			W by So			
1	3	.	SSW.			W.			
2	3	.	S by W.						
3	3	.							
4	2	8					1hr.		Set M. sail.
5	3	.	So			W by So	h.g.		
6	2	8			2¼		8		
7	2	5			3				
8	2	6							Set M. Staysail
9	2	7							Cleared M. S. to a threatening cloud — Set it again
10	2	5	N by W.			W.			Down Top Gall. Yards & fly. Jibboom
11	2	5			4				Set & reefed Main Sail.
12	2	.			3				Hard labour on sea.
		80							

Variation E.	Course	Latitude S°	Longitude W.	
allow 9°	S 20° E.	35 .. 9 Aun.	37 .. 54 Aun.	Bar. 29.34 Ther. 57 Sick. 1 Water 20
	79'	34 .. 55 Ind. Obs.	42 .. 15 Chron. Yes.	
			41 .. 50 Chron.	
	14' N. of 25' = 20 E. of } aunt			

H	K	F	Course	L	W.	Wind		Wea ther	Monday 13th July. H.M.S. Woolwich
1	3	.	So		2½	WNW.	8	Same as Yesterday with fine showers	Reefed Courses and 3d reefed M. S. — Ugly sea.
2	3	6							
3	4	.							Close reefed the M. S. — Surrounded hail storm.
4	3	5							
5	3	8							
6	3	6							Gale looking as hard as ever, Struck Top M. Yd. — and Gaff. and got in Spritsl. Yard and jibboom.
7	3	.	S by E			SWW			
8	3	5	So			WSW			
9	3	6	S by E			SWW			
10	4	—			2				
11	4	.	S by E.						
12	3	2	So			WSW.			
1	2	3			3				
2	2	6							
3	3	.							
4	3	.							
5	2	6	S by E						
6	3	.	So		2½				
7	3	4	S by E			SWbyW			
8	2	8	SSEbyE			WSW			
9	3	.							
10	3	4	S by E.			SWbyW.			
11	3	.							
12	3	.							
		78							

Hard dirty looking sky — with a heavy sea which makes us work & labour a good deal.

Reefed Courses Close reefed M. S. & F. S. N. S. Sch — and Ship carrying a turn & 2 spokes Weather helm.

Variation E.	Course	Latitude S°	Longitude W.	
allow 9°	S 28° E.	35 .. 54 Obs.	Chronometer stopped.	Bar. 29.31 Ther. 56 Sick. 8 Water 25½
	77	36 .. 3 Aunt	37 .. 10 Aun.	
	9 N. of Aun.		41 .. 6 Chron. Yes.	

Tuesday 14th July 1807.

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	
1	2	6	S½E	2½	WSW	8		Reefed Courses & Close reefed M. S.l —
2	2	2	So			7½		Heavy Sea
3	3	2						
4	4	2						
5	3	4	S½W					Set Fore Topsail
6	3	.	S½W					
7	3	2						
8	3	5				8	Have threw and squall, with a vio-	
9	4	6	S½E	2			lently rolling sea, the Ship so that	
10	4	2	So			Sq.		
11	4	6				h.sq.th		In N. Topsail, squall of rain thunder & light
12	4	6				h.l.		which seems to have broke up the Gale.
1	2	6	S½E.L	3		7	Blow very hard, with heavy Cross Sea,	
2	2	8						
3	3	.	S½E.L					
4	3	.						
5	3	.	So					
6	2	8	S½E.L			6½		Set Closereefed Fore and Main top sail
7	3	4		2½				
8	3	8	S½E.L					
9	4	2	S½E	2				
10	5	.		1½		6		Out 4th reef — Out reefs of the Courses — Hoist Gaff
11	4	8	So					Set Sid & Bowsprit end & Drive —
12	4	6						Found a spring in Jibboom in brake of the Cut
	86.							See gone down mast

Var.n E.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
allow 9°	S 20° E.L	37.. 12 Acc.n	36.. 35 Acc.n	Bar. 29.57 Ther. 57 Sick 8 Water 25
	83'	37.. 15½ Obs.n	40.. 31 Chro.n 12.h	
		3½ S.		

Wednesday 15th July, H.M.S. Woolwich. — Mr H. Bell

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	
1	4	2	S½W	1½	WSW	5½	B.P.	3rd reefed S.s Set whole Courses &c. Steady
2	3	.						
3	2	2				5		Out the New Main sail —
4	2	.						
5	2	.	SSW		W	4		Out Spritsail yard and jibboom —
6	2	.	SWbS		WNW		h.	Out 3rd reef S.
7	2	5						
8	3	6					cl.	
9	4	2	SW	1	WNW		Dk cl.	Up Top Gallant masts
10	2	5			NW		Sq. th.	
11	3	4				3	cl.	
12	2	8						
1	2	.						
2	3	.						
3	4	.						
4	4	.	SW½S		WNW			
5	4	8						
6	4	8		½		4½		
7	4	8					Dk cl. gl. Ra.	Up Sq.r yards
8	5	6						
9	5	.				5		Set Sq.r S.s
10	5	.						
11	5	.	SW		NWbW	5½		Out 2nd reef S.
12	5	.			NW			
					NWbN			South West swell makes her jump unconsionably
	92.4							

Variat.n E.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W	
allow 9½	S 39° W	38.. 25 Acc.n	37.. 47 Acc.n	Bar. 29.48 Ther. 60 Sick 7 Water 24½
	90'		41.. 43 Chro.n 12.h	

H	K	F	Course	Lee Way	Wind		Weather	Thursday 16th July 1807
1	6	5	SWt.	–	NNWb W.	6	Dk. gl.	Single reefd S.t Jib, Courses Gall.ts &c — Steadied
2	3/1	5/..	WSW		NWt.		hzy.	Avrg hard Squalls In G.ls In 2.s + 3.s reef S.s — Hfd W
3	5	8	SWbW				d. r.	Set M.n Sail — Set M.n T.G.s.l & Jib
4	5	–			NNW		hr.	Out 3.s reef Set T.G.s.l and T.Stud.s.l
5	5	4	SWzW		No		d. f.	In T.Stud.s.l
6	6	2					hy.	
7	6	.					r.	
8	5	8			NbWo No.	5		
9	5	..	SWbS.o		WbS.t			
10	2/1	–	Wt	1	SW	2	W.o r.	
11	1	5	WbN.o		SWbS.o			
12	1	5						
1	.	.	Steed ho.d		Calm	0		
2	1	8	NNW	1	SW	2		
3	1	5						
4	1	5	NW		WSW			
5	1	5	NNW		Wt.			
6	2	.					Dk. gl.	
7	3	5	NWbN.o		WbS.o	4	A.K.	
8	4	4	SzW	½		5		
9	5	.	SzW					
10	5	5	SSW		Wt	6	hz.	In T.G.s.l —
11	5	5	SzW		very W.b S. / Mr. the WSW		hz.	
12	6	..	S.o				hz.	A.C.
	94·4							

a long southerly sea on when W.ly

Variation E	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
Obs.d am 9°..15' allow 9°	S 59° W. 73'	39..3 Acc.t 39..13 {Ind. Obs.t run to 4'	39..7. Acc.t 43..3 Chro.n 12.h	Bar 29·52 Ther 54 Water 24 Sick 6

H	K	F	Course	L/W	Wind		Weather	Friday 17th July 1807 — W.m W. Woolrich
1	2	8	NNWt.	½	SWbW.	6	Dk. gl.	2.s reefd S.s Courses and jib
2	3	8			SWt	4½		Out 2.s reefs, Set Drive and Gall.ts
3	4	.						
4	3	5	NNWt.	¼	SWzS.	5	hz. d.	In T.G.s.l
5	2	6			SSWt.			Set G.S.s.l
6	4	.						In 2.s reefs S.s
7	3	.					hz. + h. hail.	Split M.n G.s.l — Shifted the Yard + Sail
8	1	5				3	hz. h.	
9	3	2		1	Sbt	1		
10	1	–	NbW	½	SWbW.		hz. h.	G.s.l + Drive cleared up + Set in the Squall.
11	2	–		1	Calm	0		Ther. 47.
12	1	6	NNbNo	1½	Nest.	3 A.K.		
1	1	5	SbE		do			
2	1		SEi		SWt			
3	5		NWt.		ydt	A.K.		
4			NNzW	¾	SWbW.	4½	hz.	In G.s.l and Drive
5	3	–				3½	hz.	
6	2	–					hz. h.	
7	2	–	NWt.		WSWt.	3	h.	
8	4	–	NW		Wt	2½	W.o	Set G.s.l and Drive
9	4	8	SSWt.			5	hz. h.	
10	5	.						
11	4	8	SWzS.o		WzN.o	5½	B.P.	In G.s.l
12	5	.	SWiS.o	1		6		In Drive
1	7		SWzWt.		NWbW	6½	Ro.	In 3.s reefs, Up M.n s.l for dinner

Moderate breeze throughout, Calms & squalls of rain and very large hail, with hard squalls — accompd with a confused and very uneasy sea which makes her pitch and jerk shiverm bound she is on —

Variation E	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.	
Obs.d am 10..11 allow 10°	N 72° W. 50'	38..58 Acc.t 39..3. Obs.t	40..8 Acc.t 44..4 Chro.n 12.h	Bar 29·46 Ther 54 Daylight – 49 Sick 6 Water 23½

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Saturday 18th July 1807
1	3	.	NWW½	1	NWW½	7	hzy	3.rd reefed F.S. and Foretail — a most threatening aspect to windward
2	1	5	NNW½W	2	NW½		hzy	
	–	5	NNW½					In F & My S.s —
3	1	5	NNW			8		Set F.S.l —
4	–	8				W.		A tremendous looking squall with vivid lightning & a rather heavy
	..	5	NNW½	2½	W½			and ship breaking offwd the time above ship quickly and
5	1	5		3½				avoided the worst of it — (5) Close reefed the Fore
6	1	5						and M.n S.s — and reefed the Crosses — Close Reefd F.t
7	2	..	NNW½W	3		8½		Ship under Close reefed F. & M.n S.s & reefd F.t. Bunted M.n.t.
8	2	5						The exceeding lightness of the Sails and the
9	2	–						very heavy lurches of the ship obliged me to
10	2	4						keep the F.S.l set to steady her — by which in
11	2	6	NNW½W					the squalls he was very much pressed — and
12	2	4	NNW½W					to for the same purpose set M.n & M.n.t.s.l —
1	2	5	NW		Not varying above			
2	3	.						
3	2	4						
4	2	6	NW					Ship rolling very deeply indeed, Lady
5	2	8	NNW					as she always does but so as to shift the Bar
6	2	6				8		stood on Weather side. Orlop deck forward, away
7	2	8	NNW.					all the Stanchions of the Magazine
8	3	—	NNW.			7½		passage — Lower deck again full of
9	2	3						water forward, I fear the bread will be all
10	2	3	NNW½W	2½	WSW	7		spoiled. But what can I do? — Little for
11	2	–	NW.	2	NW½W	6½		that but I am determined to do
12	2	8	NW½W		SWW.			something else — viz. to attempt the
	55	8						

2 or 3 hard squalls very heavy & thunder & lightning (pitch) — 3 P.M. Squally with rain & hard squalls & thunder.

Set M.n Sail
Set M.n & P. S.l.s.l
Out 4th reef Set My S.s
Out 3rd reef M S.l
Set F.S. N.s.l and Drive

Variat.n E | Course | Latit. S. | Longit. W.

allowed 9° | N 12° E.t | 38..21 Aut.n | 39..57 Aut.n
43 | 38..8 Obs.n | 43..53 Chro.n 12.h
13' N.

The ship evidently not chased fully these 13' in the squalls.

Bar 29.76
Ther.n 52
Sick 7
Water 23

H	K	F	Course	Leeway	Wind		Weather	Sunday 19th July 1807 — At Woolwich
1	2	5	NW½N	2	W½S	5	B.P.	3.rd F. & My S.s; 2.d reefed M S.l reefed Course
2	2	4						Set jib and Stay S.l
3	2	4	NW		NNW	4	—	
4	2	–	NW½N				—	A most intolerable
	2	6		2½	WS	2½	Dk. Gl.	NW. swell with this light
5	2	6	NNW		W	4	Sq.	breeze makes the ship
6	2	4	NW½W		W½N	5½	Sq. d	labour much — Up & Down
7	2	.	N					
8	3	.	NNW		NNW		Sq. d	
9	3	.	NW½N		WS	6		
10	2	8					B.P.	
11	2	8	NW½W	2	NW½W	5	Sq. d	
12	2	8	NZW					
1	2	8						
2	2	8						
3	2	5	NW.		NNW			Up Topgallant yards.
4	2	8	NW½N					
5	3	.	NW6W		SWW		B.P.	
6	2	.	NNW.		S.t. W.d		Dk. Gl.	Out 3.d reef F. & My. S.s Out reef M.n S.l
7	2	5	NW6W.	1½	SWW	4½		Set G.t Sails. and Drive.
8	1	8			SW	4		
9	2	5	NW6W½W		SWS	3½		
10	3	5						Out 2.d reef F.S. Set S.t S.l
11	3	4				4	B.P.	
12	3				SW	4½		Sails started but since
1	3							very troublesome, ship
								till not more than 1½ P.t free.

Variat.n E | Course | Latitude S. | Longitude W.

allowed 9° | N 13° W.t | 37..12 Aut.n | 40..13 Aut.n
58' | 37..16½ Obs.n | 44..9 Chro.n 12.h

Bar. 29.76
Ther. 52.5
Sick 7
Water 22½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Monday 20th July 1807
1	3	.	WNWzW	SW	4	B.P.	Simple unfed Bt, Gallt S.G. &c — Heavy Sw Sail Ship pitching greatly —
2	2	5					
3	5	.			4½		In G.S.G.
4	6	—	Wzy No	So	6	sq. h.sh	Carried away the jib boomer (the 2d in a week) split the Sail, Bent the best.
5	5	6			5	P.d.sq.sh	Set Gallt S.G.
6	7	.			6	sq. sh	In 2d unfed Bt.
7	8	4		SSEt	6½	P.sq.	
8	8	6				—	
9	8	5				—	
10	4 / 3	5	West	SEt		—	
11	7	5					
12	7	—					
1	7	—	Wzy No	SSEt			
2	8	—	W¼N			h.sq.	In G.S.G. and jib
3	8	—					Set jib —
4	8	—	Wt				
5	6	.			6		
6	6	—			5½		
7	6	—		Stem of keel ¾ inch diameter. Calm for 10' after			Set G.S.G. —
8	5	—			6		
9	6	6				B.P.	
10	8	2			6½		Dried small sails — Output of the F.S.
11	8	2					
12	8	2					SW Sails much abated —
	2	0	Log.				
	164						

Variat. E.	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.
allowed 11°	N.70° Wt.	36..22 Aut.	43..20 Aut.
	160²	36..4 Obs.	47..16 } Last dying Speed of Chron. for 12th inst.
		18' N. of Aut.	

Bar. 30.15
Ther. 2d 47.
noon 53.
Sick 7
Water 22

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Tuesday 21st July — Mr S. Woodrick
1	7	.	Wt.	SSEt	6½		Doubled unfed Bt F.S.G. &c — Long South Well.
2	5	.	Wzy So				
3	7	—					Bent the new Fore sail
4	5	4					
5	7	5					Set F.T.S. Stud. Sl
6	8	—					
7	8	4	WSWzW	SEt			
8	7	5					
9	8	.					
10	6	.	WSWt		6		
11	5 / 2		Wby So	ESEt	4½		
12	5	5					
1	4	8					
2	6	8					swinging boom strap gave way the boom fell in the Water and broke.
3	6	2			6		
4	7	.					
5	6	6	WSWzW	Et			
6	5	4					
7	6	4					Got all up made all Sail Bent the M.T.S. &c
8	5	5					
9	5	2					
10	5	.		EbNo			
11	5	0					
12	7	—					
	58		WSWt	ENEt			Shifted the Stud. S.G.
	Vari. E						
	Noon 12°						

Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.
S88° Wt	36..10 Aut.	46..38 Aut.
158'	36..2 Obs.	50..34 Chron. 12th
	8' N. of Aut.	50..49 By mean of some very bad lunars *

Bar. 30.31
Ther. 57
Sick 6
Water 21

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weather	Wednesday 22d. July 1807.
1	8	.	WbNo	ENE	6	B.P.	All Sail set — Smooth water
2	9	.		NEt.		Sq.	A rascal let run the Lower Stud Sail & Studding Sail Boom, which broke off both sails & Studding Sail Boom snapped it in under.
3	9	2					
4	9	5		ENEt.			
5	9	2					
6	.	.					Bent the Cables
	4	.	WbNo				(5) Brought to. In 2d. reef S. and Sounded 100 fms
7	9	.					
8	9	.					The Sea caught the Sd. Swing boom and broke it off
9	9	2					
10	9	.					
11	9	.					
12	9	5			7		
1	3	.	WbNo		6		Sounded ~~80~~ fms { 35.42 S. / 52.25 W.
2	7	.	WNWt.		5		The Officer of the Watch from the fall of the Swell conclude us to be in soundings at 2 am.
3	6	.					
4	5	6					
5	6	.				cl	
6	6	.				r	
7	6	.		53.12 W / 35.21 S		constt. R.	28 fms fine sand — Sea quite green — Hazy & Smooth
8	6	6		NEbE		—	22 — coarse & shells. In Stud Sails S.S. & S.S. — Loyal
9	3 / 4	5 / 3	WbS.		6	—	22 — black sand
10	3 / 1	..	NWt		6½	—	21 — coarse sand.
11	2	4	NEbE.		7	—	20 — do.
12	2	4				—	19 — do. broken shells.
Fr. 20.	1	8	WbN			—	
	166 / 168.						

Too thick to see a mile and the weather looking very dirty with barometer falling and by dead reckoning of my latitude (see below) I thought it imprudent to run any longer. At 7 h. 1 In 9 h. Close reefed S. and hauled on Lee tack — In My S.

Var. E	Course	Latitude S.	Longitude W.
Obs. Pk 12½	N 64 W.	34 .. 56 Acc.	49 .. 24 Acc.
allow 13¼ —	151	35 .. 42 } at 12 pm by excel. alt. of ♃ & Aquila, & Pleiades and ♃ all agreeing.	53 .. 20 Chro. 12
		35 .. 20 By Acc. at same time	Sound. offshore this morn W.
		22 X. — Supposing Current to continue equally strong the last 12 hours then 22 × 2 = 44. X. Lat. by Acc. — The bottom probably	
See contradictory current of last two days.		35 .. 40	

Sounding 35 .. 34

Bar. 29.72 Ther. 54 Sick 6 Water 19½

H	K	F	Course	L Leeway	Wind		Weather	Thursday 23d. July. HMS Woolwich
1			ESE.	2	NE.	7½		R. 2 pm Fr. & Mn. S. close reefed. Set
4								20 At 1 Pm Symptoms of fine weather 1 pm bore up — and in ten minutes the wind fell and veered to the No. and at 4
3	2		Pt.	— 0		6		23
3	.				NbW	5	Fr	26 and 3d reef set Mn S. Course & Top S.
2	.		WSW		NWt	3		
			SWbS.		WbN.		Foggy	Little wind and not caring to be the spot of the comet for a whole night Came to in 22 fms hour sand. —
			✠		—	2		
					Calm	0		A heavy Easterly swell rolling in which makes the Ship roll very deeply.
Tide or Current.								
1	2		NEt.		SE.	1		
1	2							
1	2							
1	2		NEbN		ENE	1	Sr.	
1	2		NNE					
1	.				Calm			
	7							
	7							
	6		NbE.					
	6							
					SW.	1		
					Calm	0		
2	4		SWbS.	1¼	SEbS.	3	Sr.	Endeavoured to reef, in doing which the heavy swell with a fresh gale that came on suddenly broke the stoppers & stopped the splice to the Foremast bits, when the foremast sieze taking the Mizen boom was slipped back, and another sieze jerking it out of the hasse, the cars drove and away we went — Some Cord gaskets prevented the B.B. running inward. I was therefore obliged to make sail, and having lost sight of the buoy in a fair wind 3 tacks to take it. at 10 h. pm bore up under D. reefed S. & T.S.
3	6					7	W r	
							cl. f	
2	5							
2	4		Et. SWt.					
2	5		SWbS. Wt.	1½	NEt.		R d.	
						7½	h. d.	
2.8								

Soundings AM.	Latitude S	By latitude & Soundings	
20 fms Coarse sand	35 .. 29 Obs.	I suppose that I do lose bears.	Bar. 29.72
20 — do.			Ther. 54
23 — do.			Sick 6
26 — Sand & ooze		WbN. by Compass 20 leagues.	Water 19½

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Wea ther	Soundings	Friday 24th July 1807
1	9	.	West	SE	7½	Foggy	fine S.P. brown 16	Double reefed T.S. T.P. Jib & Stay S.
2	8	3	Wby S.			h	coarse brown sand 12	
3	8	.			7	B.h.	fine Dark Sand 13 .. 14	
4	7	5	Wt.			B.f.S.Z.	Black Sand & Shell 11½ 16½	
5	8	2			6½	—	Do 16 — Coarse Br. Sand & Shells 16	At 5 Tacked the Sails and came to
6	6	2			5½	—	White Sand 17 — Black S.P. 17	with Sm. B. in 17 fm. fine black sand & mud
7			⊕					
8								
9				SE.	5			Ship rolling most diabolically
10								
11			No Tide					
12			or					
1			Current					
2								
3								
4					4			At 4. Began to weigh but the long sea
5								took the Cable out as fast as it came in
6				SEby S.				broke the Messenger. At 7 Got them up
7						Bh.		boom up & made all possible Sail. At 8
8	3	5	Wt.	NE	3		Black S. & mud 15½	See the isl.d of Lobos NbW ½ W. about 8
9	6	.			4	—	Black S. and Mud 15 — 14½ — 15	See the high land NbW. and a high Island
10	5	6				—	Do 16½ - 17 - 17 - 17	
11	5	5		SE.	3½	—	Do 17 - 16 .. 16 - 15	See a Convoy of 11 Sail NE.
12	5	7				—	Black Soft mud 15 - 14½ - 14½ - 14½	Brig asked for our number with a view to
	74							his, — indulged him —

Var.t E.L.

Latitude S.o

Bearings

Obs.d P.h. 14° 26'

35. 7½ Obs.d

Lobos Island a N.bW. NbW about 8 leag.

Bar 30.15 Ther 53 Sick 6 Water 14.

H	K	F	Course	Wind		Weath.r	Saturday 25th July 1807.	JNS Woodrick
1	3	8	Wt.	SE.	3	B.h.	all Black Mud 15. 14½	All Sail Set, Commod. of the Convoy heard her
2	4	3	WbS					number (Daphne) — The above big making a
3	4	5	WbS.				14. 13½. 13. 12½	sig.l which I could not see Decln.d her to come
4	4	5					12. 11½. 11½. 11	hither hale — She replied Dispatches. — Asked
5	4	—					10 . 9½	her to adm.r 6 one — Answ.d WSWt. —
6	3	8					8½. 8. 7¼	Saw a man of War Wt. running down —
7	2	7					7. 7½	Hours I. WS½W. 10 miles
8	2	4			2½		8. 8½. 8½. 7½	
9	3	.					7½. 7½. 7½	Spoke the Pheasant Sloop — going to England
10	2	8					7¼. 7½. 7½	with dispatches.
11		5	⊕ Current Wt.				6¾. 6¼.	At 10, The ship though going through the Water
12		5			2			upwards of 3 knots yet would not steer, and
1		.						Steering over towds. the English bank, brought up
2		5						in 6¼ fm. mud — Clear up the Sails —
3		5		Calm	0	very heavy		
4		5						
5		5						
6		5	ESE.			B.h.		
7		5	NE½E.	ESE.	1			
8			Weighed				all Black mud 6¾. 6¾	At 8¼ Weighed with a light air, and made
9			WbS.				— 6¾ —	all Sail — Monte Video & the Man of War in light chase
10								Out boats and kept them ahead of the ship as
11				SE.			— 6¾ —	the induction was so great that the would not
12							— 6¾ —	steer, towing to against 2 boats, and all the best sails
1							— 6¾ —	the other ones loosed down. — At 9. I shoved off in
2							— 6¾ —	the Cutter for the Adm.r — then down G.d just out of
3							— 6¾ —	the horizon.
4							— 6¾ —	It is remarkable that though the ship does
5								not go more than from 1 to 2 knots through the water, and
6								the induction is strong enough to prevent her steering
7								yet that the adscans on the ground considerably.

Latitude S.o

35. 1. By Mallary. Bearings at Noon.
35. 2 — — Spark. Hours I. NE½E.
Monte Video / Fanal WbN.

July. 1807		Wind		Weat.	Off Monte Video, Rio de la Plata.
		NE	4	B.L	All Sail Set Stering towards the men of War, at 2 a fine breze sprung up — I returned on board — (4) Shortened Sail Brought up in 4½ fms Cose Sft mud with N. B.r — Moored, Furled Sails, Found riding here
Sunday	26	NNE	5	—	the Polyphemus R.t Adm. G. Murray, Diadem R.t Adm. Stirling, Africa, Raisonable, Medusa, Unicorn, Nereide, Thistle, Camel, Charmile, Naughty, Staunch &c. Soundings from Noon to the
		NE.	6	B.L	Anchorage 6¾, 6½. 6½. 6. 6. 5½. 5½. 5½. 4¾. ✠. all mud. Daphne, Cormorant and Convoy came in, the former hauled her mind and moored again — Recd. fresh beef
					Bearings when moored. The Mount N 26°. W.t — Lighthouse N 22°. E Extreme P.t N 64°. W.t and N 65°. E.t — Lat. 34. 57½. S.
		NNE	5	B.L.	Struck Lower G.d and T.G.M.t (Dried Sails and hoisted the
Monday	27	ENE	2	—	(at the other ship with Sails down.) — Discharging some of the bread. Medusa sailed Sent her the bread by boat
		N.	3	—	
		N by E.t	3		Discharged the 8 passenger Spaniards —
Tuesday	28	—	6	B.L	
		NE	3	B.L	Sent 40 Empty Water casks on board the Thistle who was
Wednesd	29	NNE	5		going up the river to water.
Thursday	30	—	0	B.L.	Discharging bread &c — Rollo sailed for England.
Friday	31	NE	6	Fg. & Hy	Employed about the rigging — It freshened up
		—	7	B.L.	immed.ly after noon, and with such sea as to detain me all
		—	6	B.L.	night on board the Diadem where I dined —
		NE.	6	B.L.	Discharging Pork into a Transport along side
August.		ENE	2		H.M. Adm.l Stirling with Raisonable & Convoy for C. of G. Hope
Saturday	1	E.t	6		
		N.	5		sailed.
			6		
		NW	2	cl.	a Pampero coming on. Employed about the Rigging
Sunday	2	NW	5	HR.	and loading a Transport with pork. — a strong Current
		running E.d		with	a confused Sea on one broadside which comes in on
		Maiden.k		—	the Launch.

August 1807		Wind		Weather	Monte Video. H.M.S. Woolwich
		NWbW	7	HR.	A strong outset with ugly chopping sea
Monday	3			R.	making sometimes over the Gangways — The
		SW	7	Dk.cl.c.	Thistle returned. Dragged the S.n B.r about
					⅓ of a Cable.
		SW	5	Dk.cl.c	A schooner Spanish Cartel with a number
Tuesday	4	SWbW	2	B.C.	of Spaniards on board came down from B.s Ayres
		NE.	3	B.C.	and ran into M. Video. — Out Launch
		N.o	3	BC.	Getting water from Thistle and loading the
Wednesd	5				Deleval with provision — Current running
		NNE	5	cl.	to the Eastward 2½ miles p hour.
Thursday	6	NW	3	BC	
		SW		BC.	Delivering provisions, and sending for water
Friday	7	N.o	2	B.C	
		NNW	3	Dk.cl.	Set up the boom rigging — Two men left the boat
		Calm	—	Dk.cl.	Employed about the rigging — Unicorn
Saturday	8	SEbE	3	D.o	Thistle with first division of the Victors of South
		ESE	1	D.o	America sailed for England, first going
					up the river to water. —
Sunday	9	NE	3	Dk.cl. H.R.	Cleared hawse
Monday	10	E.t	4	H.R. Dk.cl B.C	Stowing the Main hold with Flour in line of the Pork delivered.
					Discharging Provisions into Dolous Schooner
Tuesday	11	NEbE	5	BC.	received 20 men from Africa to a pistin
		—	3	BC	cleaning the ship — I went on board the
					Protector G. brig and (by order of the Adm.l) proceeded
					down the river to examine the English bank

August 1807		Wind		Weather	Monte Video, Rio de la Plata. H.M.S. Woolwich
Wednes	12.	E4 Calm WSW	2 2	cl Fog.	Discharging Provisions — Set at the Spat. rigging.
Thurs	13	SW	4 7 6	cl cl c.	Do. Do — a Pampero coming on
Friday	14	WSW SW.	5 4	BC. BC.	Do. Do — Rattled down the Rigging.
Saturday	15	WNW WNW	4 6	BC. —	Do. Do — Buoy of Sm. B. broke adrift
Sunday	16	NNW.	4 6	B.C.	Do. Do —
Monday	17	N SE. SE.	4 3 1	BC. cl.	Do. Do — The Reuidio prize came alongside took out of her 215 hides of Cacao by order of the Adm. as Stow provisions.
Tuesday	18	SE ENE E.	7 7 5	cl. BC. —	Blacked Yards, tarred the rigging, Cleared hawse
Wednes	19	So.	3 6	Fog. cl.	Returned in the Protector Cutter — bringing convoy on the Archimedes and English barks, and round Flores I. —
Thursday	20	Calm SE.	— 4	B.C.	A deserter of the Polyphemus went through the Squad. by sentence of a Court martial — he received 20 lashes here. — Punished J. Robison Super. Dec. mate with 12 lashes for not having done his duty towards the above culprit
Friday	21	ENE NE	4 4	BC. B.C.	Delivering Provisions &c.
Saturday	22	SW. So	5½ 4	BC. cl. BC.	Do. Do — Punished Wm. Pattison Q.M. Master with 4 dozen lashes for stealing Spirits, neglect of duty, drunkenness, and charging another man with his crime and C. Shallow Marine with 12 lashes for neglect of duty.

August 1807		Wind		Weather	Monte Video, Rio de la Plata H.M.S. Woolwich
Sunday	23	WSW SW.	6 5	BC.	Delivering provisions — Getting the holds to rights — AM. Do — Do — no holliday here
Mond	24	SW SE	5 3	BC. PC.	Do. Do. Launch watering under the Mount
Tuesday	25	So ESE.	3 3	P.C. Dkd.	Do. — Do. Do.
Wednes	26	SE SEbE	2 5	Sh. P.	Do — Attended a Court martial on board the Africa on the master of the Neuide (C. Parker) who was dismissed his ship and reduced 3 years — and another on a Seaman of the Daphne for desertion on shore, who was sentenced to receive 250 lashes —
Thurs	27	SE.	2	cl	Attended a Court martial on board the Hermes on her 1st Lieut. Mr. who was dismissed his ship. — I was junior member on last of them — At night three Spaniards Super. from the Africa stole away in the launch — At daylight sent the Cutter in search of her — She found her in a cove under the Mount — where they had anchored her outside the surf — They were most obliging rascals —
Friday	28	SE. SE.	2 3	Dkd. Bk.	Swayed up the Lower yards — Returned the Africa the remainder of her men.
Saturday	29	SEbS.	5 4	BK.	Sailmaker had been repairing till now the sail — completed ready for bending.
Sunday	30	SSE SSE	3 2	Fogg	Scuttled hammocks — Mr Agent Victualler had managed his matters so nicely as to over-draw more spirits than he could distribute — Hoisted them in again — Received by order of the Adm. several bales & cases of Hops — Medusa came up.
Monday	31	SE —	2 0	BK. Cl. Ff.	
		SE.	3	Sh.	

Tuesday	1st	SE	4	B.C	Supplying as usual the different ship and transports with little dribbles of provisions. — Neptide sailed to the Ed.r —
		NNW.r	5	Fog.	
Wednes.d	2	Calm	0	Foggy	Launch watering under the mount cleand hawse. Bent Topsails and Stay.s
		NE6N.r	2	d.o	Up Topgallant masts and unmoor —
		ESE.r	3	Fog at intervals.	Weighed at 2 and run down towards the watering bay under the mount, at 3½ came to in 4½ fms Soft Clear mud Moored ship the Mount bearing by Compass — Pieda Blanca Point Tequas about a mile from the shore Variation 13½ E.r — AM. Sent 60 Empty Casks on shore — (8) A very threatening Pampero rising fast with violent thunder & lightning, recalled the boats, hoisted them all in and prepared for a Gale — Down Topmasts — At 8½ they attempted to unmoor (in order to have two spare anchors at the bow) the squall coming on so suddenly bound the service out again — & that very — with heavy rain thunder & forked lightning
Thursday	3	Calm	0		
		NE.r to SW.r	Calm & squally at times	Heavy rain	
		SW.r	1	Gl. th. C. thr.	to Calm & rain —
		SW.r	3	cl.	Continuing calm I was tempted to send the boats again to water, At 3 however the wind gradually freshened, recalled all the boats and moored the Barge astern with 1200 fms of rope but the wind had so risen, and the current set down so strongly that though they pulled off
Friday	4	SWW.r	6	B.P. &	
		—	8	B.C.	
		SWbS	8	—	
		—	7	—	

					out for the bay to within ¼ a mile of the ship the moment they got into it they were all swept down to leeward and were obliged to have up for the ship in the harbour. — The buoys on being hauled up was obliged to cut the rope and have away also. — There we are without a boat — Down Topmasts upon deck — Bent the Gaff for a sail and gave the ship 1½ Cable on B.B.r — AM. The gale gradually freshened till 3. At daylight we found the B.B.r had come home so as to bring S.d B.r ahead —
Friday	4	SW.r	7	Bl. Sq.	
		4 a.m. SW.r	8½	cl. Sq.	
		SW.r	7	Dk Cl.	Punished Levi Ow. Capt. F.C. with 12 lashes for drunkenness and 12 for insolence to the boatswain (his old tricks) directly him
		SWW.r	6½	Bl.	Gale continued — Stand by the Sheet anchor Ship pitching but not so much as the ships in the offing appeared to do, The Pampero had also filled the river so low as 4½ so that there
		SWbS	6½	Bl.	was no danger of striking up the mud even the ship however was full close in and being already down 1½ Cables lengths might be said to be in rather a ticklish situation — But
Saturd.y	5	SW.r	5		however the Gunner who had charge of the 1st Watch (2d Lieut. in the port) deliberately laid himself down to sleep, I caught him so, and having confined him to his cabin it is my determination however disagreeable it is to try him by a Court martial. —

I release him however upon I found the order upon this single ground, that the circumstance was so great that I really thought he could hardly be!

September 1807		Wind		Weath.	Off Monte Video — Mr Ss Woodrick
		SWw	5	B.P.	Tribune & hause. — Served small Vessels
Sunday	6	—	6/p	cl. sq.	with passengers or prisoners from Buenos Ayres
		SWt.	6	Dk. Gl.	our into the harbour. Tide out to stay as to weep off the
					bite of the cable.
					Jollyboat and Launch returned — a few
		SWt.	5	cl.	minutes before Sunset the Admiral made
					our Signal to recall. — Swayed up the lower yards
					AM. (3) Unmoored and bent the Courses — Stow
		So	3	B.C.	short but seeing our boats pulling up in shore
					loosed the topsails to wait for them — At
					11 The tide out being sufficiently aweep the wind to
					fill the S.— hoisted the jib, and just
					as she was paying off she checked suddenly, the
Monday	7	SE.by	3	—	Boxed off, Tilled St Louis drive jib — the
					cause of her coming suddenly head to wind is my
					singular the bight of the buoy rope had sank so
					deep in the mud as to side the ship and absolutely
					to haul the flukes of the anchor from the bow. —
		SWt.	3	B.P.	— Standing towards Pt. Yegua, tide a little on W.m
					bow so as to settle us fast in to the bay, — Wt Sheets
					out — Standing towards the Squadron —
					At noon Came to in 5 fms in a western birth
					for the convenience of getting our casks off
					— The Mount by Compass Church
					Point Brata The Admiral
					When the B.B.r came up found two of the large
					Vessels gone close to the church! cut and bent
					it again —

1807 September		Wind		Weath.r	Rio de la Plata. — Mr Ss Woodrick
		SSWt.	3	B.P.	Moored. Launch and Pinnace bringing off
Tuesday	8				the water — Supplied Provisions & Ops
		Calm	—	B.C.	to Sunday ships — Medusa saluted Lt. Gen.l Whitelock
					on his embarking. (next day)
		Calm	—	B.C.	Boats watering — I took a last look at
					Monte Video the victim of English folly, and
Wednesday	9				the touchstone of English truth — All is con-
		Calm	—	B.C.	fusion tomorrow embark — AM. All the boats
		E.by	1	—	on shore embarking the troops —
		ESE	2	B.C.	The troops are all embarked — Rec.d 94
Spanish Colours hoisted in Monte Video town & Citadel.					
Thursd	10	ENE	6	B.C.	of the St Helena Corps she had been taken at
					Buenos Ay. — AM. Rec.d all the Water off at
					10½ unmoored — Medusa and all the Transports
		E.by	1	B.C.	running up the river to water. (11½) Weighed
		ESE	3	cl.	and followed them — up T.G.W.s & Yards
		SSE	3	lr. dk.	all the plain sail set — following the
		SE&E	5	H.R.	Medusa. — At 4. Came to in 1/44 fms mud,
					Medusa W.t 2 Cables length Rain and fog.
Friday	11	ESE	5	cl. gl.	— AM. 4 Degree to fill water the wind and Cur.t
		var.			having changed it was tolerably fresh —
		WSW.	3	cl.	At daylight observed the bearings as follow
					Mount about miles — The water
		WNW.r	6	B.C.	Extreme a Bluff. and the latitude
					by obs.n

September 1807		Wind		Weath.r	Rio de la Plata, At SS. Woolwich
		W6N.	4	B.C.	Completing the Water. — AM. 7. Weighed in the thick of the Convoy Passed under the Stern of the Medusa and asked if he had any Com.ds to the Admiral, Won't made Sail —
Saturday	12	S6W.	1	B.C.	(10 pm) Sent away two boats to cadaroon to find the Panela, on which the Pilot last had sat lost, and the Thistle had struck — and Sandrée also to hit it with ship — But they or sounded with the bearings, taken on board the ship or could find no alteration in the depth or quality of the bottom —
		S6E	2	B.C.	
		SE	2	B.C.	At 2 pm. Gave over the Chase and made Sail for the Adm.l — (4) Came to 2 pilots from him, the Mouse + Church in 1/45 pm. He was unmoored + sails bent
Sunday	13.	SE	2	—	AM. A Spanish Schooner with bread from B. Ayres was aboard alongside — she had come too late for to put it into the
		N6W	3	B.C.	Transports — Cleaning her — and getting ready for sea —